FED. RD. DIT. NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	STP2023(181)HES		1
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	AMA	POTTER	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0169	02	068	US 60

DESIGN SPEED = 60
2022 ADT = 13,243
2042 ADT = 19,826
RURAL ARTERIAL

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT
FEDERAL PROJECT: STP2023(181)HES
HIGHWAY - US 60
POTTER COUNTY

CONTROL: 0169-02-068

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF ADDING MEDIAN TURN LANES AND REMOVING CROSS OVERS.

PROJECT LIMITS FROM: SL 335
TO: CARSON COUNTY LINE
ROADWAY LENGTH = 35,940.83 FT. = 6.807 MILES
BRIDGE LENGTH = 190.00 FT. = 0.036 MILES
TOTAL LENGTH = 36,130.83 FT. = 6.843 MILES

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS

SFT PROJECT

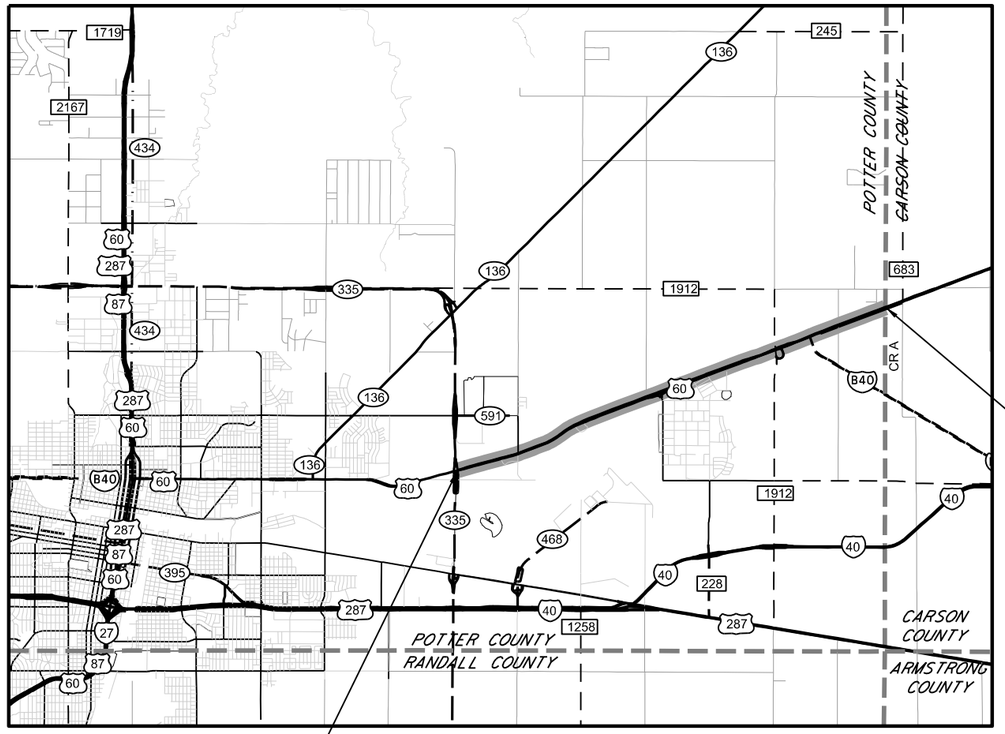
FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS CONSISTING OF CONSTRUCTING LEFT TURN LANES.

0169-02-068

PROJECT LIMITS FROM:
SL 335
TO: CARSON CO. LINE

ROADWAY LENGTH:

37,830.83 FT. = 7.165 MILES



STA. 77+43.00
END CSJ: 0169-02-068
RM: 338+0.00

STA. 324+55.99
BEGIN CSJ: 0169-02-068
RM: 328+1.802

EXCEPTIONS:

STA. 560+00 - 577+00, BNSF RAILROAD SPUR CROSSING
(DOT# 014596F(EB) & DOT# 014595Y(WB))

RAILROADS:

NONE

EQUATIONS:

625+43.82 BK = 0+00.00 AH

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 2022).

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

2022 **Texas Department of Transportation**

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: DATE: 8/30/2022

DocuSigned by: Joe Chappell 2A500C249D094BA...

AREA ENGINEER

DATE: 9/1/2022

DocuSigned by: Kit Black 9B5A6EA6AE8B46E...

DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: DATE: 9/2/2022

DocuSigned by: Blair Johnson 8B80E3AEB2BC43A...

DISTRICT ENGINEER

INDEX OF SHEETS

GENERAL

1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3-6	TYPICAL SECTIONS
7-7F	GENERAL NOTES
8-8A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
9-11	PROJECT SUMMARY

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

12	TCP NARRATIVE

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

13-24	BC (1)-21 THRU BC (12)-21
25-29	TCP (1-1)-18 THRU TCP (1-5)-18
30-35	TCP (2-1)-18 THRU TCP (2-6)-18
36	TCP (3-2)-13
37	TCP (3-3)-14
38	WZ (RCD)-13
39	WZ (RS)-22
40	WZ (STPM)-13
41	WZ (UL)-13

ROADWAY DETAILS

42-60	ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN
61-76	ROADWAY PLAN
77	CONC ISLAND DETAIL
78-79	UTILITY DETAIL

ROADWAY STANDARDS

80	TE(HMAC)-11

DRAINAGE DETAILS

81-82	DRAINAGE DETAILS
83	CULVERT DETAILS

DRAINAGE STANDARDS

84-85	SETP-CD
86	SETP-PD
87	PSET-SC
88	PSET-SP
89	PSET-RR

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

90	MISC PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL
91	TYPICAL SIGN LAYOUT
92-93	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SIGNING STANDARDS

94-99	D & OM (1)-20 THRU D & OM (6)-20
100-102	PM (1)-20 THRU PM (3)-20
103	SMD (GEN)-08
104-106	SMD (SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD (SLIP-3)-08
107	SMD (2-1)-08
108-109	TSR (3 THRU 4)-13

ILLUMINATION DETAILS

110	ILLUMINATION PLAN

ILLUMINATION STANDARDS

111-117	ED (1)-14 THRU ED (7)-14
118-119	ED (10)-14 THRU ED (11)-14
120	WV & IZ(LTS2013)-14
121-123	RID (1)-20 THRU RID (3)-20
124-127	RIP (1)-19 THRU RIP (4)-19

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

128-129	EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS

130	SW3P
131	EPIC
132	VEGETATION SPECIFICATION
133-135	EC (9)-16

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

INDEX OF SHEETS

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

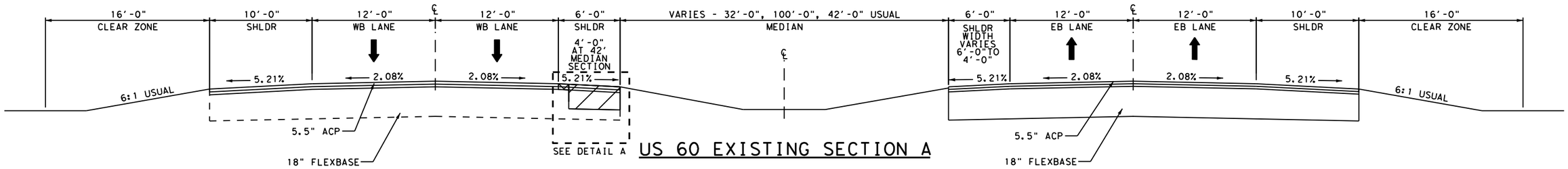
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		2

DATE: 8/22/2022 9:20:53 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\068_INDEX OF SHEETS.dgn

NOTES:

① SEE ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN FOR MORE DETAILS, ESTIMATED QUANTITIES, AND PAY ITEMS

② DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.

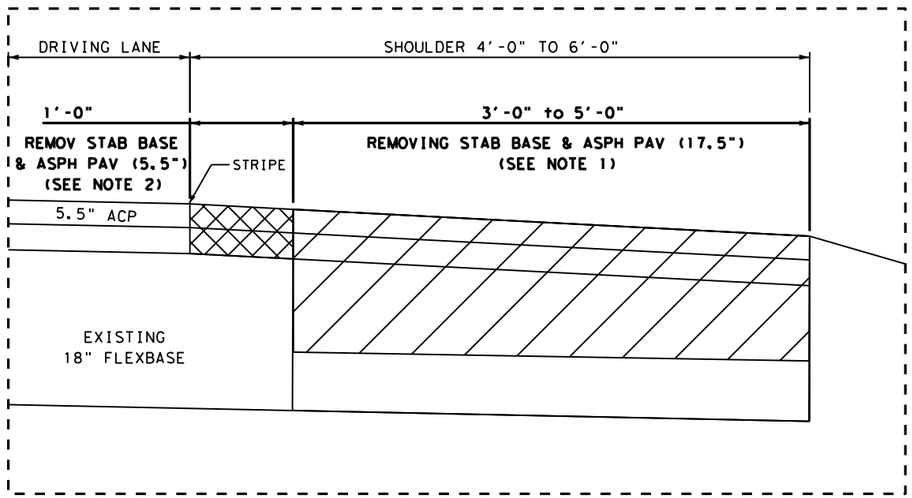


US 60 EXISTING SECTION A

TRANSITION FROM CONCRETE ISLAND TO 32' MEDIAN STA. 329+36 TO STA.338+24
TRANSITION FROM 32' MEDIAN TO 100' MEDIAN STA. 417+51 TO STA. 437+67
TRANSITION FROM 100' MEDIAN TO CTB STA. 575+38 TO STA. 590+47

(A) EXISTING WB TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 327+22 TO STA. 335+61
STA. 362+46 TO STA. 372+27
STA. 377+25 TO STA. 387+11
STA. 509+00 TO STA. 514+64
STA. 534+20 TO STA. 544+14
STA. 36+94 TO STA. 47+00



DETAIL A

NTS

(A) EXISTING EB TYPICAL SECTION

NO PROPOSED WORK

LEGEND:

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (23.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5.5")

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: HORIZ: 1'=10"
VERTICAL: 1'=5"

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 4

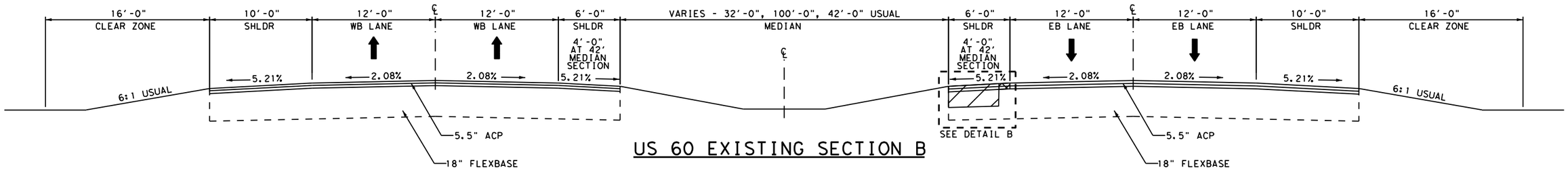
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		3

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:04 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\068_TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn

NOTES:

① SEE ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN FOR MORE DETAILS, ESTIMATED QUANTITIES, AND PAY ITEMS

② DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



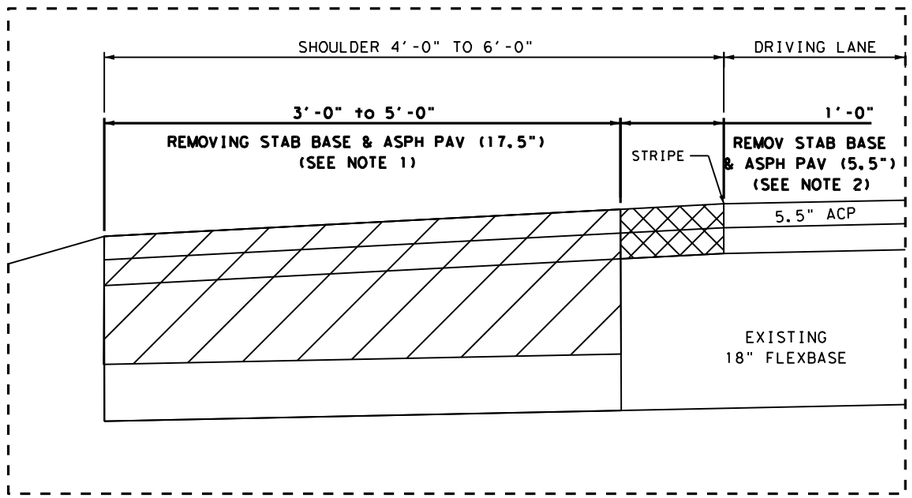
US 60 EXISTING SECTION B

(B) EXISTING WB TYPICAL SECTION

NO PROPOSED WORK

(B) EXISTING EB TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 366+54 TO STA. 376+28
STA. 418+91 TO STA. 429+22
STA. 482+67 TO STA. 492+58



DETAIL B

NTS

LEGEND:

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (23.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5.5")

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: HORIZ: 1'=10"
VERTICAL: 1'=5"

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 4

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		4

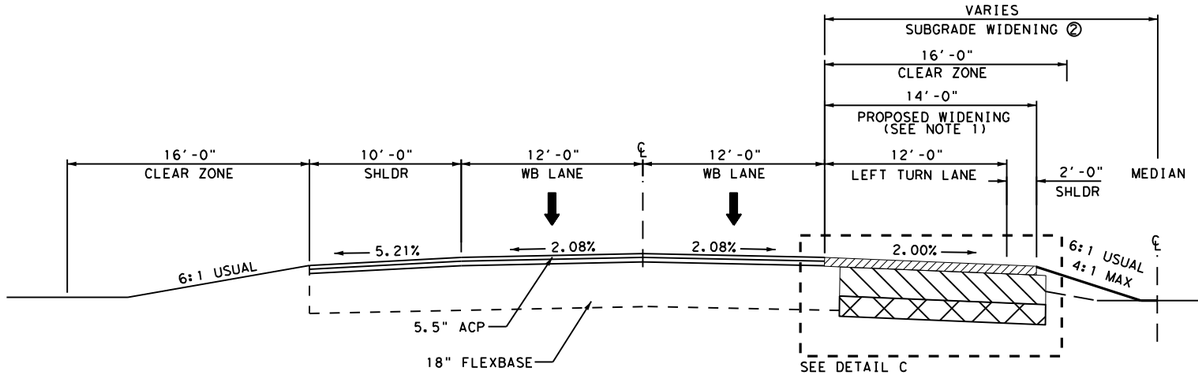
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:06 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\068_TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn

NOTES:

① SEE ROADWAY PLAN FOR MORE DETAILS, ESTIMATED QUANTITIES, AND PAY ITEMS

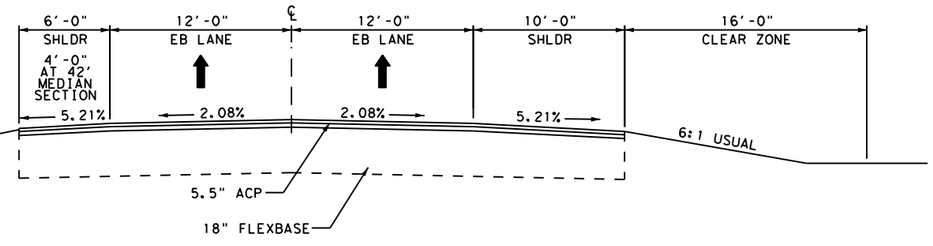
② LIMITS OF SUBGRADE WIDENING IS TO EXISTING DITCH FLOW LINE.

③ BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247. DO NOT BLEND MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



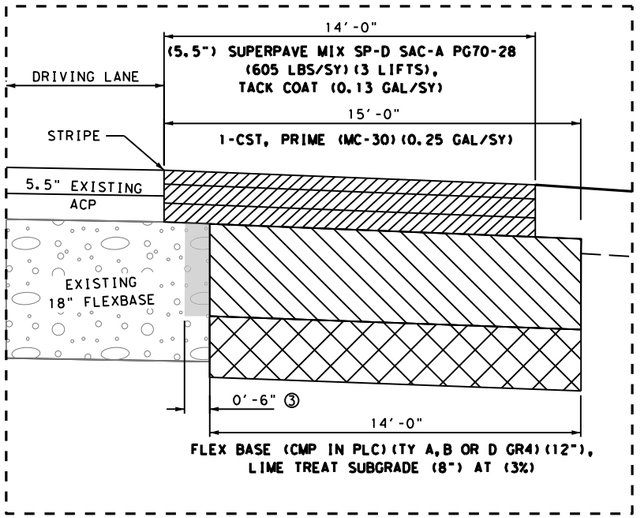
(A) PROPOSED WB TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 327+22 TO STA. 335+61
STA. 362+46 TO STA. 372+27
STA. 377+25 TO STA. 387+11
STA. 509+00 TO STA. 514+64
STA. 534+20 TO STA. 544+14
STA. 36+94 TO STA. 47+00



(A) EB TYPICAL SECTION

NO PROPOSED WORK



DETAIL C: PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

(SEE NOTE 1)
NTS

LEGEND:

- PROPOSED 5.5" SP-D
- PROPOSED 12" FLEX BASE
- PROPOSED 8" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

TYPICAL SECTIONS

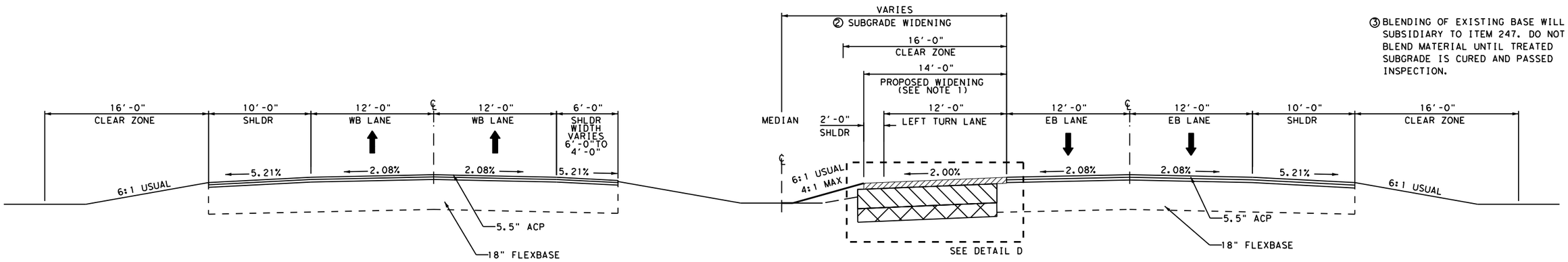
SCALE: HORIZ: 1'=10"
VERTICAL: 1'=5"

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 4

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		5

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:09 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\068_TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn



(B) WB TYPICAL SECTION

NO PROPOSED WORK

(B) PROPOSED EB TYPICAL SECTION

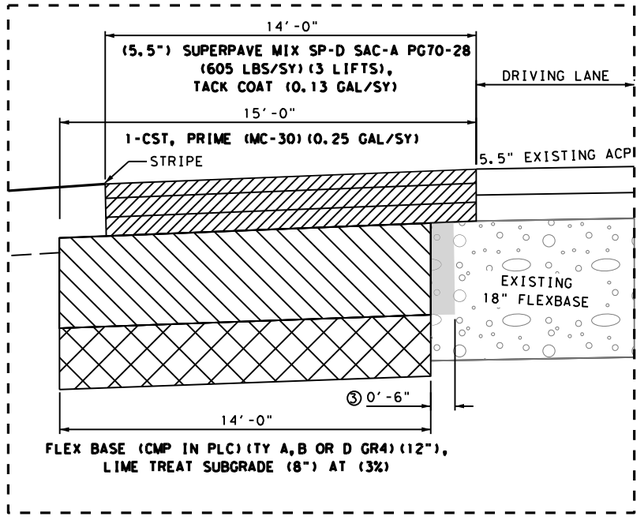
STA. 366+54 TO STA. 376+28
STA. 418+91 TO STA. 429+22
STA. 482+67 TO STA. 492+58

NOTES:

① SEE ROADWAY PLAN FOR MORE DETAILS, ESTIMATED QUANTITIES, AND PAY ITEMS

② LIMITS OF SUBGRADE WIDENING IS TO EXISTING DITCH FLOW LINE.

③ BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247. DO NOT BLEND MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL D: PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

(SEE NOTE 1)
NTS

LEGEND:

PROPOSED 5.5" SP-D

PROPOSED 12" FLEX BASE

PROPOSED 8" LIME TREATED SUBGRADE

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: HORIZ: 1'=10"
VERTICAL: 1'=5"

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 4

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		6

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:11 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\068_TYPICAL SECTIONS.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CSJ: *0169-02-068*

BASIS OF ESTIMATE FOR CONSTRUCTION

Item	Description	Unit	Rate
164	SEEDING		SEE PLAN SHEETS
166	FERTILIZER		SEE PLAN SHEETS
260	LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) TREAT	TON	3% Lime at 21.6 LBS/SY
310	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	0.25 GAL/SY
314	EMULSION ASPHALT (MULTI) (MS-2 OR SS-1)	GAL	SEE NOTE 2
316	ASPH (SEE ITEM 316 GENERAL NOTE)	GAL	0.38 GAL/SY
	AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-A)	CY	110 SY/CY
3077	TACK COAT	GAL	0.13 GAL / SY
3077(1)	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES	TON	5.5" 605 LB/SY/2000

NOTE:

(1)	SUPERPAVE MIXTURES Weight Based On 110Lbs/SY/In
(2)	40% Emulsified Asphalt 60% Water Mixture Applied At 0.25 Gal/Sy. Paid using 0.1 Gal/Sy.

General

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

TO:	Amarillo Area Engineer	Joe.Chappell@txdot.gov
CC:	Assistant Area Engineer	CC.Sysombath@txdot.gov
	Director of Construction	Kenneth.Petr@txdot.gov
	Construction Manager	Thomas.Nagel@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, or in person by the above individuals.

All Contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address.

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate responses will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

There are approximately *8* "reference markers" within the project limits. If a marker needs to be moved for any reason during construction operations, the Contractor is to remove it, install it in a temporary location and then reinstall it in its correct permanent location. Both the temporary and permanent locations are to be on a line that is perpendicular to the original "station" along the roadway. The temporary location is to be at or near the right-of-way. The permanent location is to be directed by the Engineer.

The Contractor is advised that a construction speed zone will be applicable for this project and is to be limited to the actual work areas under construction. The approved construction speed limit will be made available upon request to the Engineer.

If portions of the right-of-way is used to store materials, equipment, and other uses with the approval of the Engineer, materials, equipment, etc., must either be located outside the *30* feet traffic safety clearance zone or be adequately protected.

Contractor facilities, such as asphalt plants, concrete plants, rock crushers, etc. are not allowed to be located within Department right of way.

The slopes indicated on the typical sections may be varied when fixed features required slopes are re-established as directed by the Engineer.

Dust caused by construction operations is to be controlled by applying water in conformance with the requirements of Item 204, "Sprinkling". Sprinkling for dust control will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Any work necessary to provide temporary ingress and egress during construction (such as building gravel ramps, etc.) Will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Verify all existing grades, elevations, and cross slopes that will connect to any proposed grades and elevations. If adjustments are warranted, the Contractor is to submit proposed changes to the Engineer for verification.

Item 7 Legal Relations and Responsibilities

No significant traffic generator events identified.

The total area disturbed for this project is approximately *11* acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor Project Specific Locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Item 8 Prosecution and Progress

Create, maintain, and submit for approval, a Critical Path Method (CPM) project schedule and a Project Schedule Summary Report (PSSR) using computer software that is fully compatible with the latest version of Primavera Systems, Inc. or Primavera P6.

All paving work must be completed within the 2023 asphalt season.

Item 100 Preparing Right Of Way

All tree removal activities are to take place outside nesting season. See EPIC for nesting season.

Remove trees of various diameters as shown on the plans, or as directed. Remove tree stumps to at least 12 in. below the surrounding terrain. Before backfilling holes treat the remainder of the stump with the following herbicide: Manufacture - Dow AgroScience; Product - Remedy or other as approved by the Engineer. Follow manufacture recommendations for herbicide. Backfill holes with acceptable material and compact flush with surrounding areas.
Identify each individual tree proposed to be removed. Obtain approval from the Engineer in the field for each individual tree proposed to be removed prior to any tree being removed.

Item 110 Excavation

Prior to excavation and placement of embankment, the top-soil (6-inch depth) within the areas to be disturbed will be bladed into a windrow, or stockpiled, outside the limits of the fill slope.
After all grading is completed; the top soil (6-inch depth) will be spread over the disturbed areas that will not receive concrete riprap. This work is not paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary work to the various bid items.

Item 112 Subgrade Widening

Backfilling Pavement Edges will be included in the Subgrade Widening quantities. Backfill material will be subsidiary to Item 112.

The backfill material used for this item can either be obtained from adjacent ditches or from areas outside the right-of-way. If material is used from adjacent ditches, the vegetative cover is to first be bladed into a windrow. After the pavement edges have been backfilled and the slopes and ditches have been graded, the vegetative cover is to be spread over the disturbed ditches and side slopes to within five feet of the pavement. If backfill material is provided by the Contractor from areas outside the right-of-way, it is not to be obtained from any area that contains perennial plants (such as "bindweed" or "jointgrass") that would be detrimental to agricultural land.

Item 132 Embankment

Materials excavated from the project will be allowed to be used on the project as directed by the Engineer.

Item 164 Seeding for Erosion Control

Perform planting operations in accordance with the recommendations contained in the latest version of the TxDOT manual “A Guide to Roadside Vegetation Establishment” developed by the Vegetation Management Section of the Maintenance Division.

Seeding may require more than one mobilization, depending upon the Contractor’s sequence of work.

Item 166 Fertilizer

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded or sodded in accordance with the Amarillo District Vegetation Specification Sheet.

Item 247 Flexible Base

SPECIFICATION FOR FLEX BASE TY A, B or D, GR 4								
GRADING REQUIREMENTS PERCENT RETAINED – SIEVES SIEVE SIZES INCHES					***SOIL CONSTANTS***		***MAX WET BALL ****	***MAX % INCREASE IN PASSING # 40 ****
1 3/4	***7/8***	***3/8***	***# 4***	***# 40***	*L.L. MAX*	*P.I. MAX*		
0	*17-32*	*40-60*	*50-70*	*70-85*	*40*	*12*	*45*	*20*

*Applies to TY A & D materials only.

Item 260 Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)

All required moisture added for mixing and compaction operations is to be injected through the mixing process. Sprinkle the subgrade or base to prevent excessive loss of moisture as directed by the Engineer.

Item 314 Emulsified Asphalt Treatment

A strip of finished material adjacent to each shoulder is to be treated with an emulsified asphalt mixture. The mixture may be placed in one or more applications at a total rate of 0.25 gallons per square yard, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. The homogeneous mixture may be composed of approximately 40% asphalt (MS-2 or SS-1) and 60% water, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.

Item 316 Seal Coat

Place one course surface treatment on finished base course as soon as practical, but no later than 7 calendar days after completion of the base treatment process.

For items of work that include both summer and winter materials or the Asphalt (Multi Option), the Engineer will determine which asphalt to apply based on timing and prevailing weather conditions. The Asphalt (Multi Option) is to consist of the following choices and rates:

ASPH (*AC-5*) @ 0.*38* GAL/SY
ASPH (*AC-10*) @ 0.*38* GAL/SY
ASPH (*CRS-2P*) @ 0. *38* GAL/SY

The rates shown are for estimating purposes and that the Engineer can dictate higher or lower rates based on roadway conditions

Item 320 Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement

A self-propelled, wheel mounted material transfer vehicle (MTV) capable of receiving hot mix from the haul trucks separate from the paver is required on all courses and all types of hot mix for this project. The MTV is to have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons, and equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and a means of completely remixing the hot mix prior to placement. The paver hopper is to be equipped with a separate surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of approximately 20 tons.

If used, the IR bar read out screen must be visible at all times to the Engineer.

When performing any scheduled work during night time hours (sunset to sunrise) all work areas will be fully illuminated using devices designed to not incumber or distract oncoming traffic. All illumination equipment must be approved by the Engineer in writing 48 hours before any scheduled night time work can begin. All associated equipment and labor is considered subsidiary to the item of work and will not be paid for directly.

Item 416 Drilled Shaft Foundations

A stabilization method is to be used to prevent caving of the material and is to be submitted as part of the Contractor's Safety Plan.

Item 421 Hydraulic Cement Concrete

The sand equivalent value of fine aggregate is not to be less than 85 when subjected to test method tex-203-F.

The Engineer will perform all job control testing for acceptance.

The Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment when required in accordance with the Contract-controlling tests.

Furnish and maintain the following testing equipment:

- ♦ Test Molds
- ♦ Wheelbarrow or other container acceptable for the sampling of the concrete.

All cast-in-place concrete except for drilled shafts are to be air-entrained. Pre-cast and drilled shaft concrete may be air-entrained at the Contractor's option.

Item 432 Riprap

Use of #3 rebar for reinforcing is required for all Riprap and Riprap Mow Strip.

24" tie bars (#3 bars at 18" c-c) are to be used across all construction joints. Tie bars should be 12'' into each side of the construction joint. When tying new riprap into existing riprap drill and epoxy grout 8" minimum into existing concrete. This is to be considered subsidiary to the payment for riprap.

Item 464 Reinforced Concrete Pipe

Joint material for all pipes will be cold applied plastic asphalt sewer joint compound.

Bedding for pipe culverts is to be 6 inches of sand. The excavation required to place the sand will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Item 467 Safety End Treatment

Pre-cast Safety End Treatments are allowed; however, a cast-in-place concrete apron will be required as shown on the plans & will be subsidiary to the Safety End Treatment.

Item 502 Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Temporary rumble strips will be required as shown on WZ(RS)-22 regardless of loose gravel, and/or soft or bleeding asphalt. Adjust the traffic control setup such that rumble strips are not placed in areas of heavily rutted pavements, unpaved surfaces, or horizontal curves. Temporary rumble strips will not be allowed on interstate highway.

The Contractor is to have the option of using either plastic drums, vertical panels, grabber cones or a combination where drums are shown as channelizing devices, as approved by the Engineer. Plastic drums are to be used in all transition areas in accordance with BC(8)-21 and WZ(TD)-17.

Furnish and install "soft shoulder" signs as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered as subsidiary to item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

Provide a 3:1 backfill "safety slope" at the end of the day for any drop off exceeding 2" that is adjacent to a travel lane.

Lane closures are to be limited to a maximum of 2 miles and not include 2 consecutive cross overs.

If more than one lane closure location is desired a minimum of 2 miles passing zone is required between each location.

Notify the Engineer 24 hours prior to any lane closure.

Item 504 Field Office and Laboratory

The following buildings will be required for this project:

One Type (D) structure, asphalt mix control laboratory

Each building is to be provided before work is begun on the pertinent construction items for which it is needed.

Any laboratory furnished is to be a minimum of 10 ft in width.

Chain link security fence will be required to be placed around the perimeter of all field offices. The dimensions of the fence will be as directed by the Engineer.

The Type D structures are to be equipped with the following in addition to requirements specified under item 504:

a. Safety equipment
   (1) One eye wash station
   (2) One fire extinguisher
   (3) One first aid kit

Furnish a Type D structure for the asphalt mix control laboratory for the Engineer's exclusive use. In addition to requirements of item 504, this structure is to have a minimum height of 8 feet and provide a minimum 400 square feet gross floor area for permanently located plants or 200 square feet for temporary located plants serving one project. The floor area will be partitioned into a minimum of two interconnected rooms, each room furnished with an exterior door and a minimum of two windows. The floor is to have sufficient strength to support the testing equipment and have an impervious covering.

The Type D structures are to be adequately air conditioned and be furnished with a minimum of one desk, three chairs, one file cabinet, a telephone and one built-in equipment storage cabinet for the storage of nuclear equipment. The cabinet is to be a minimum of 3 feet wide by 2 feet deep by 3 feet high and have provisions for locking security. The structure is to be provided with a 240-volt electrical service entrance. The service is to consist of a minimum of 4 - 120 volt circuits with 20 amp breakers and no more than two grounded convenience outlets per circuit and provisions for a minimum of two 220-volt ovens with vents to the outside. The structure is to have a minimum of 2 convenience outlets per wall, and a utility sink with an adequate clean potable water supply for testing. The state building is to be equipped with at minimum a hot water dispenser or hot water heater capable of generating 1 gallon of water per use at 140^0 F with adequate water pressure. Space heaters for heating the structure are unacceptable. Portable structures are to be support blocked for stability and are to be tied down.

If needed, each building is to be moved to a new location as directed by the Engineer. Any building that is no longer required on the job after completion of the pertinent construction items may be released to the Contractor upon consent of the Engineer.

Item 506 Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

Erosion control devices are to be installed as needed in coordination with the work progress, or as directed by the Engineer.

Item 610 Roadway Illumination Assemblies

Furnish and install steel (not aluminum) roadway illumination poles. Fabricate roadway illumination assemblies in accordance with shop drawings approved by the department. Submit shop drawings for each project, or use pre-approved standard shop drawings.

For project specific shop drawings, furnish seven sets of drawings of the complete assembly in accordance with item 441, “steel structures”. Deliver shop drawings to the Engineer at the project address.

To be eligible to use pre-approved standard shop drawings, the shop drawing must be submitted and approved by the department prior to use on the project. Deviation from the pre-approved standard shop drawing will require resubmission of the shop drawings. The Engineer may approve, in writing, the use of updated standard drawings in cases where the standard drawings have been updated and the updated version has been approved by the department.
For pre-approval and updates to previously approved standard shop drawings, furnish seven sets of drawings of the complete assembly in accordance with item 441, “steel structures” to the director of traffic operations division, Texas Department of Transportation, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

Copies of the standard shop drawings are on file with traffic operations division, bridge division, and the materials section of construction division. Additional shop drawings for roadway illumination assemblies built in accordance with these drawings are not required. Pre-approved shop drawing manufacturers and assembly model numbers can be found at http://www.dot.state.tx.us/business/materialproducerlist.htm. Category is roadway illumination and electrical supplies

The Roadway Illumination Pole (RIP-11) standard details were developed for installations in locations where the 3-second gust basic maximum wind speed is 110 mph, and where the elevation of the base of the pole is less than (i.e. not more than) 25’ above the elevation of surrounding terrain, in accordance with the “AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals,” 4th Edition (2001) (AASHTO Design Specifications). For poles to be installed in regions where the maximum basic wind speed exceeds 110 mph or to be mounted more than 25’ above the surrounding terrain, the Contractor is to provide poles meeting the following requirements:

A. **Submittals.** Following the electronic shop drawing submittal process (see ftp://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/library/pubs/bus/bridge/e_submit_guide.pdf), the Contractor is to submit to the Engineer, for approval, fabrication drawings and calculations for the poles. The drawings and calculations will be sealed by a Texas registered or licensed professional Engineer (P.E.).

B. **Luminaire Structural Support Requirements**. Lighting poles, arms, and anchor bolt assemblies are to have a 25 year design life to safely resist dead loads, ice loads and the required basic wind speeds at the location of installation in accordance with the current edition of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For transformer base poles, the fabricator is to include transformer base and connecting hardware in calculations and shop drawing submittals. All transformer bases are to have been structurally tested to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished is to be submitted with the shop drawings. Shop drawings are to show breakaway base model number, and manufacturer's name and logo. Manufacturer's shop drawings are to include the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.

Item 618 Conduit

The locations of conduit as shown are for diagrammatic purposed only and may be varied to meet local conditions, subject to approval. Backfill all open trenches before the end of the workday and do not leave any trench open overnight.

Item 620 Electrical Conductors

Provide breakaway electrical connectors for breakaway poles. Use Bussman HEBW, Littlefuse LEB, Ferraz-Shawmut FEB, or equal on ungrounded conductors. For grounded conductors, use Bussman HET, Littlefuse LET, Ferraz-Shawmut FEBN, or equal. These breakaway connectors have a white colored marking and a permanently installed solid neutral. See the latest RID (2) standard for additional details.

Item 624 Ground Boxes

Do not place ground boxes in bottom of a ditch. Alternate ground box locations will be as directed.

Item 644 Small Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies

	Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	Less than 7.5	0.100
	7.5 or Greater	0.125

All slip base signs will have a triangular slip base with a 2-bolt clamp to prevent rotation of signpost. Set screw type slip base will not be allowed.

A 7" x 1/2" diameter galvanized rod or #4 rebar is to be installed in the sign stub as shown on SMD(SLIP-1)-08 to prevent rotation of the sign stub in the concrete footing.

The exact locations of the large and small roadside signs are to be as designated by the Engineer.

The existing riprap aprons are to be removed and disposed of as approved by the Engineer. This work is not to be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the removal of foundations under this item.

Probe before drilling for foundations to determine the location of all utilities and structures. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to bid items involved.

Details for standard signs not shown on the signing standards of the signing detail plan sheets are to be in conformance with the department's "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" Manual, Latest Edition.

Install a wrap of retroreflective sheeting conforming to DMS-8300 on all posts for small road sign assemblies. Sign post wraps will not be paid for directly, but are considered subsidiary to Item 644.

Install red sheeting on the posts containing the following signs:
Stop, Yield, Wrong Way & Do Not Enter

Install yellow sheeting on all other small sign posts.

Install all retroreflective wraps at a height of 4 ft. from bottom of the wrap to the edge of the travel lane surface. All retroreflective wraps will cover the full circumference of the sign post for a vertical width of 12 inches.

Item 658 Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

For all ground mount applications provide hollow or tubular posts embedded in concrete using plastic wedged anchor system.

Item 666 Reflectorized Pavement Markings

Retroreflectivity Requirements:

All Type I markings must meet the minimum retroreflectivity values for edgeline markings, centerline or no passing barrier-line, and lane lines when measured any time after 3 days, but not later than 10 days after application:

- White markings: 250 millicandelas per square meter per lux (mcd/m^2/lx)
- Yellow markings: 175 mcd/m^2/lx

Retroreflectivity Measurements: Mobile or portable retroreflectometers may be used at the Contractor's discretion.

All Type I markings must meet the minimum retroreflectivity values for edgeline markings, centerline or no passing barrier-line, and lane lines when measured any time after 3 days, but not later than 10 days after application.

Item 677 Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers

Do not remove any existing pavement markings in any area in which the contractor is not able to place work zone pavement markings at the proper location within the same day.

Item 3077 Superpave Mixtures

Use aggregate that meets the SAC requirement of class A.

Only fractionated RAP is allowed.

Use of RAS is not allowed.

All SP-D on this project is considered surface mix. A substitution PG binder is not allowed, as shown in Table 5.

Make a smooth, clean, minimum 1 inch deep butt joint where each end of the new pavement joins the existing pavement. Any method approved by the Engineer can be used to make the joint.

The District Lab will perform a maximum of 2(two) design verification tests. If additional verification tests are needed, the Contractor will be billed $3,500.00 per each additional verification test required to obtain an approved asphaltic concrete pavement mix design.

If lime is not used as an antistrip agent, then the production and placement testing frequency for the Boil test (TEX-530-C) shown in the table below.

Description	Test Method	Minimum Contractor Testing Frequency	Minimum Engineer Testing Frequency
Boil test	Tex-530-C	1 per lot	1 per 12 sublots

If used, the IR bar read out screen must be visible at all times to the Engineer.

Item 3096 Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions

Asphalt from different sources is not to be blended.

The "Open" seasons for applying asphaltic materials and mixtures for the listed items are to be as follows, unless authorized otherwise in writing by the Engineer:

ITEMS	OPEN SEASON
314	All Year
316	All Year
3077	From April 15th through October 31st

County: Potter **Sheet: 7F**

Highway: US 60 **Control:** 0169-02-068

Item 6001 Portable Changeable Message Sign

Supply 2 Portable Changeable Message Signs (Type II – Lamp Matrix) for this project. This work will be paid at the unit price bid for each unit, which will include any moving, maintenance, and removing of the PCMS. No payment will be made for removing and replacing damaged PCMS. The Portable Changeable Message Signs will become property of the Contractor at the completion of the project.

If the Contractor chooses to have more than one lane closure set-up at a time, provide additional PCMS in accordance with TCP at no additional charge to the department.

Item 6185 Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

In addition to the shadow vehicles with truck mounted attenuator (TMA) that are specified as being required on the traffic control plan for this project, provide 0 additional shadow vehicle(s) with TMA for TCP (1-1)-18, (1-2)-18, (1-3)-18, (1-4)-18, (1-5)-18, TCP (2-1)-18, (2-2)-18, (2-3)-18, (2-4)-18, (2-5)-18, (2-6)-18, TCP (3-2)-13 and TCP (3-3)-14 as detailed on the General Notes of this standard sheets.

Therefore, 2 total shadow vehicles with TMA will be required for this type of work. The Contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0169-02-068 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Potter
HIGHWAY US 60

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0169-02-068		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00183253			
				COUNTY	Potter			
				HIGHWAY	US 60			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL			
	100-6005	PREP ROW (TREE)(24"-30"DIA)	EA	1.000		1.000		
	100-6008	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (0" TO 6" DIA)	EA	2.000		2.000		
	104-6011	REMOVING CONC (MEDIANS)	SY	370.000		370.000		
	105-6071	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")	SY	985.000		985.000		
	105-6163	REMOVE STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	SY	6,061.000		6,061.000		
	112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	STA	92.000		92.000		
	164-6036	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	AC	8.000		8.000		
	164-6053	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	AC	8.000		8.000		
	247-6472	FL BS(CMP IN PLC)(TY A,B OR D GR4)(12")	SY	12,784.000		12,784.000		
	260-6073	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE)(8")	SY	12,784.000		12,784.000		
	260-6083	LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY)	TON	137.000		137.000		
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	3,373.000		3,373.000		
	314-6009	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI)	GAL	3,872.000		3,872.000		
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	5,125.000		5,125.000		
	316-6078	AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A)	CY	121.000		121.000		
	416-6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	24.000		24.000		
	432-6001	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	CY	1.000		1.000		
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	14.000		14.000		
	464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	LF	14.000		14.000		
	467-6394	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	1.000		1.000		
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000		2.000		
	467-6422	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000		
	496-6004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	4.000		4.000		
	496-6006	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	EA	2.000		2.000		
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	70.000		70.000		
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000		
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	6.000		6.000		
	506-6040	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	LF	950.000		950.000		
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	950.000		950.000		
	536-6002	CONC MEDIAN	SY	240.000		240.000		
	610-6004	RELOCATE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	EA	3.000		3.000		
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	420.000		420.000		
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	440.000		440.000		
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	880.000		880.000		
	624-6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	1.000		1.000		
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	11.000		11.000		
	644-6028	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM)	EA	7.000		7.000		

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0169-02-068 **DISTRICT** Amarillo **COUNTY** Potter
HIGHWAY US 60

				CONTROL SECTION JOB	0169-02-068		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
				PROJECT ID	A00183253			
				COUNTY	Potter			
				HIGHWAY	US 60			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL			
	658-6095	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DY)SZ 1(YFLX)GND	EA	114.000		114.000		
	658-6097	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)SRF(BI)	EA	9.000		9.000		
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	10,800.000		10,800.000		
	666-6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	8,423.000		8,423.000		
	666-6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	52.000		52.000		
	666-6053	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	EA	22.000		22.000		
	666-6077	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(090MIL)	EA	22.000		22.000		
	666-6101	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)36"(YLD TRI)(090MIL)	EA	6.000		6.000		
	666-6299	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	2,436.000		2,436.000		
	666-6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	10,793.000		10,793.000		
	672-6006	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-A	EA	20.000		20.000		
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA	840.000		840.000		
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	10,800.000		10,800.000		
	3077-6058	SP MIXESSP-DSAC-A PG70-28	TON	3,867.000		3,867.000		
	3077-6075	TACK COAT	GAL	3,323.000		3,323.000		
	5109-6001	ADJ WTR VALVE COVER AND VALVE STACKS	EA	1.000		1.000		
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000		
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	90.000		90.000		
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	40.000		40.000		
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000		
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000		

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS		
LOCATION	662	677
	6034	6001
	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4" (SLD)	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
	LF	LF
CJS: 0169-02-068	10,800	10,800
PROJECT TOTALS	**10,800**	**10,800**

SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS								
LOCATION	100	100	104	105	105	496	496	496
	6005	6008	6011	6163	6071	6004	6006	6007
	PREP ROW (TREE) (24"-30"DIA)	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (0" TO 6" DIA)	REMOVING CONC (MEDIANS)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
	EA	EA	SY	SY	SY	EA	EA	LF
0169-02-068								
DRAINAGE DETAILS SHEET 1 OF 2						1	2	
DRAINAGE DETAILS SHEET 2 OF 2						3		70
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 1 OF 19			283	812	85			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 2 OF 19				262	54			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 3 OF 19				383	82			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 4 OF 19				570	112			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 5 OF 19			87	342	55			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 6 OF 19				388	67			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 7 OF 19				61	12			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 8 OF 19				227	40			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 9 OF 19				346	67			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 10 OF 19				289	59			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 11 OF 19				262	46			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 12 OF 19				346	28			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 13 OF 19				241	51			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 14 OF 19				220	60			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 15 OF 19				228	57			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 16 OF 19				184	56			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 17 OF 19				166	54			
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 18 OF 19				734				
ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN 19 OF 19	1	2						
PROJECT TOTALS	**1**	**2**	**370**	**6,061**	**985**	**4**	**2**	**70**

US 60

PROJECT SUMMARY

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 3

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		9

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:17 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\068_PROJECT SUMMARY.dgn

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS											
LOCATION	112	247	260	260	310	316	316	536	3077	3077	5109
	6002	6472	6083	6073	6009	6001	6078	6002	6058	6075	6001
	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS(CMP IN PLC)(TY A,B OR D GR4)(12")	LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (3%) (8")	PRIME COAT (MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	CONC MEDIAN	SP MIXES SP-D SAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)	ADJ WTR VALVE COVER AND VALVE STACKS
	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	SY	TON	GAL	EA
CSJ: 0169-02-068											
CONC ISLAND DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1								186			
UTILITY DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1											1
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 1 OF 16	4	886	10	886	224	340	8		268	230	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 2 OF 16	5	654	7	654	174	265	6		198	170	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 3 OF 16	8	1,029	11	1,029	275	418	10		312	267	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 4 OF 16	11	1,557	16	1,557	407	619	15		471	404	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 5 OF 16	6	783	9	783	210	318	7	54	236	203	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 6 OF 16	6	930	10	930	245	372	9		281	242	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 7 OF 16	2	114	1	114	31	47	1		34	30	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 8 OF 16	4	511	6	511	134	204	5		155	133	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 9 OF 16	7	968	10	968	259	394	9		293	252	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 10 OF 16	6	770	8	770	201	306	7		233	200	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 11 OF 16	5	712	8	712	191	290	7		215	185	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 12 OF 16	6	918	10	918	232	352	8		278	239	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 13 OF 16	5	747	8	747	200	304	7		226	194	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 14 OF 16	6	729	8	729	193	294	7		221	190	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 15 OF 16	6	787	8	787	211	320	8		238	205	
ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 16 OF 16	5	689	7	689	186	282	7		208	179	
PROJECT TOTALS	**92**	**12,784**	**137**	**12,784**	**3,373**	**5,125**	**121**	**240**	**3,867**	**3,323**	**1**

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS						
LOCATION	432	464	464	467	467	467
	6001	6005	6007	6394	6395	6422
	RIPRAP (CONC)(4 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (C)
	CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA
CSJ: 0169-02-068						
DRAINAGE DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 2	1	14		1	2	1
DRAINAGE DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 2			14			1
PROJECT TOTALS:	**1**	**14**	**14**	**1**	**2**	**2**

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS		
LOCATION	644	644
	6004	6028
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM)
	EA	EA
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
SOSS SHEET 1 OF 2	5	4
SOSS SHEET 2 OF 2	6	3
PROJECT TOTALS:	**11**	**7**

US 60

PROJECT SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		10

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	658	658	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	672	672
	6095	6097	6035	6047	6053	6077	6101	6299	6314	6006	6010
	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-DY)SZ 1(YFLX)GND	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY)SZ 1(YFLX)SRF(BI)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(090MIL)	REF PAV MRK TY I(W)36"(YLD TRI)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-A	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R
	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA
CJS: 0169-02-068	114	9	6,947		18	18	6		8,641	20	840
MISC PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS			1,476	52	4	4		2,436	2,152		
PROJECT TOTALS	**114**	**9**	**8,423**	**52**	**22**	**22**	**6**	**2,436**	**10,793**	**20**	**840**

SUMMARY OF ILLUMINATION ITEMS

LOCATION	416	610	618	620	620	624
	6029	6004	6023	6007	6008	6002
	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	RELOCATE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON
	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	EA
CSJ: 0169-02-068						
ILLUMINATION PLAN	24	3	420	440	880	1
PROJECT TOTALS	**24**	**3**	**420**	**440**	**880**	**1**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	164	164	314	506	506
	6036	6053	6009	6040	6043
	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP)(WARM OR COOL)	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT)(MULTI) 0.1 GAL/SY	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	AC	AC	GAL	LF	LF
CSJ: 0169-02-068					
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 1 OF 2	7	7	3,388	900	900
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT SHEET 2 OF 2	1	1	484	50	50
PROJECT TOTALS:	**8**	**8**	**3,872**	**950**	**950**

US 60

PROJECT SUMMARY

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 3

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		11

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:21 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\068_PROJECT SUMMARY.dgn

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. PLACE ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS PER BC STANDARDS PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS WILL REMAIN IN PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
2. THE ENGINEER WILL GIVE THE PUBLIC AT LEAST SEVEN (7) CALENDAR DAYS NOTICE OF LANE CLOSURES. PAYMENT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
3. ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS WILL CONFORM TO THE MOST CURRENT APPLICABLE TXDOT STANDARDS AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".
4. IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN ALL CROSSINGS IN A SAFE AND PASSABLE CONDITION.
5. TRAFFIC CONTROL, SHOULDER CLOSURES, AND LANE CLOSURES WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE BC, TCP, WZ STANDARDS, OR AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. ALL SIGNS BARRICADES AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES WILL BE KEPT CLEAN AND FUNCTIONAL FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
7. EXISTING SIGNS TO BE REMOVED WILL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL NEW SIGNS ARE INSTALLED. IF THE PROPOSED WORK CONFLICT WITH THE EXISTING SIGN, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TAKING APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO MAINTAIN THE SIGN. THIS WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
8. ANY EXISTING SIGN THAT IS IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROL WILL BE REMOVED OR COVERED TEMPORARILY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE TO MAINTAIN SIGNS IN GOOD CONDITION. WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502. DAMAGES TO EXISTING SIGNS THAT ARE TO REMAIN WILL BE REPLACED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
9. CONTRACTOR WILL UTILIZE SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGNS (CW8-17, CW8-17P) THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT. SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES

10. CROSSING STREETS AND DRIVEWAYS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT ACCESS IS MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.
11. NO TWO CONSECUTIVE CROSSOVERS WILL BE CLOSED SIMULTANEOUSLY.
12. SUBMIT CONTRACTOR-PROPOSED TCP CHANGES, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, FOR THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. CHANGES MUST CONFORM TO GUIDELINES IN THE TMUTCD USING APPROVED PRODUCTS FROM THE DEPARTMENT'S COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE LIST. PAYMENT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.
13. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
14. CONTRACTORS WILL INCLUDE TYPE 3 BARRICADES AT CLOSED CROSSOVERS.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

16. PLACE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS, AND DEVICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS.
17. PERFORM WORK AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR MEDIAN TURN LANES AND CROSSOVERS AS WELL AS THE OTHER MISCELLANEOUS WORK SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

LEGEND

3:1 SAFETY SLOPE (19)

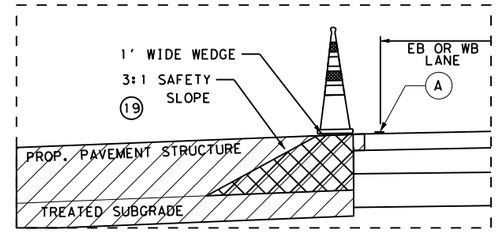
PROPOSED PAVEMENT

(A) WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y) 4" (SLD)
TO BE PLACED ADJACENT TO ALL WIDENING

NOTES:

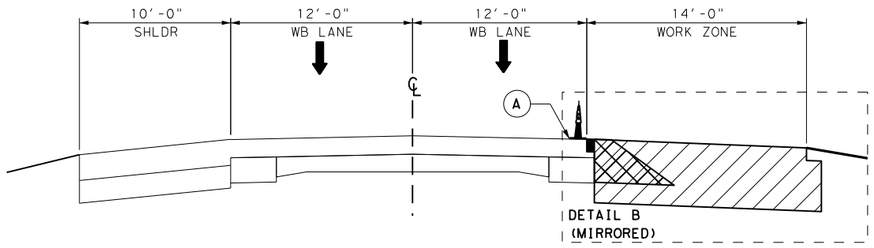
(18) SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITION DETAILS ON PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE AND JOINT DETAILS. SAFETY SLOPE WILL BE REQUIRED WHEN WORK IS NOT BEING COMPLETE ADJACENT TO THE TRAVELING LANE.

(19) A MINIMUM 3:1 SAFETY SLOPE, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502, WILL BE INSTALLED AT ALL TIMES WHEN NOT ACTIVELY WORKING ON ROADWAY WIDENING. UTILIZING COMPACTED BASE, RAP, OR OTHER APPROVED MATERIAL.

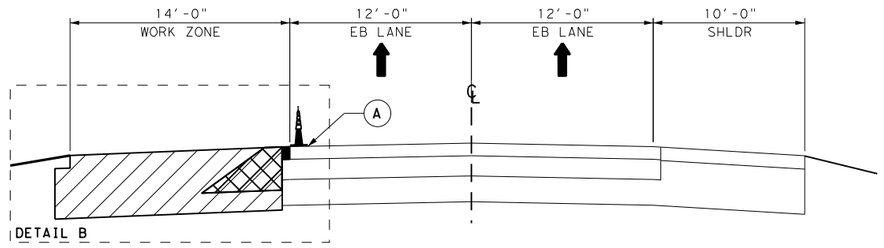


(18) DETAIL B: NIGHTIME CONFIGURATION
NTS

THIS TCP REQUIRED AT ALL TIMES WHEN WORKERS & EQUIPMENT ARE NOT ACTIVELY WORKING ON ROADWAY WIDENING.

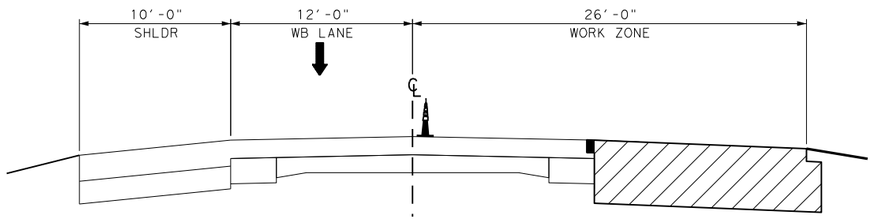


US 60 TCP SECTION ML WB
SEE REMOVAL AND WIDENING SHEETS FOR VARIABLE LOCATIONS.

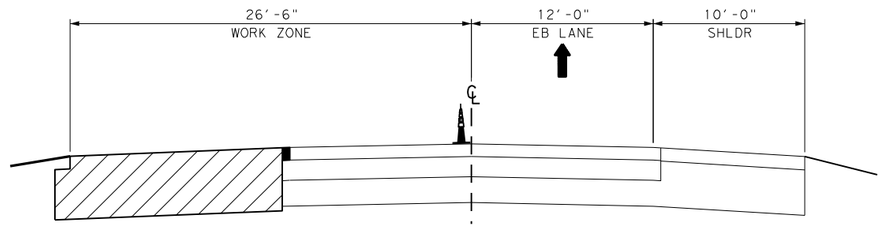


US 60 TCP SECTION ML EB
SEE REMOVAL AND WIDENING SHEETS FOR VARIABLE LOCATIONS.

WHEN WORK IS BEING COMPLETE ADJACENT TO THE TRAVEL LANE



US 60 TCP SECTION ML WB
SEE REMOVAL AND WIDENING SHEETS FOR VARIABLE LOCATIONS.



US 60 TCP SECTION ML EB
SEE REMOVAL AND WIDENING SHEETS FOR VARIABLE LOCATIONS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

TRAFFIC CONTROL NARRATIVE

SCALE: NONE

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		12

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:25 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\068_TCP NARRATIVE.dgn

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:27 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

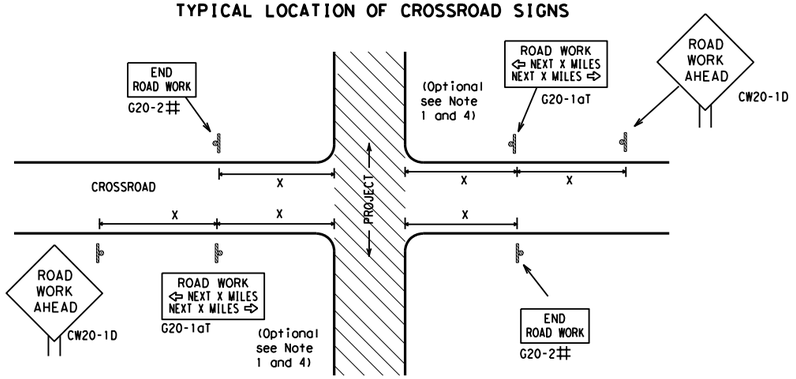
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	AMA	POTTER		13

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:29 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\14 - Design\Plan Sets\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC(1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

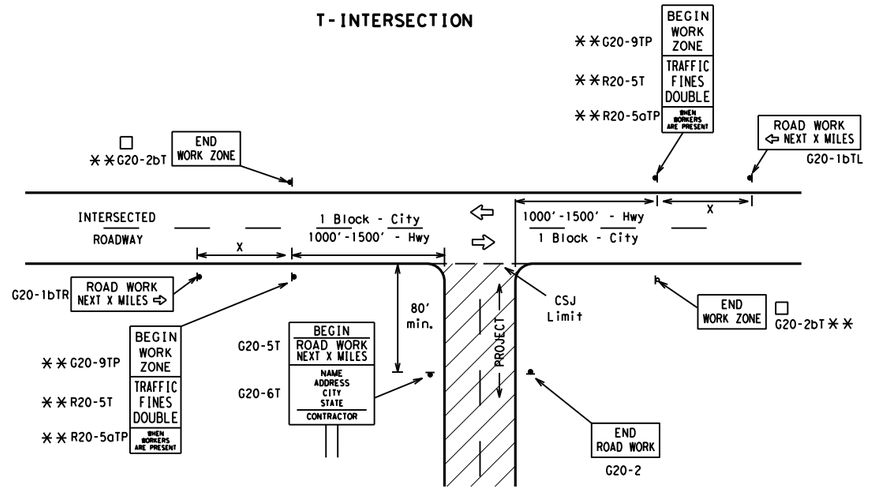
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

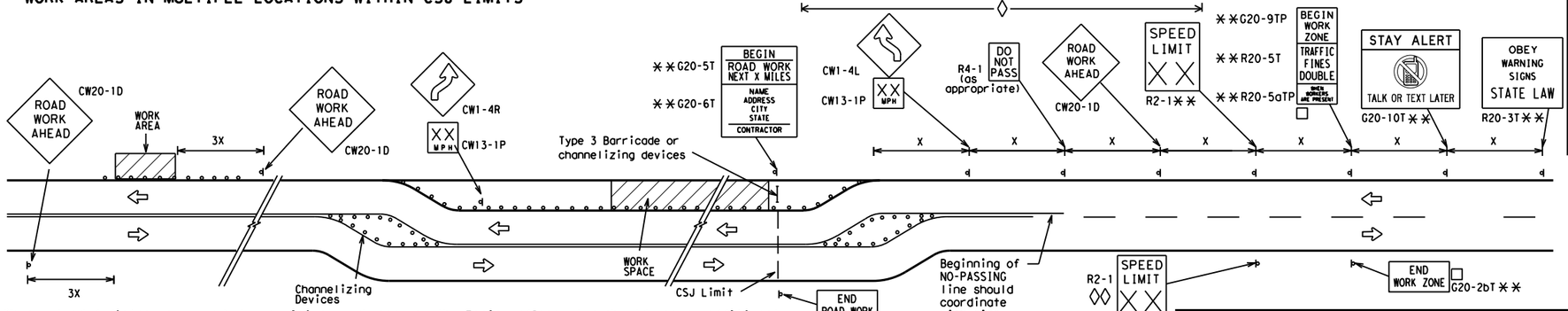
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

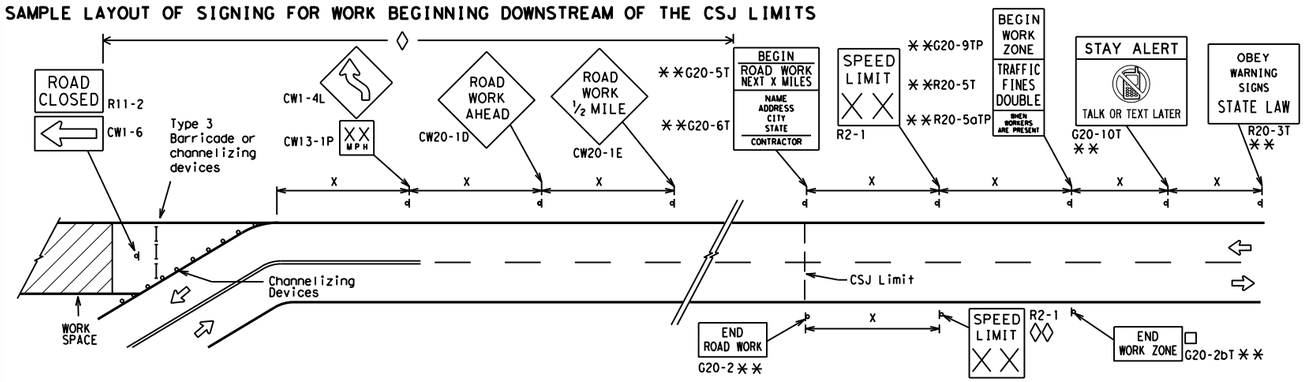
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	POTTER		14

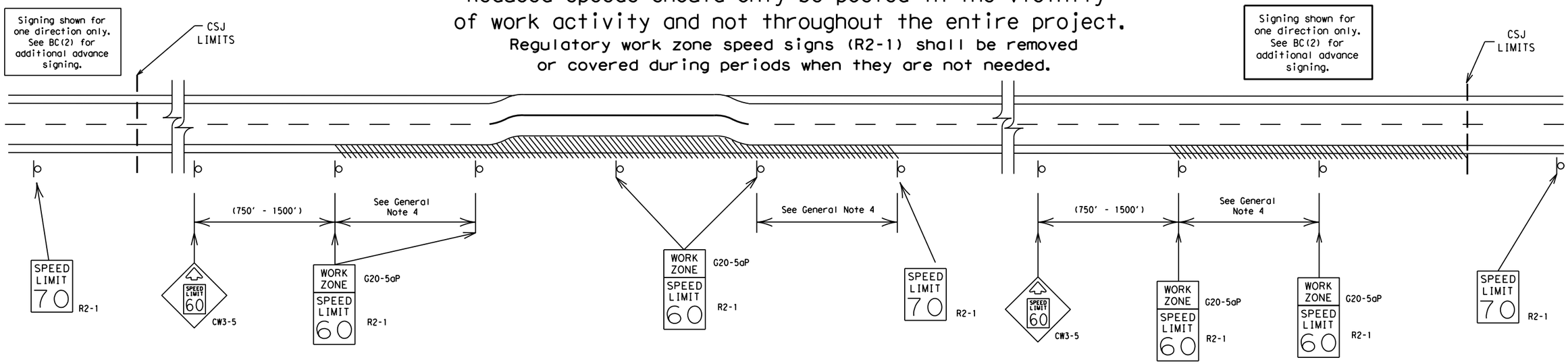
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:31 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4- Design\Plan Sheets\STANDARDS\BC-21-21_2-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

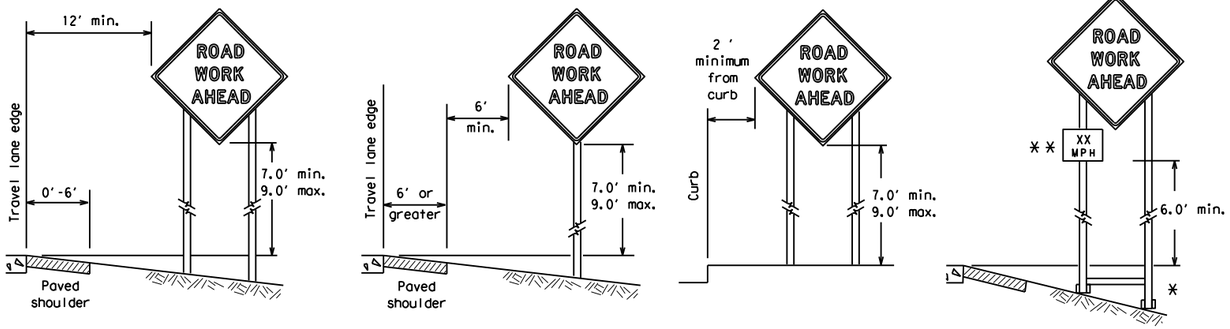
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	POTTER		15

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:32 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

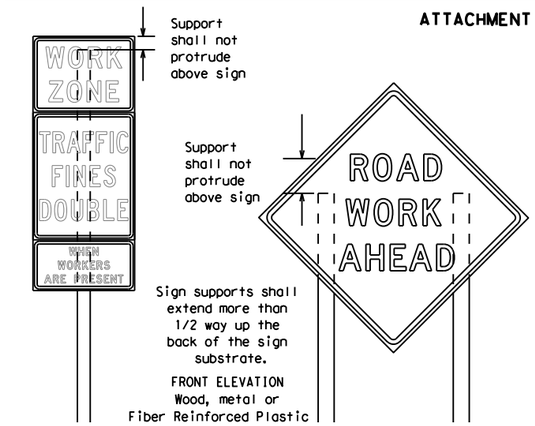
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



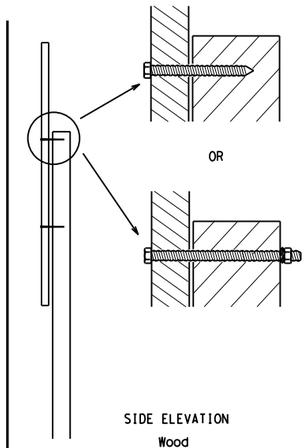
* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

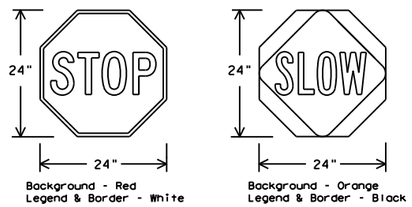


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

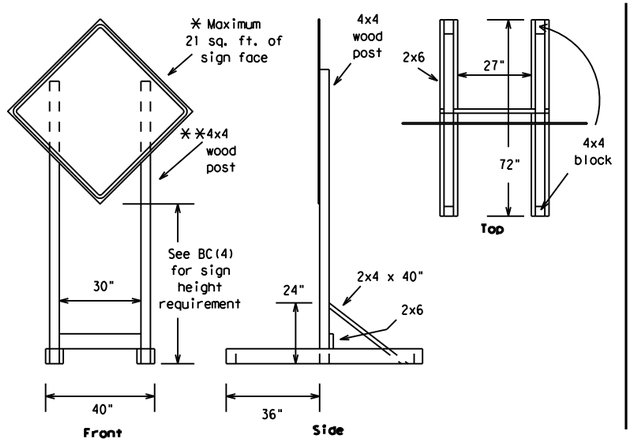
Traffic Safety Division Standard

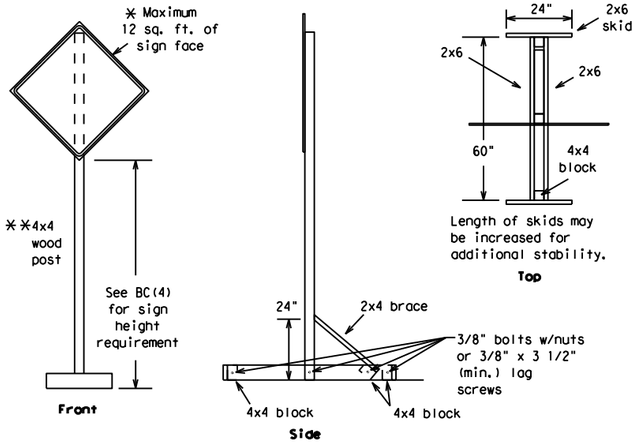
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21		AMA	POTTER		16

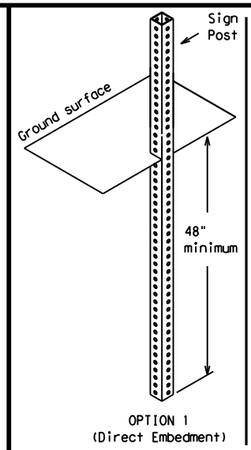
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:34 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

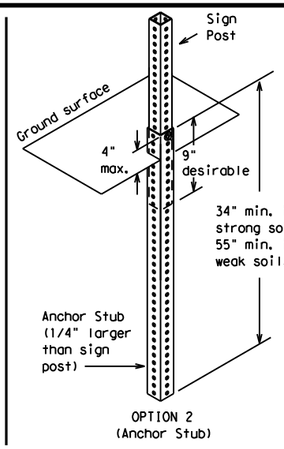


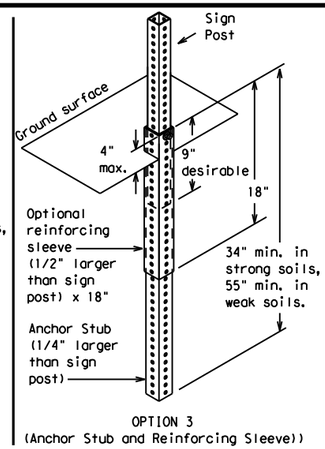


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

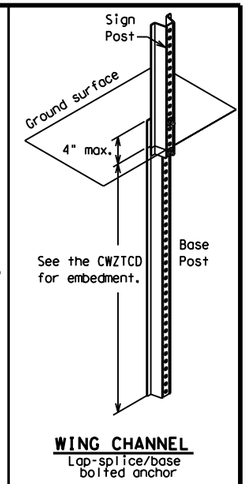
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS







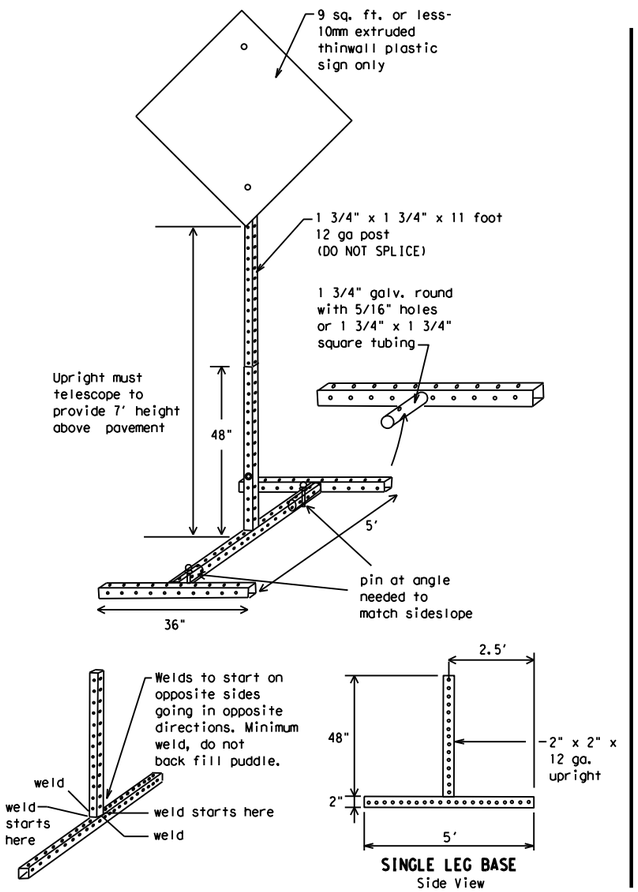
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

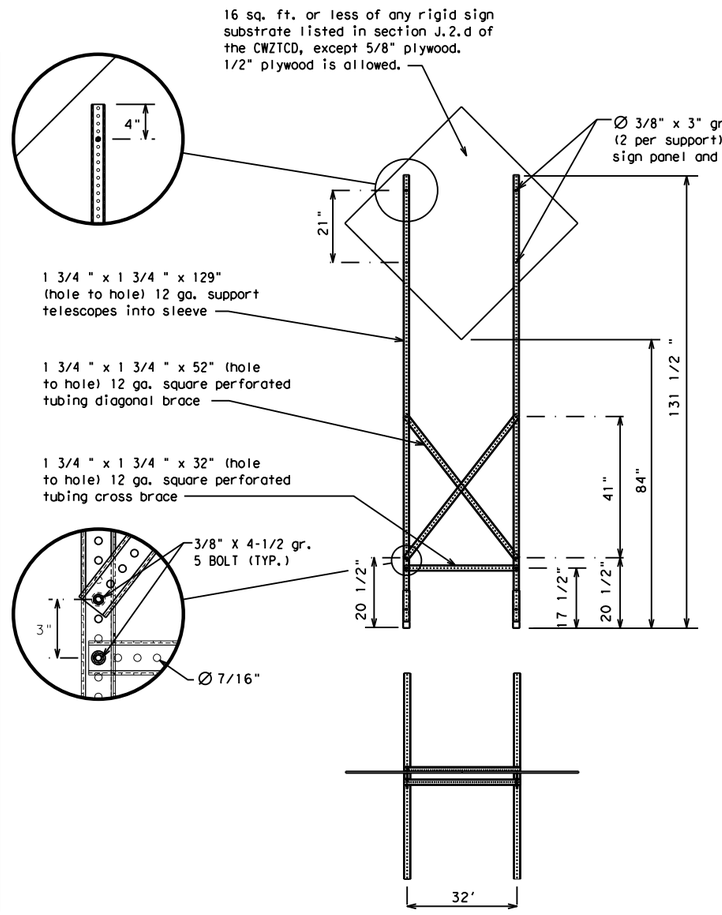


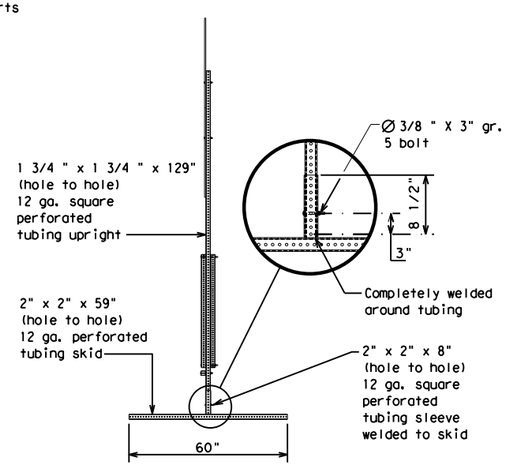
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	POTTER		17

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:36 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

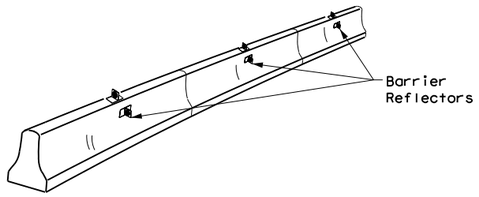
BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	POTTER		18

100

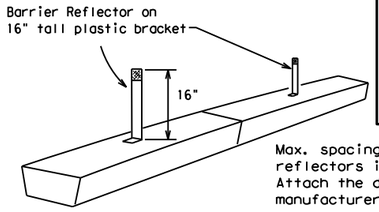
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:39 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

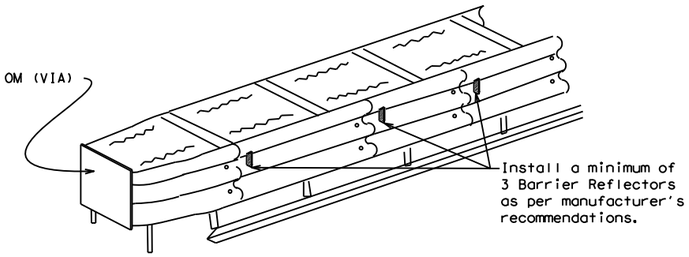


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

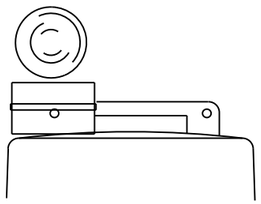


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

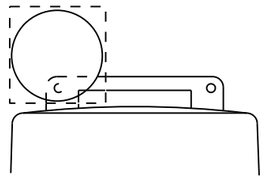
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

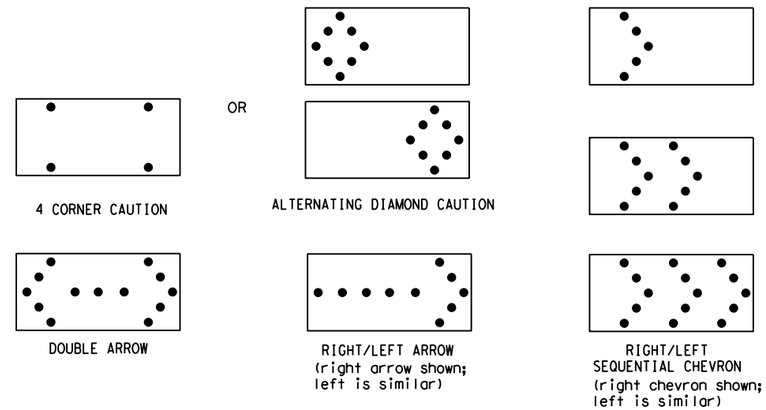
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	POTTER		19

101

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:40 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

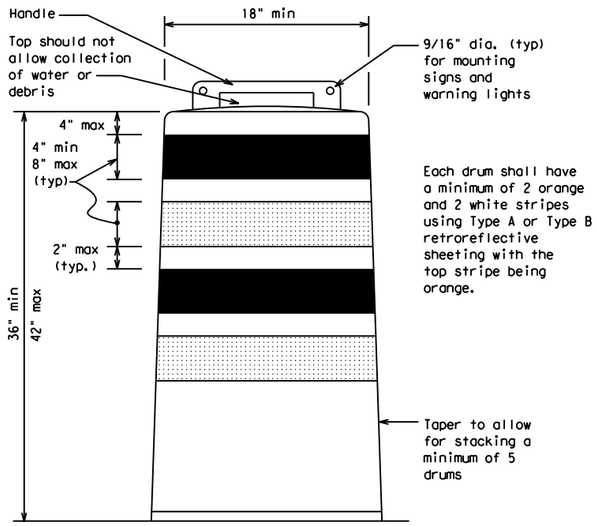
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

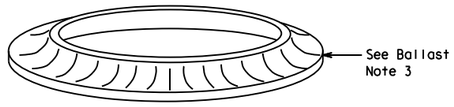
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

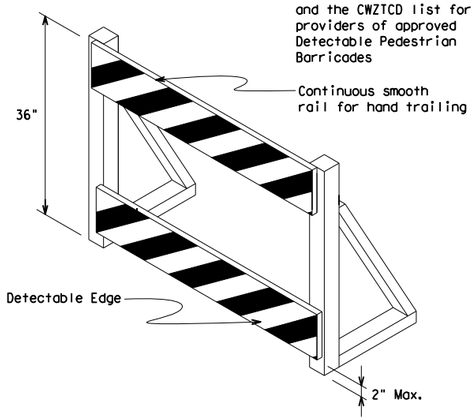
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

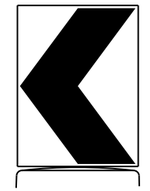




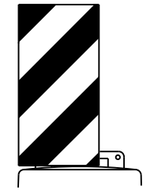


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

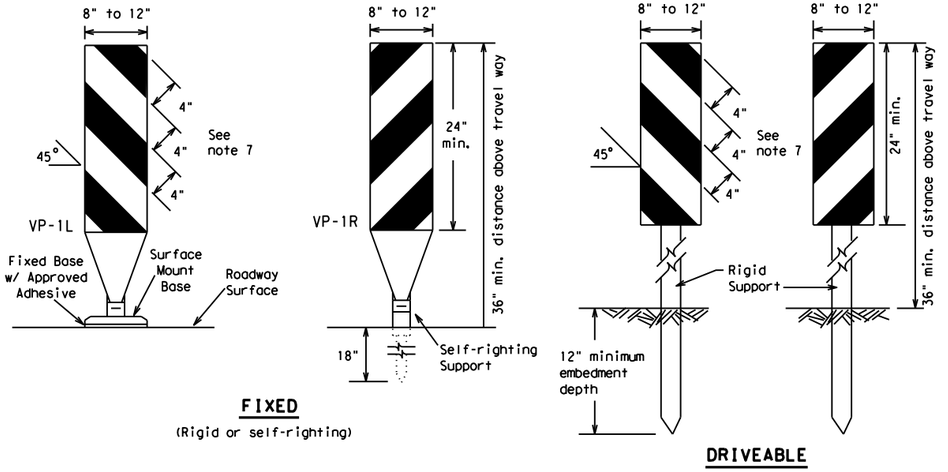
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	AMA	POTTER		20
7-13				

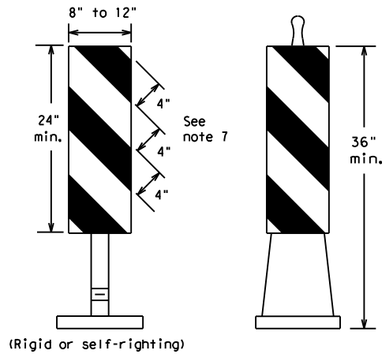
102

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:42 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

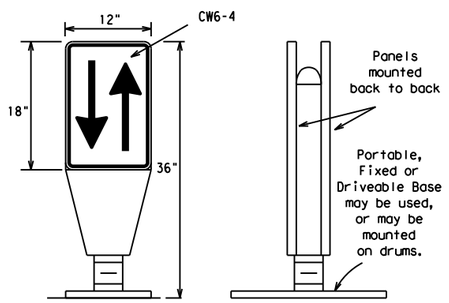


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

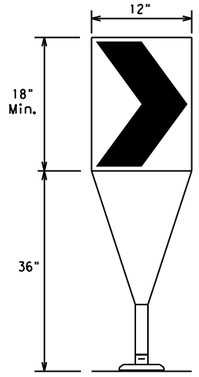
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

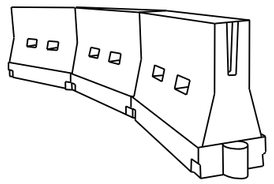
1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

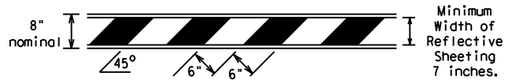
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	POTTER		21

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:44 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

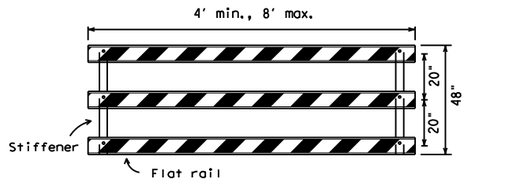
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



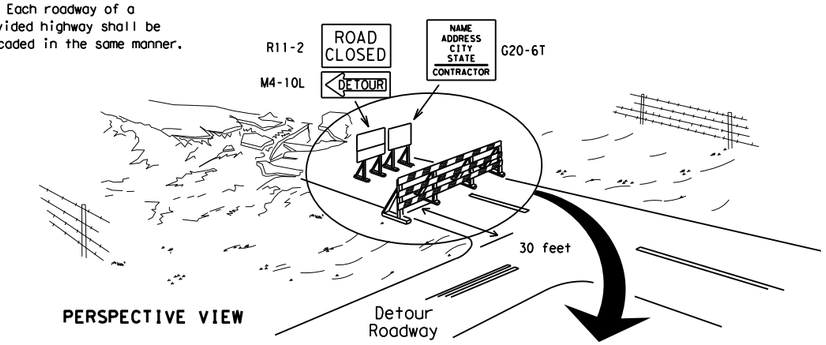
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

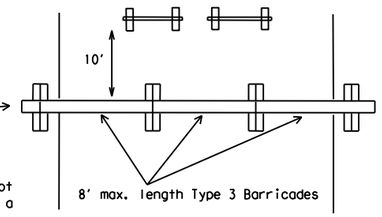
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

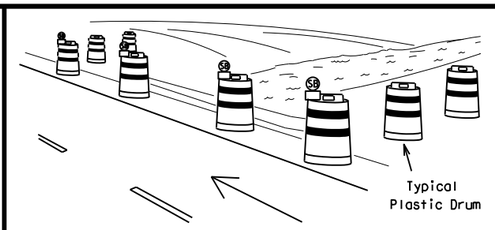
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

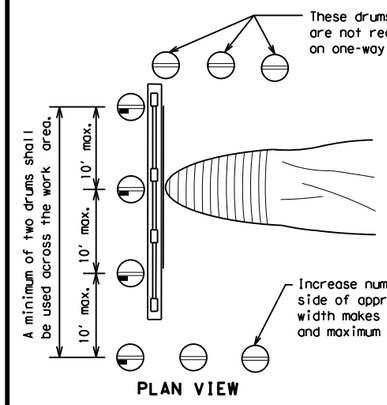
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

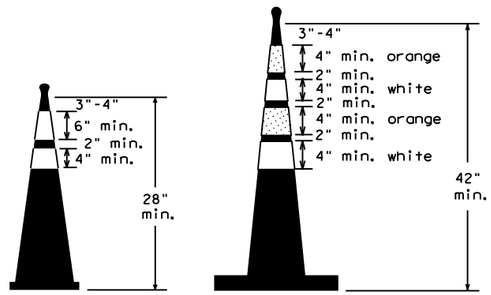
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



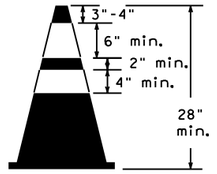
PLAN VIEW

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

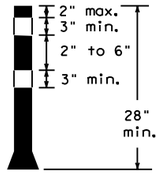
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

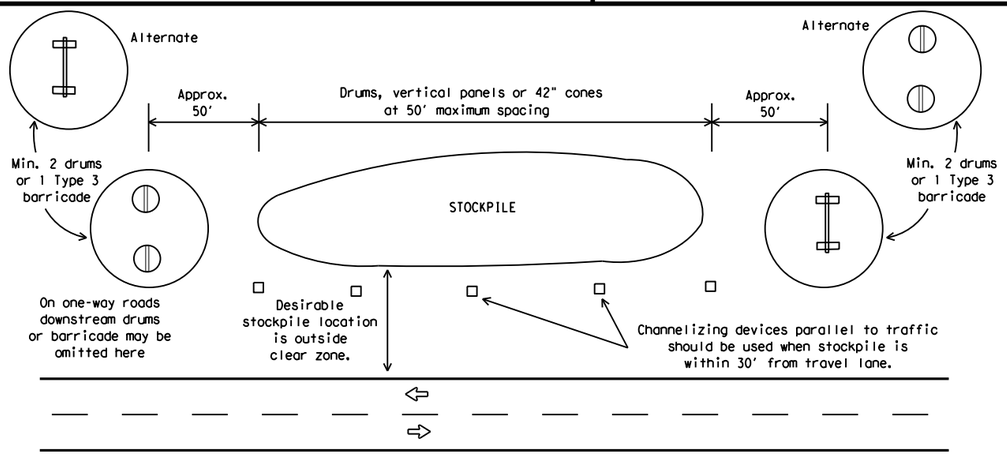


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	AMA	POTTER		22

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

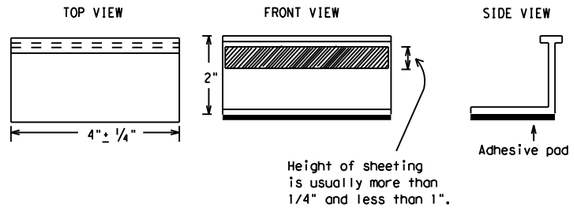
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

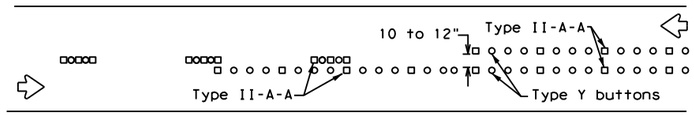
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	AMA	POTTER		23
11-02 8-14				

105

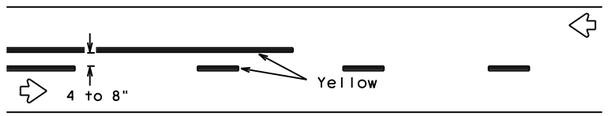
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:49 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\STANDARDS\BC 1-21 THRU 12-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

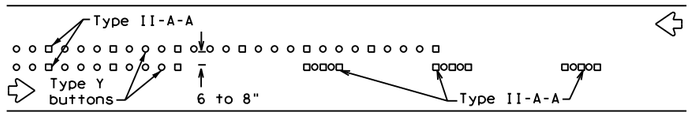
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



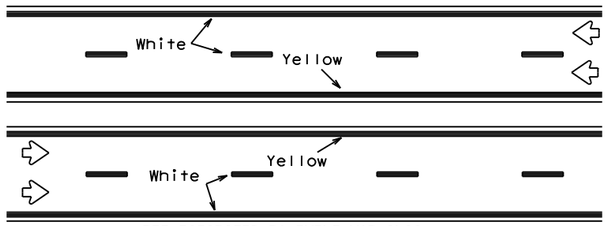
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



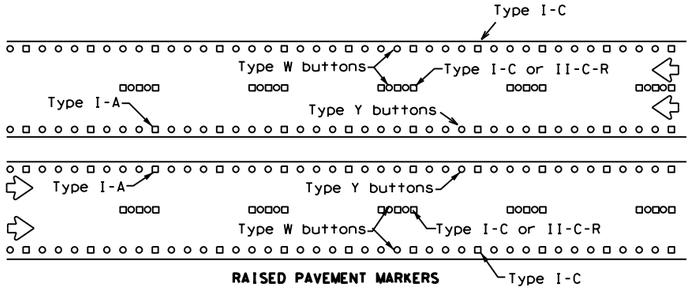
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



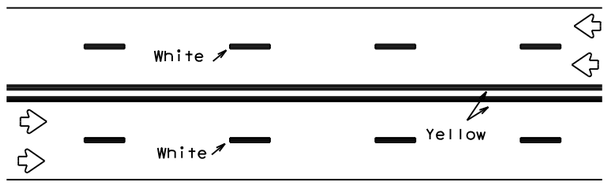
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



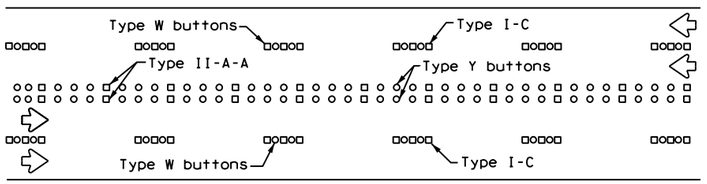
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



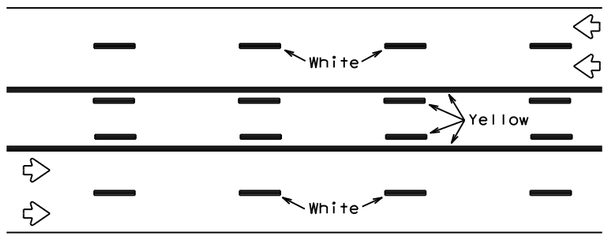
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



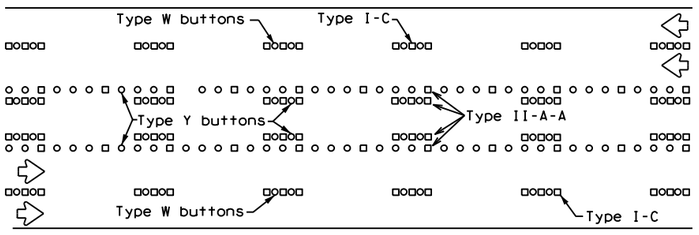
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

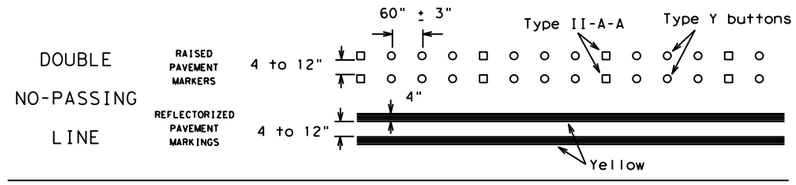
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

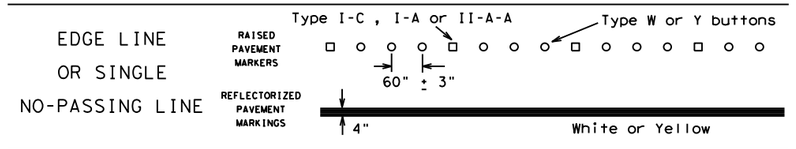
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

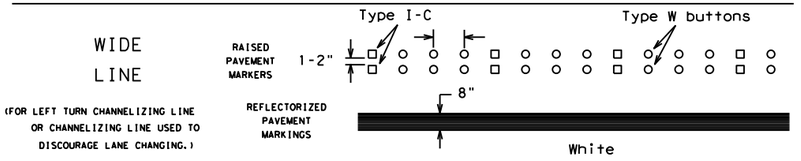


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



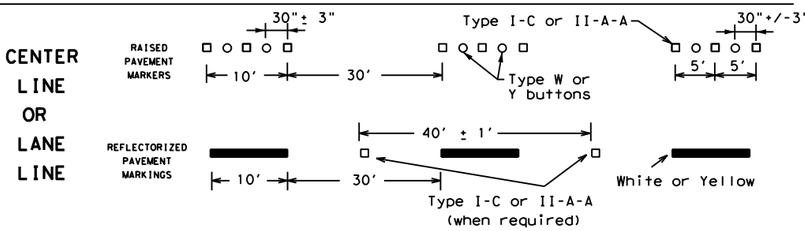
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

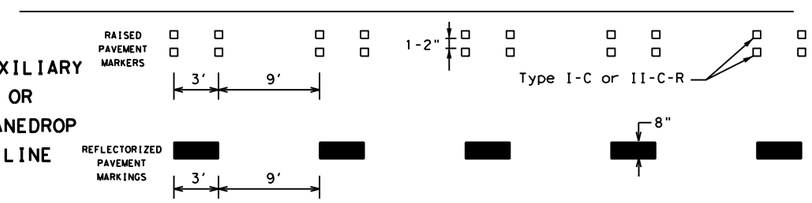


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

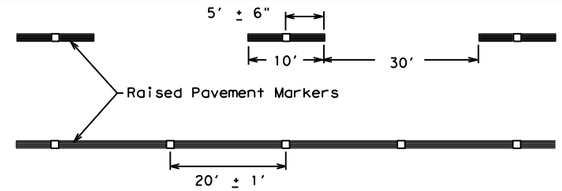


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

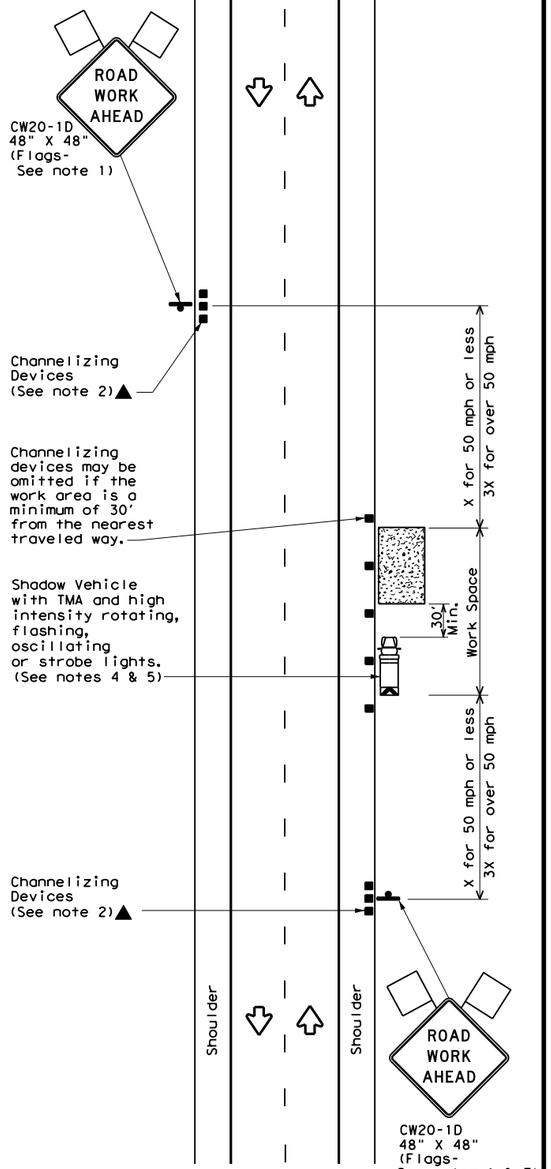
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 9-07 5-21 2-98 7-13 11-02 8-14	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		24

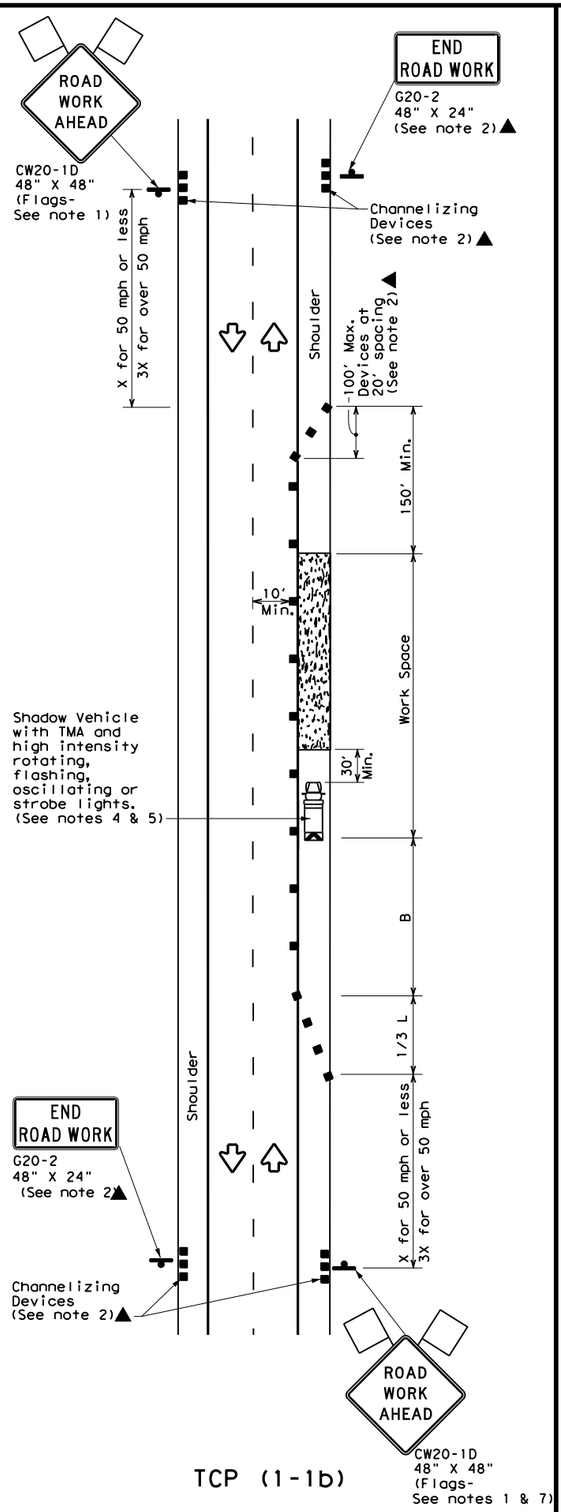
106

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:51 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes at Various Locations\Traffic Control Plan\TCP1-1-18.dgn



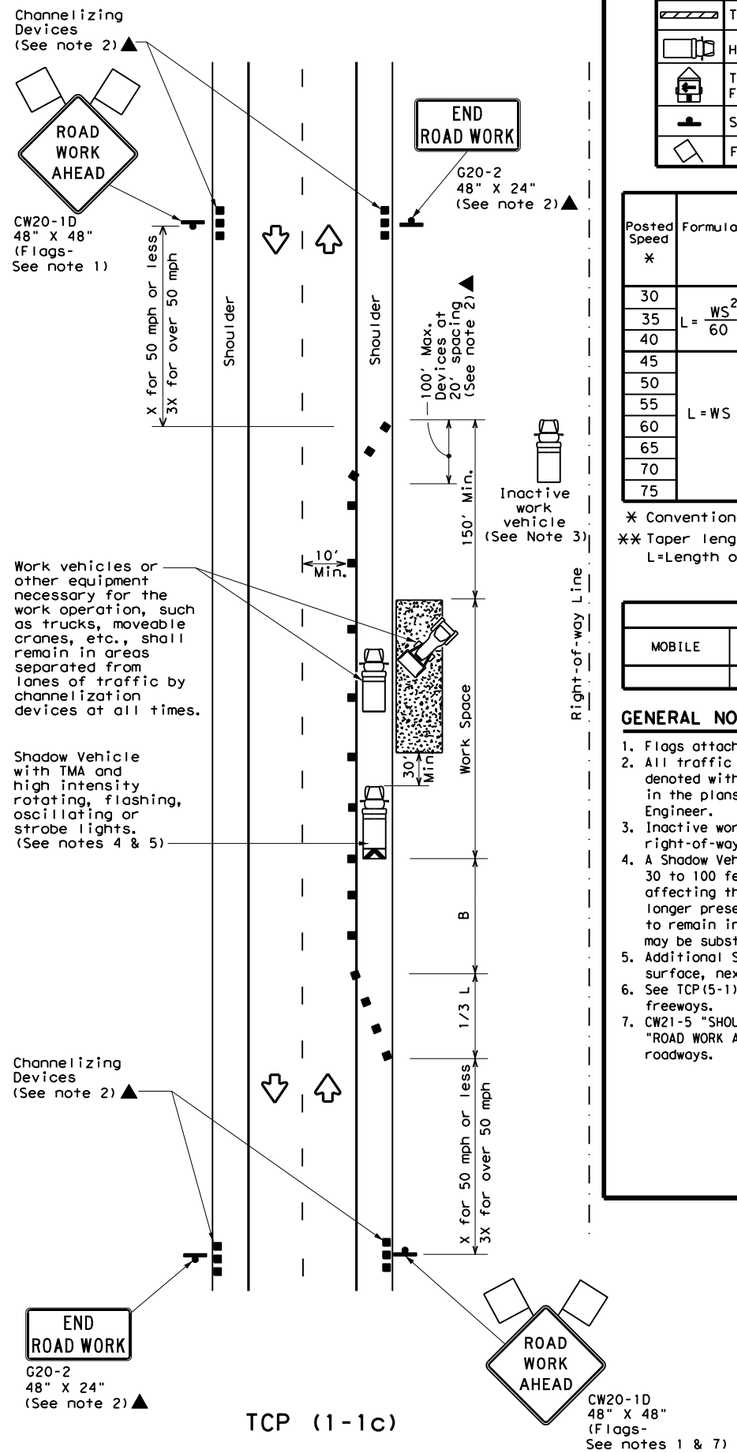
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

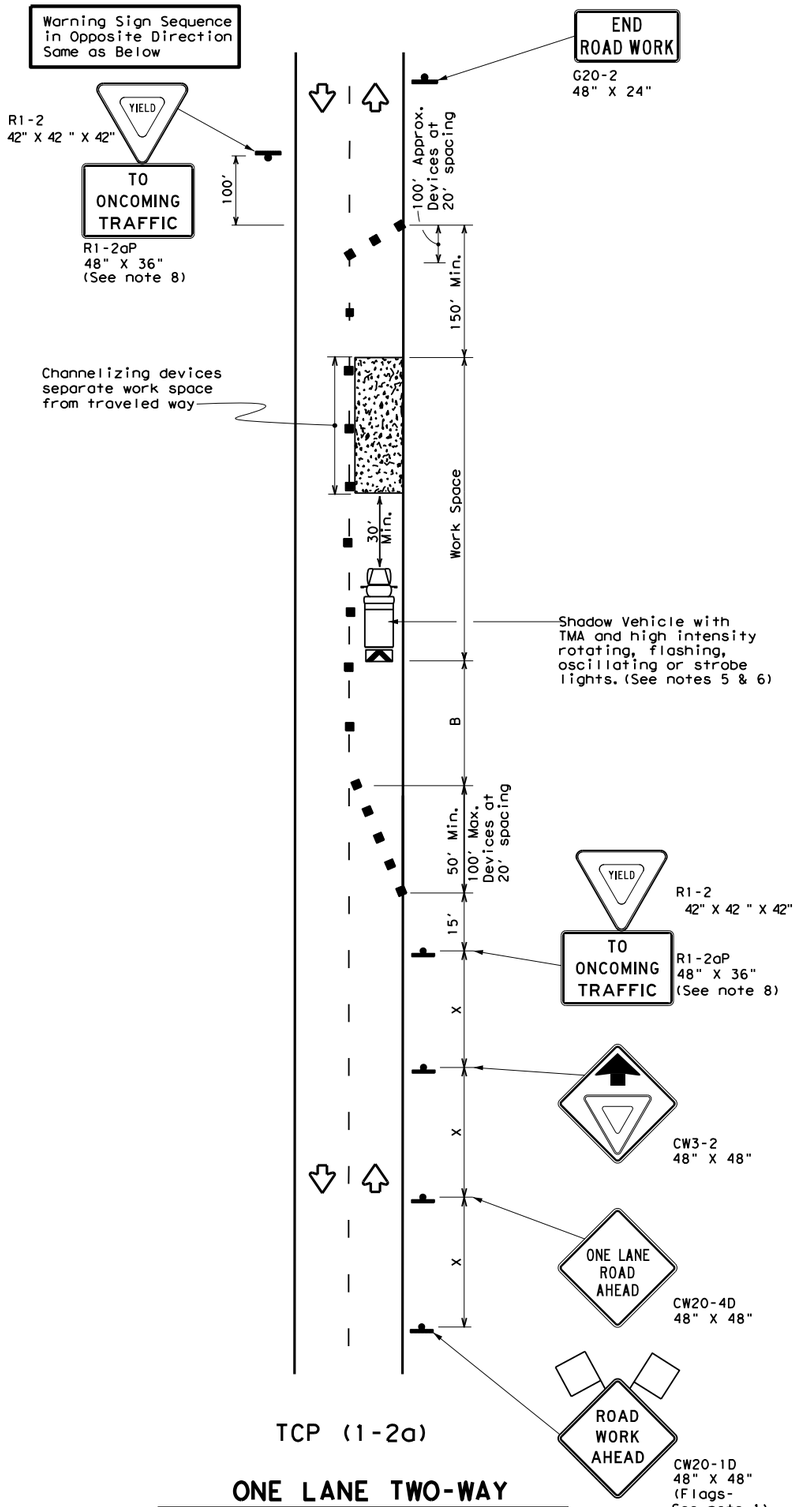
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

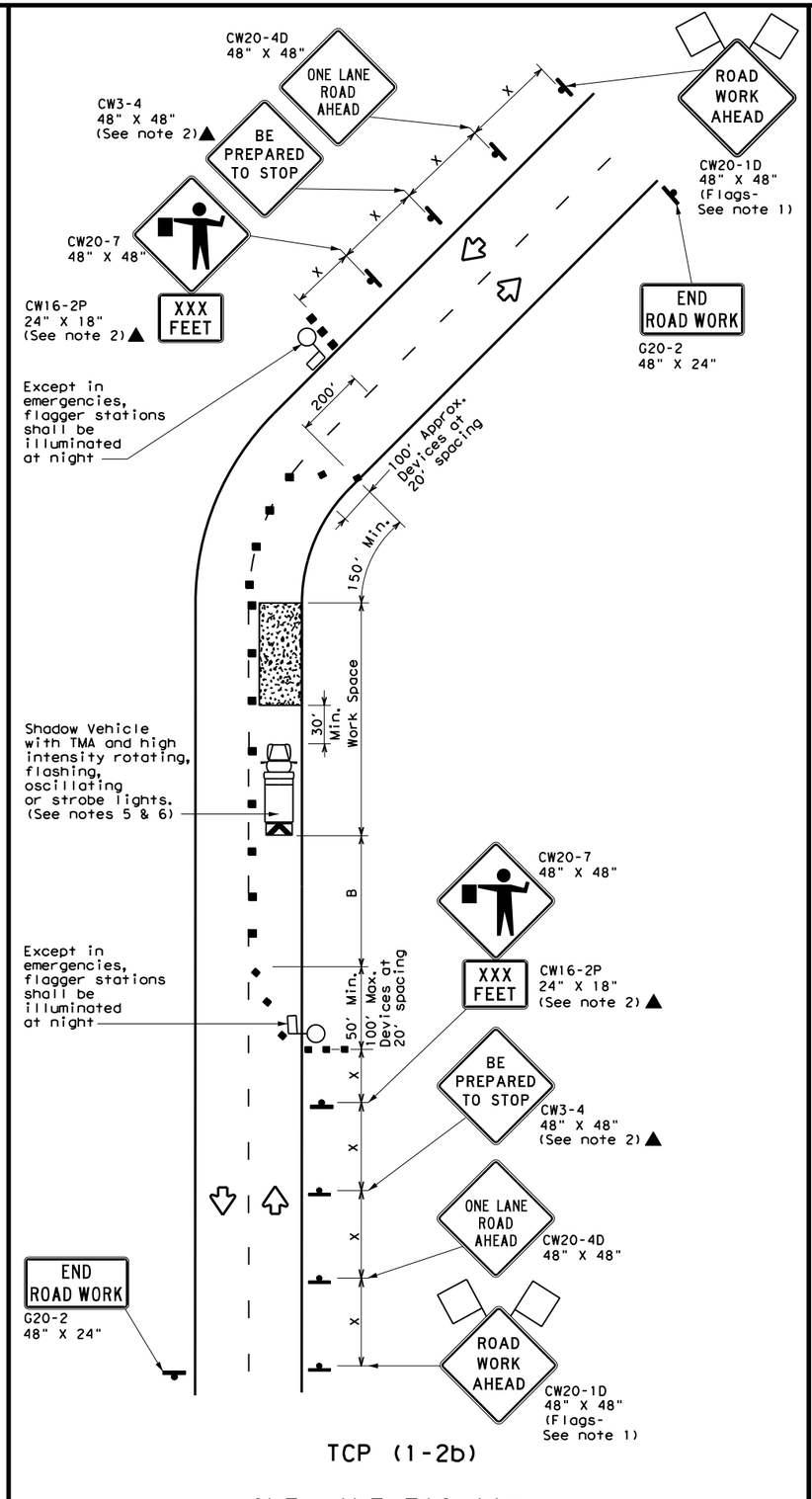
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98	0169	02	068	US 60
8-95 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-18	AMA	POTTER		25

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:53 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes at Intersection\TCP\STANDARDS\tcp1-2-18.dgn



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation

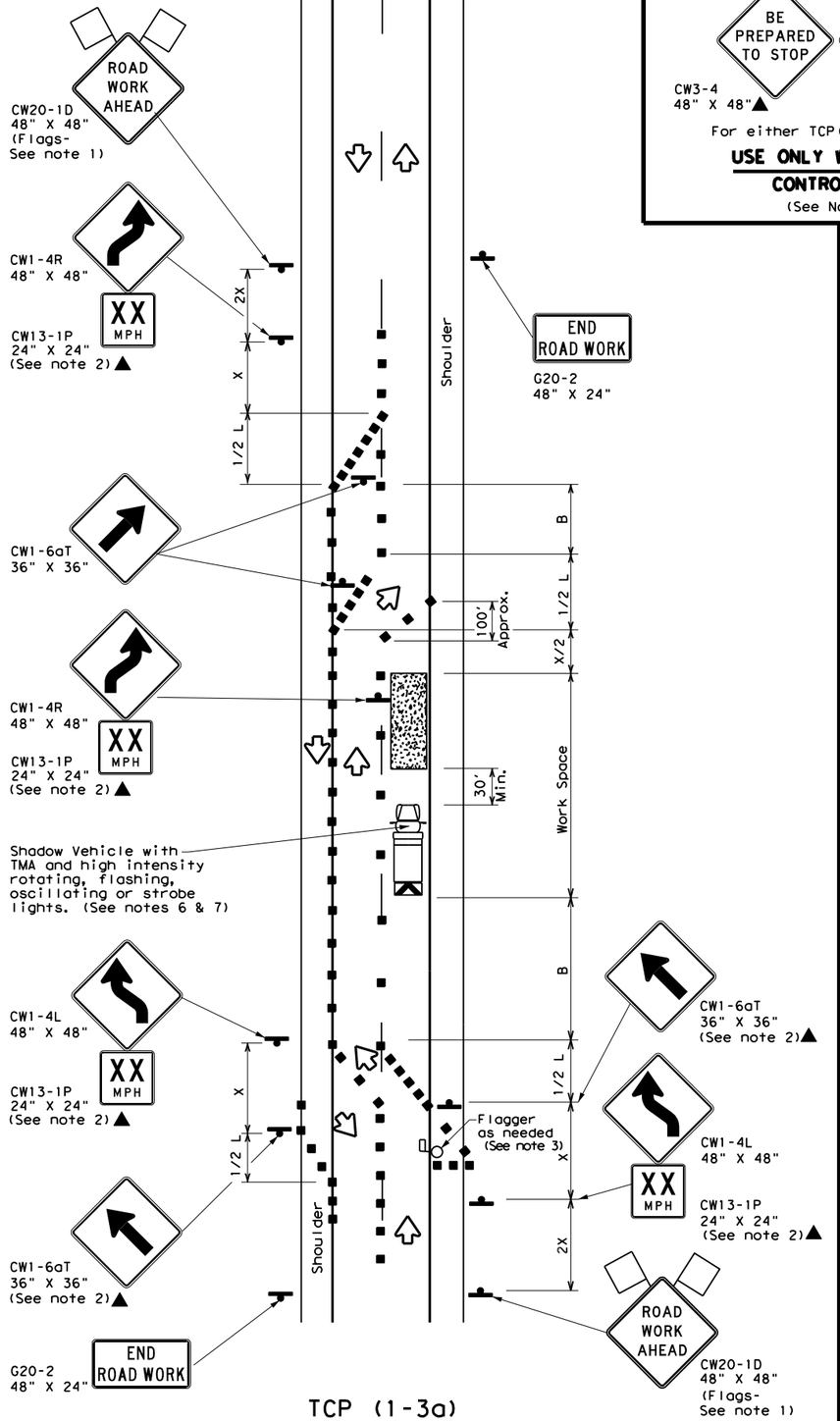
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

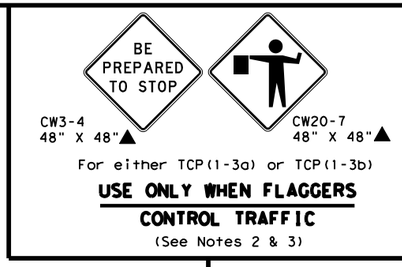
FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		26

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:55 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Final Design\dgn\tcp1-3-18.dgn



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

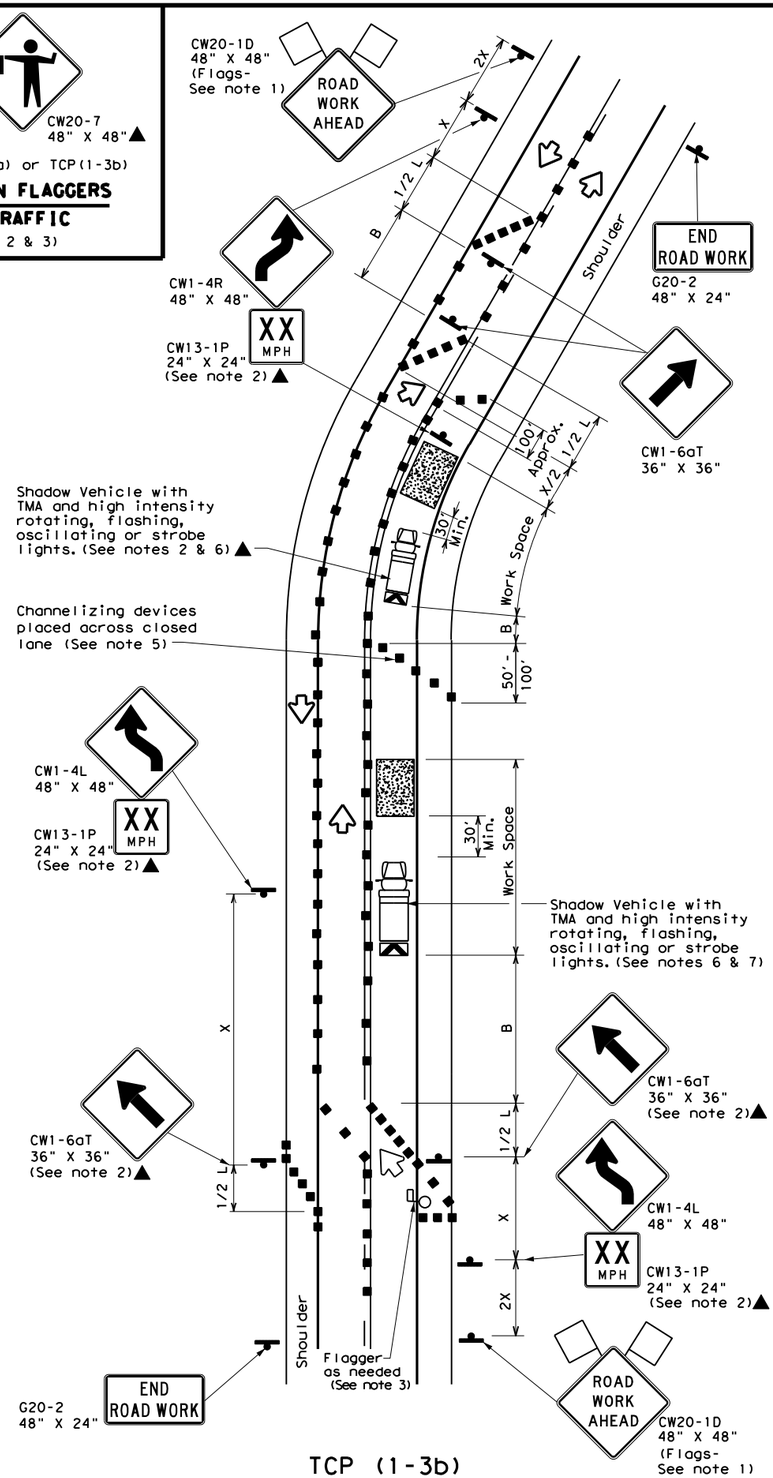
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation

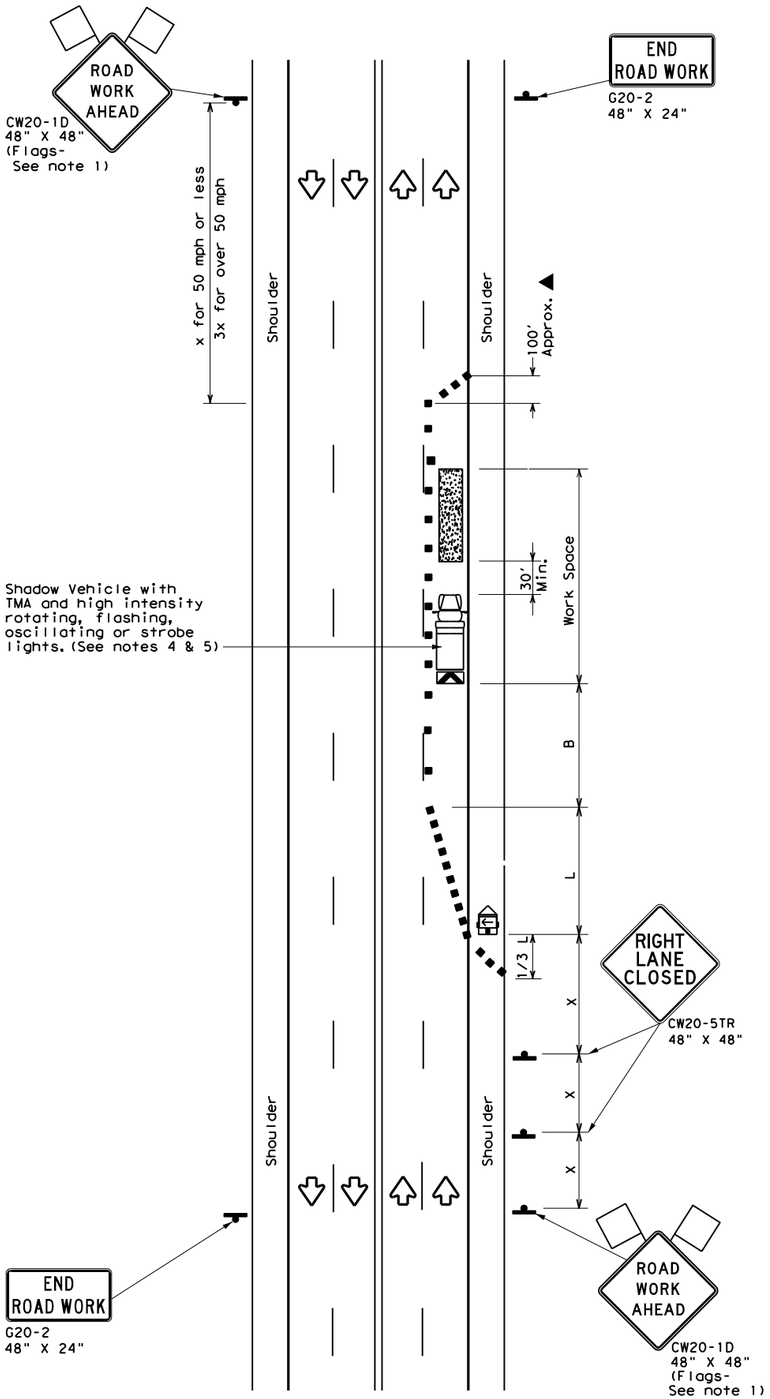
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

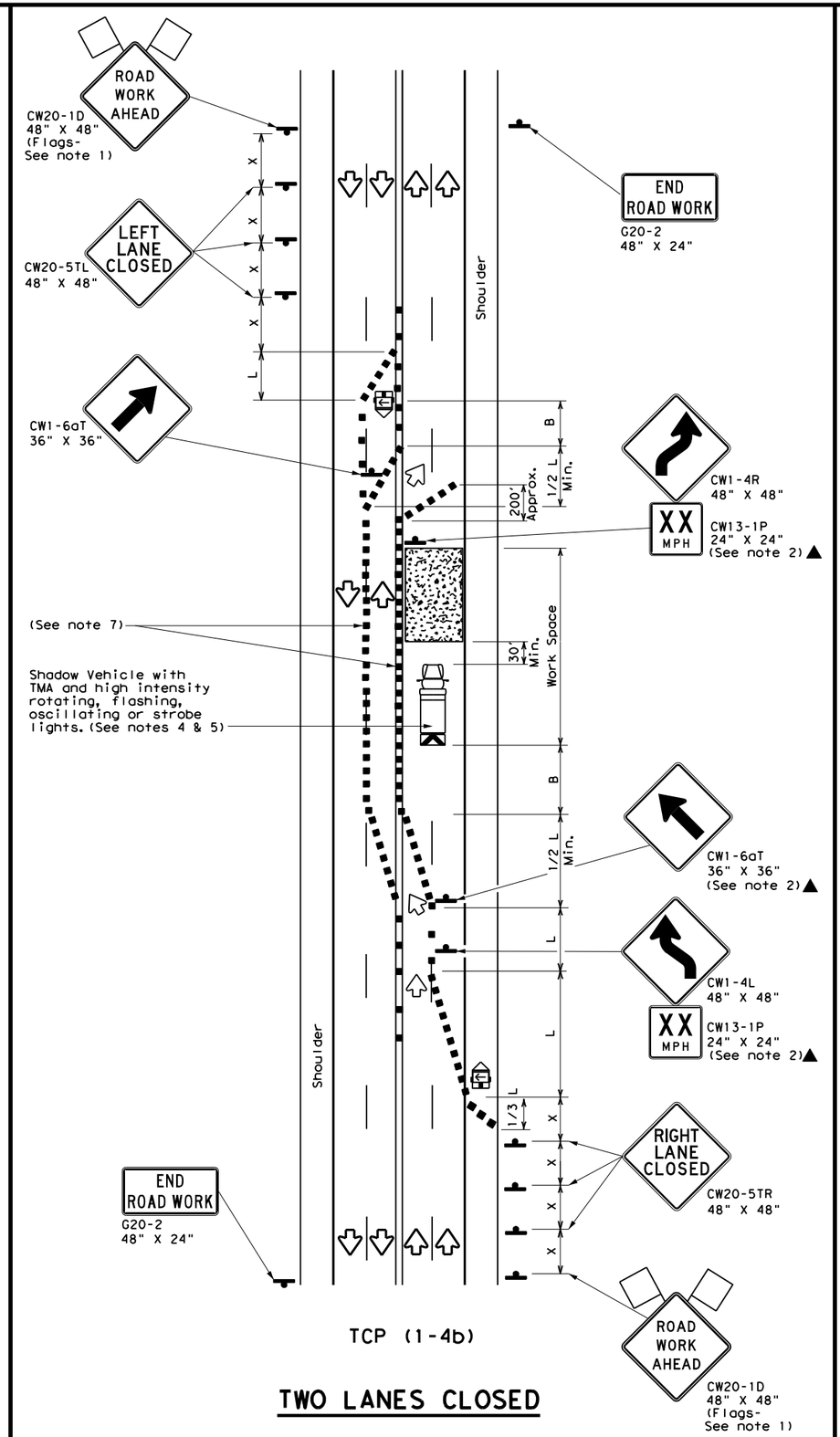
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AMA	POTTER		27
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:39:58 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Traffic\STANDARDS\tcp1-4-18.dgn



TCP (1-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure , CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

7. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

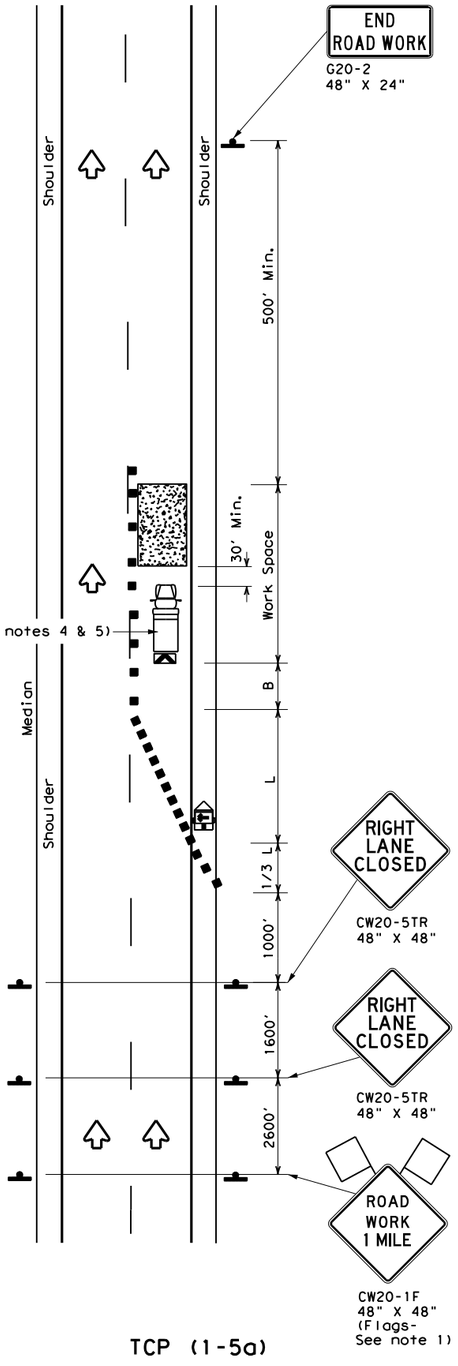
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(1-4)-18

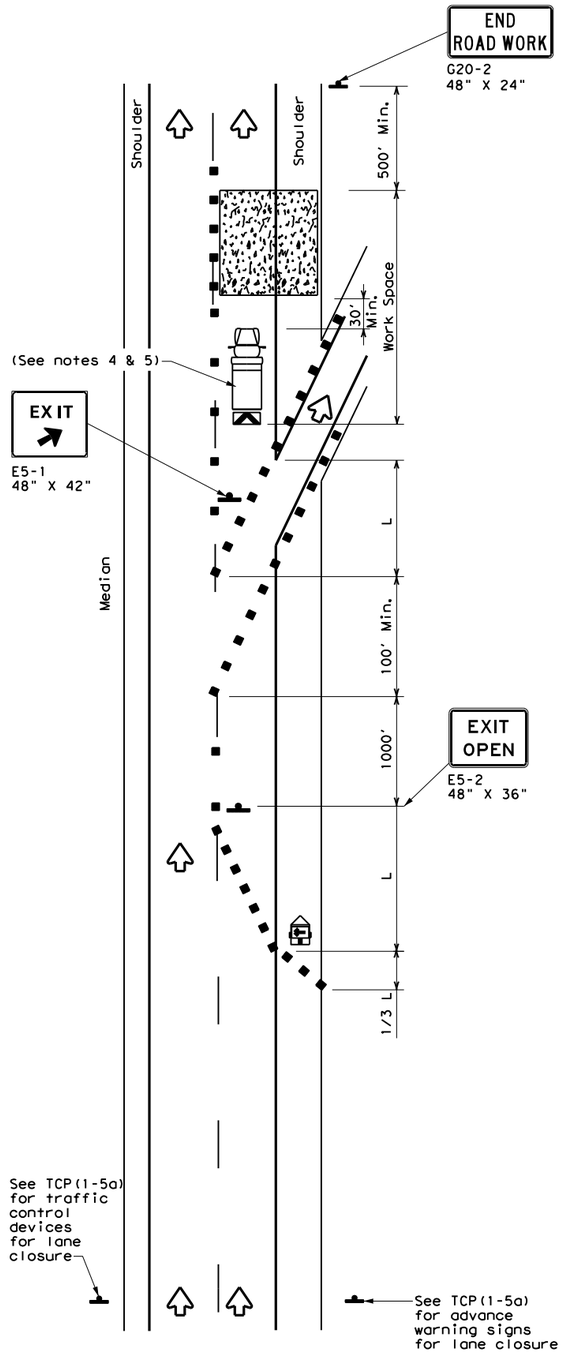
FILE: tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AMA	POTTER		28
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:00 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\TPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 to 8 Design\STANDARDS\tcp1-5-18.dgn



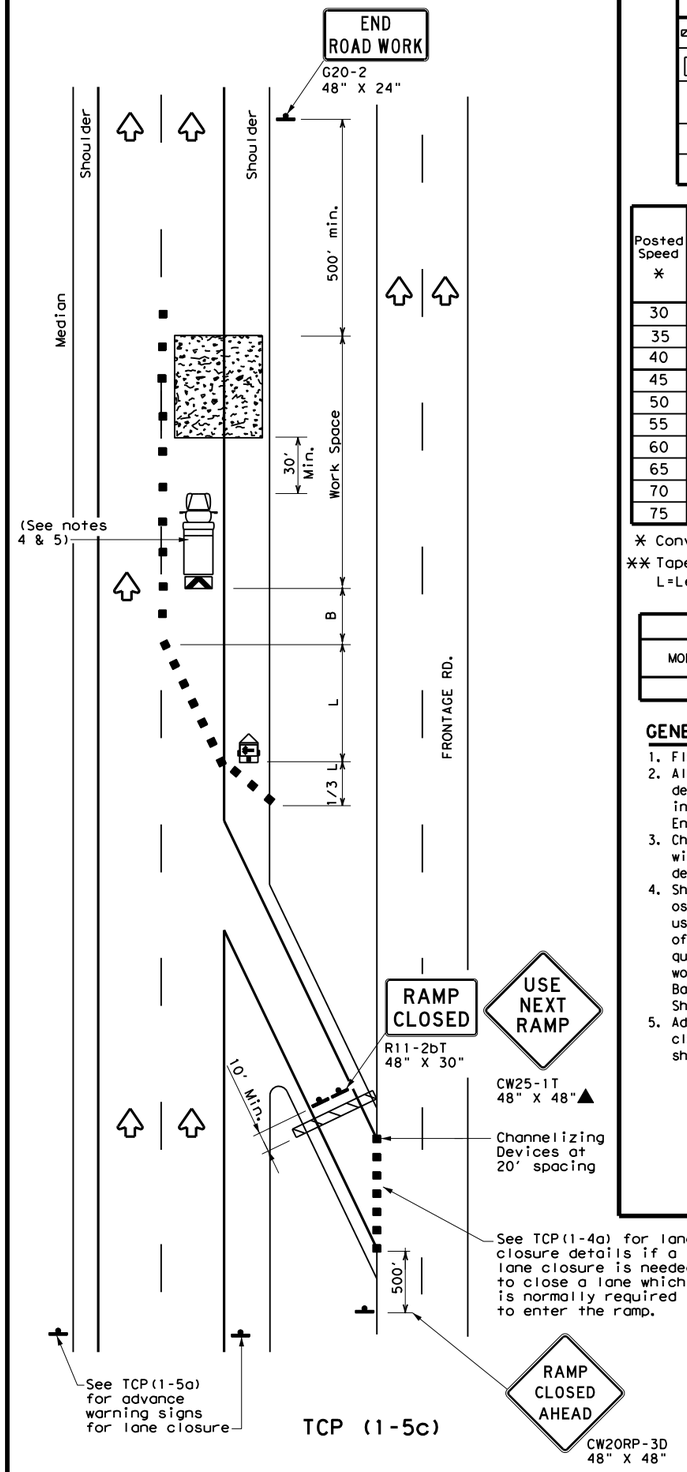
TCP (1-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (1-5b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (1-5c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

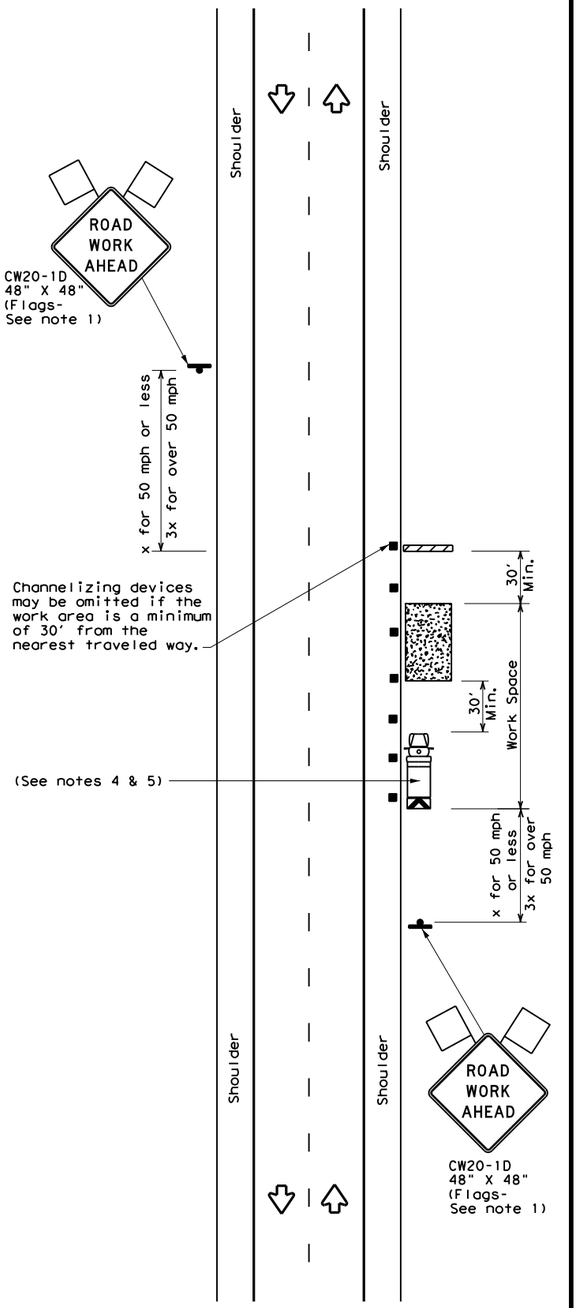
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(1-5)-18

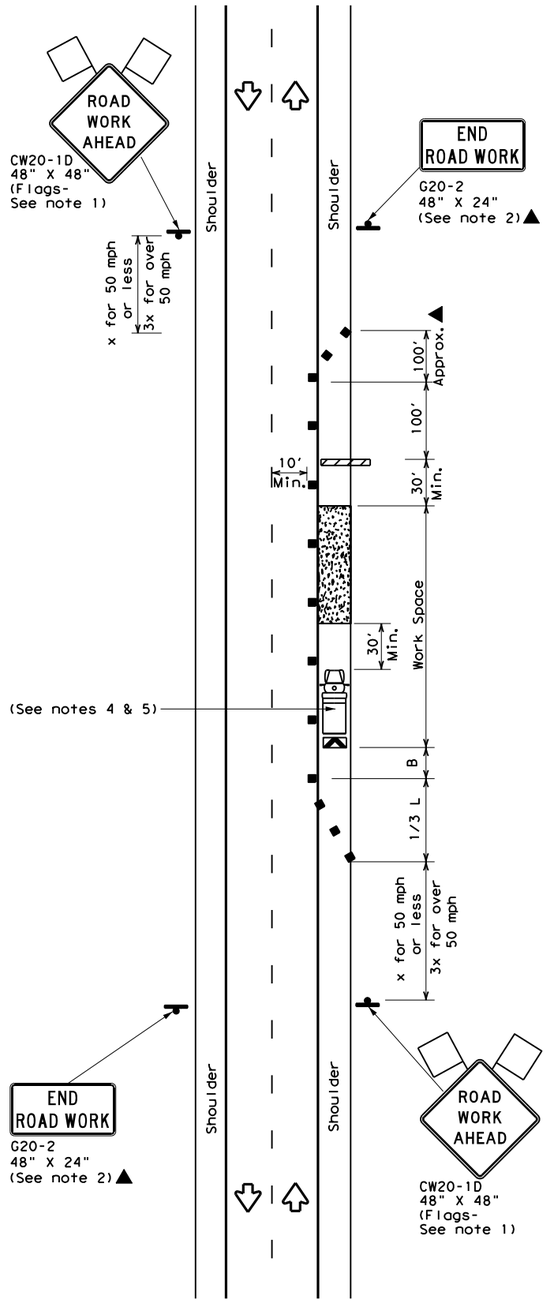
FILE: tcp1-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-18	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		29

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:02 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lane\CAD\Details\TCP2-1-18.dgn



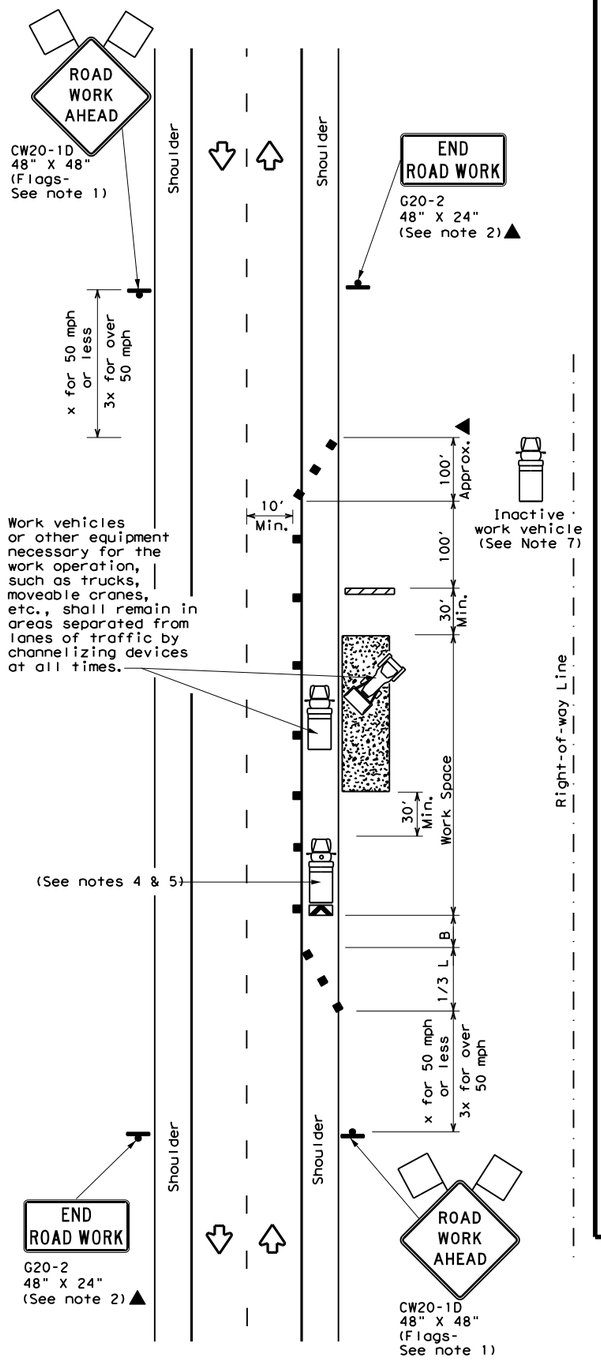
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

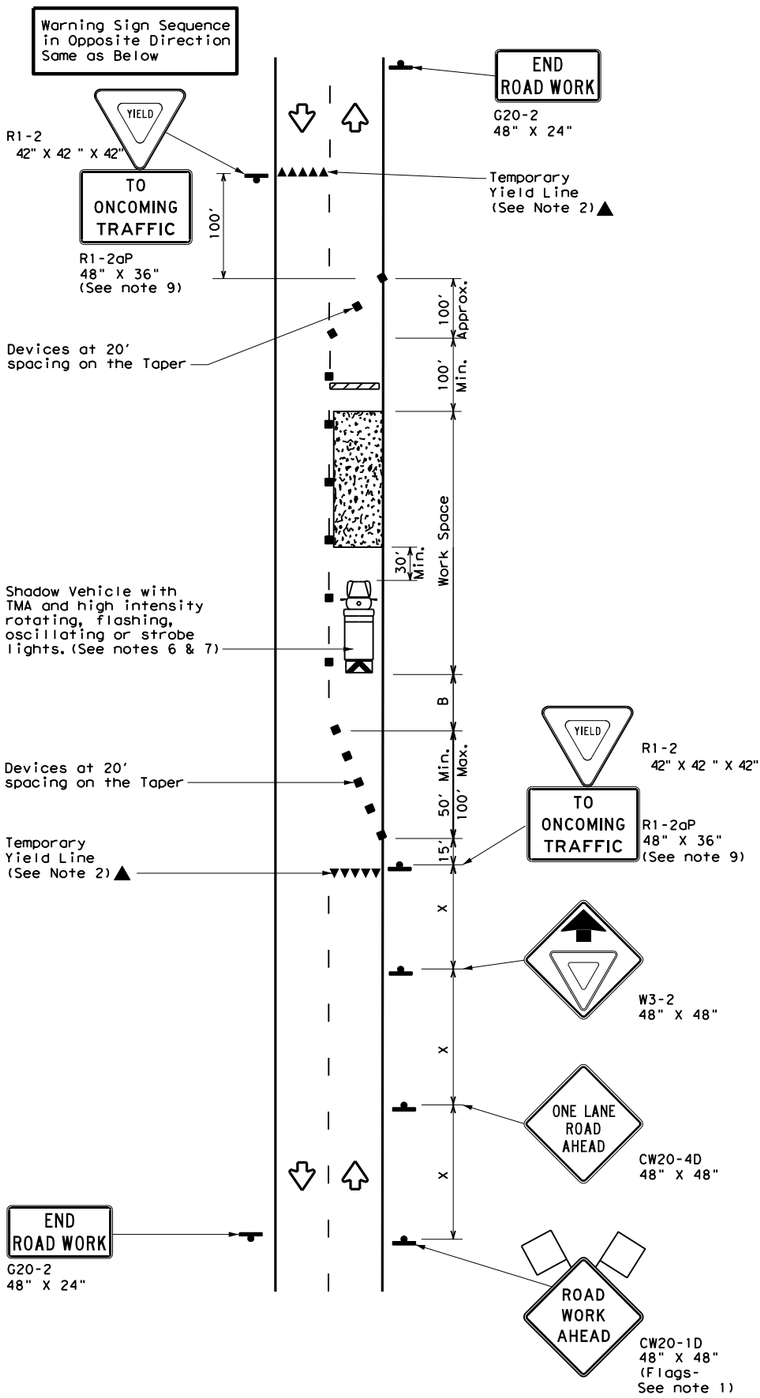
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

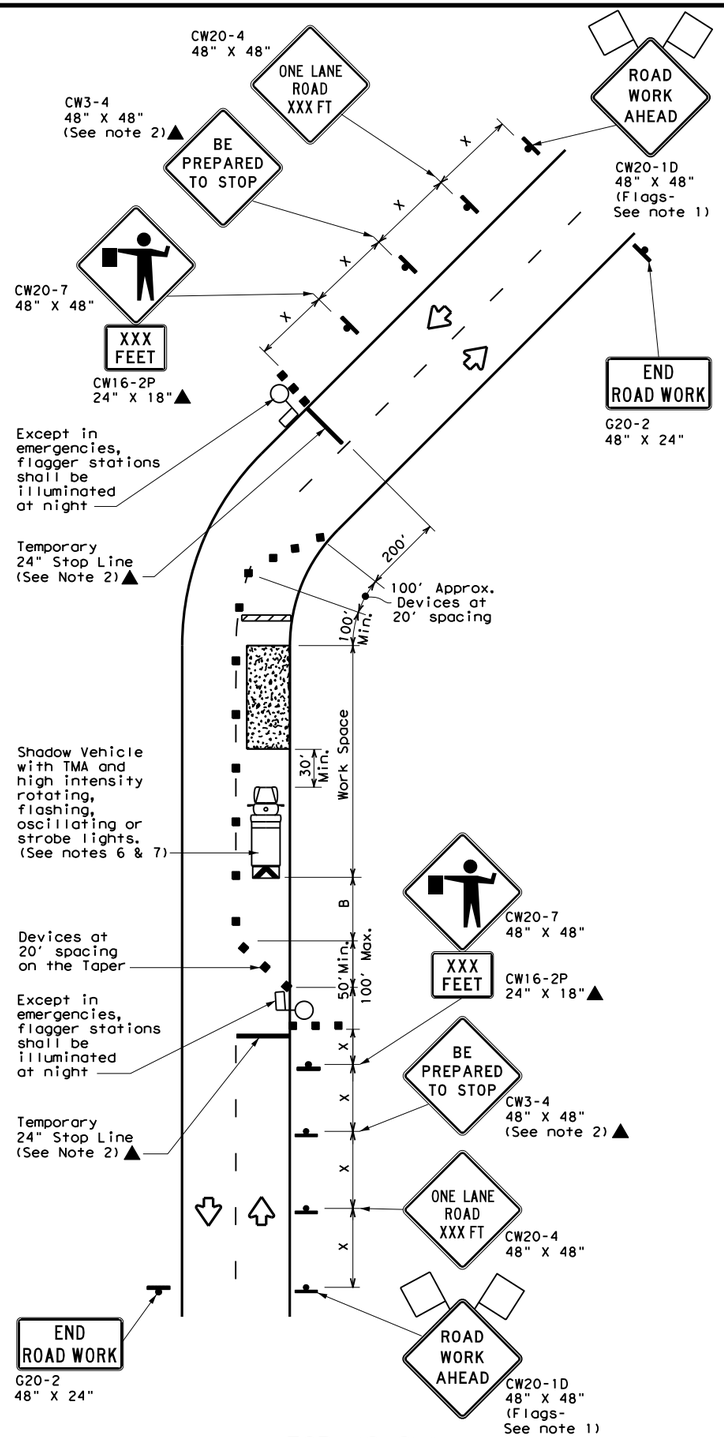
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	AMA	POTTER		30
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:04 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Standards\TCP2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

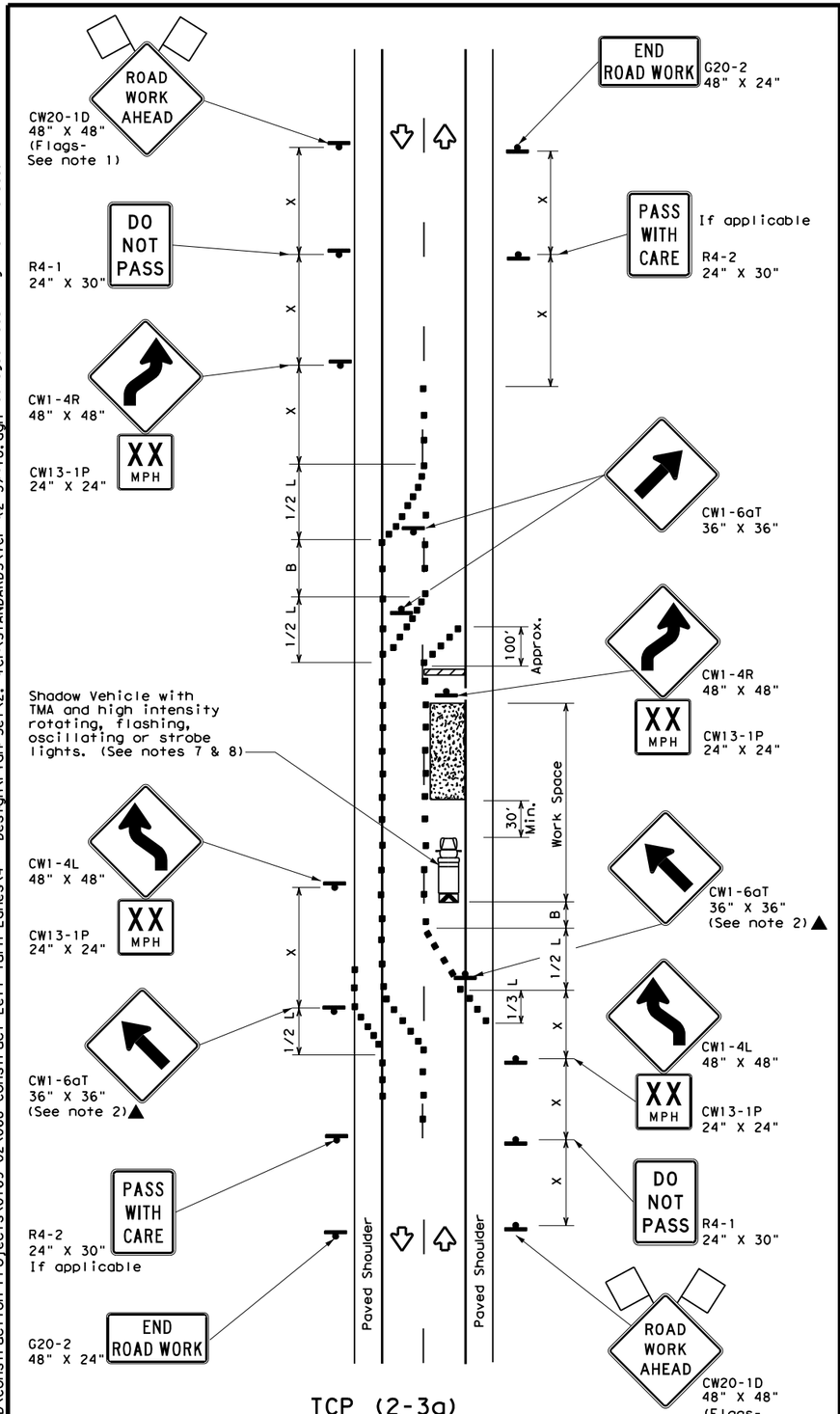
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
ONE-LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

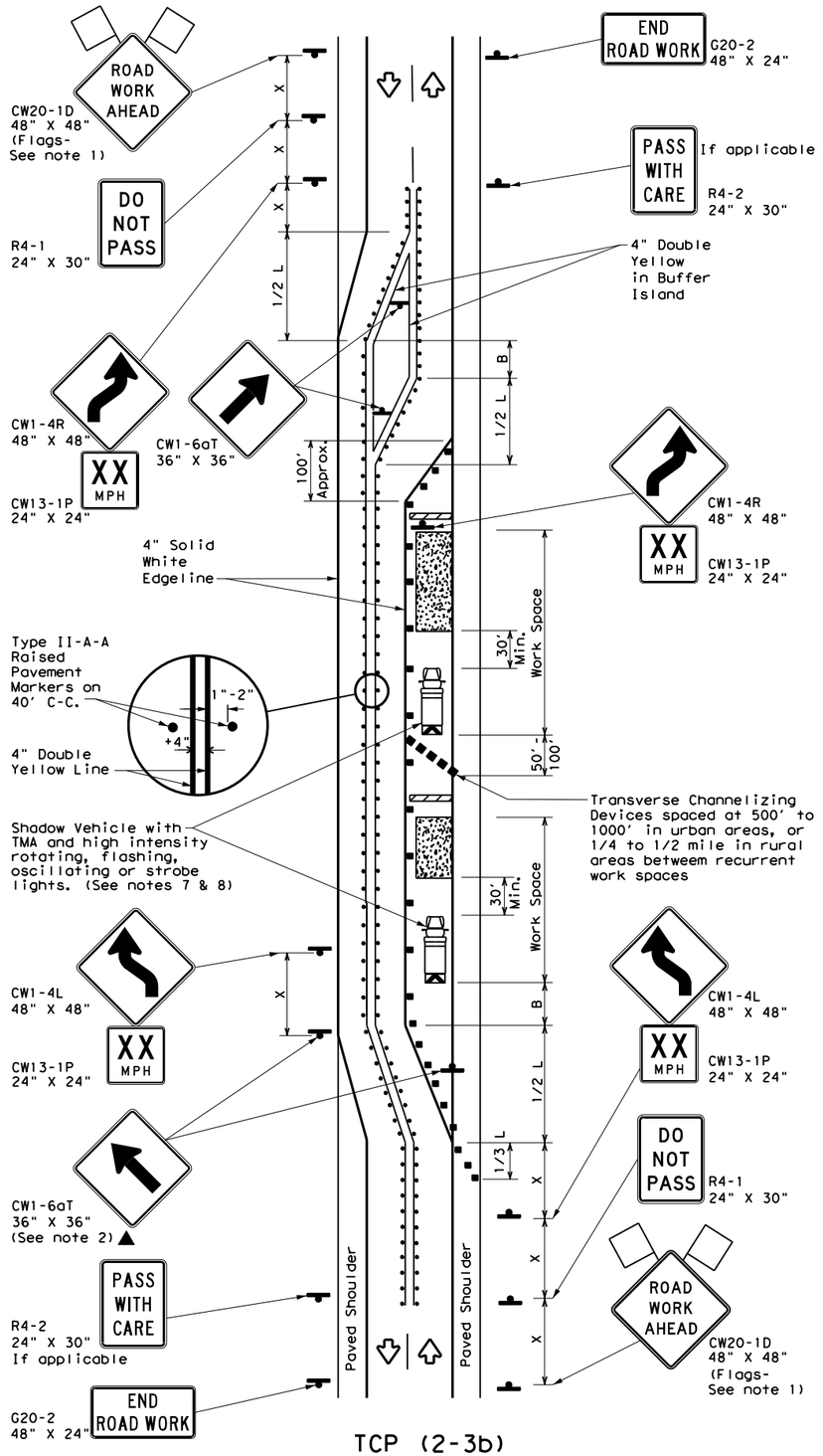
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		31

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:06 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\TPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Final Design\Roadway\Standards\tcp2-3-18.dgn



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	....	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

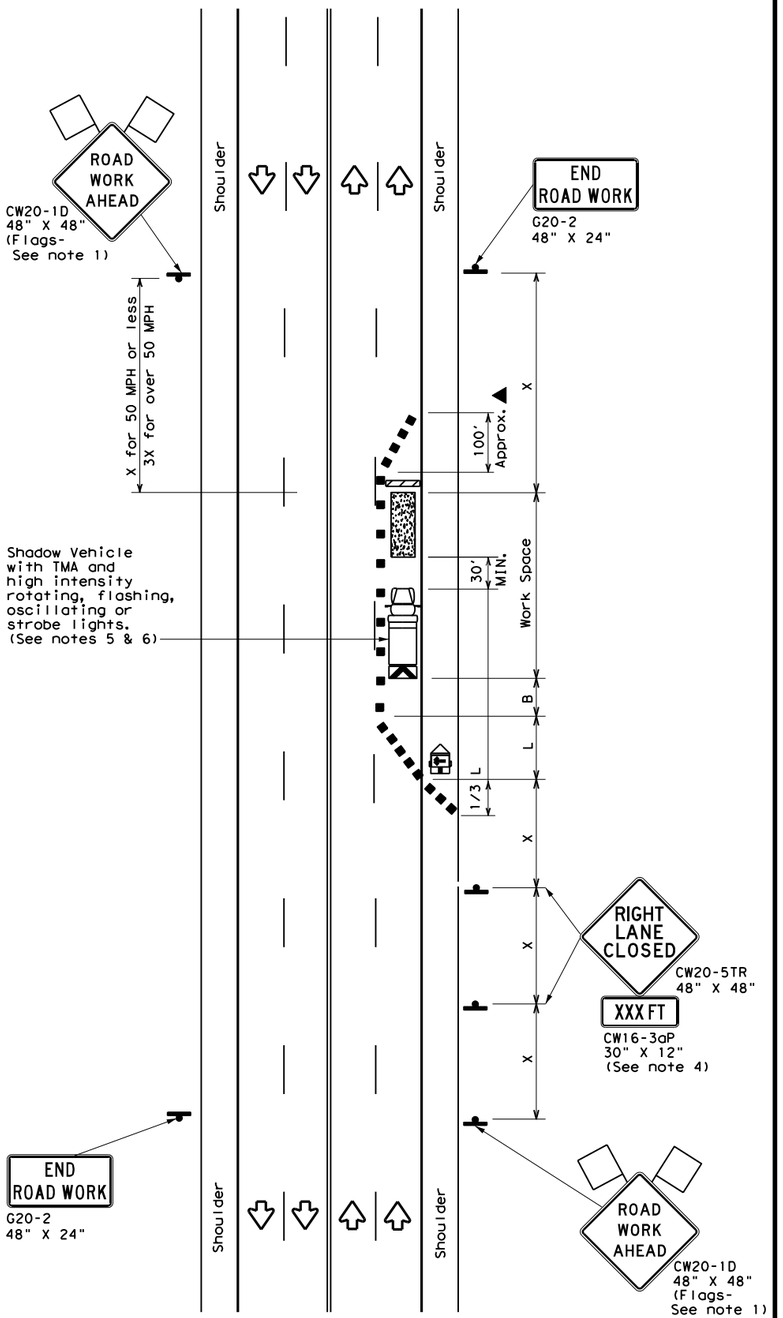
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

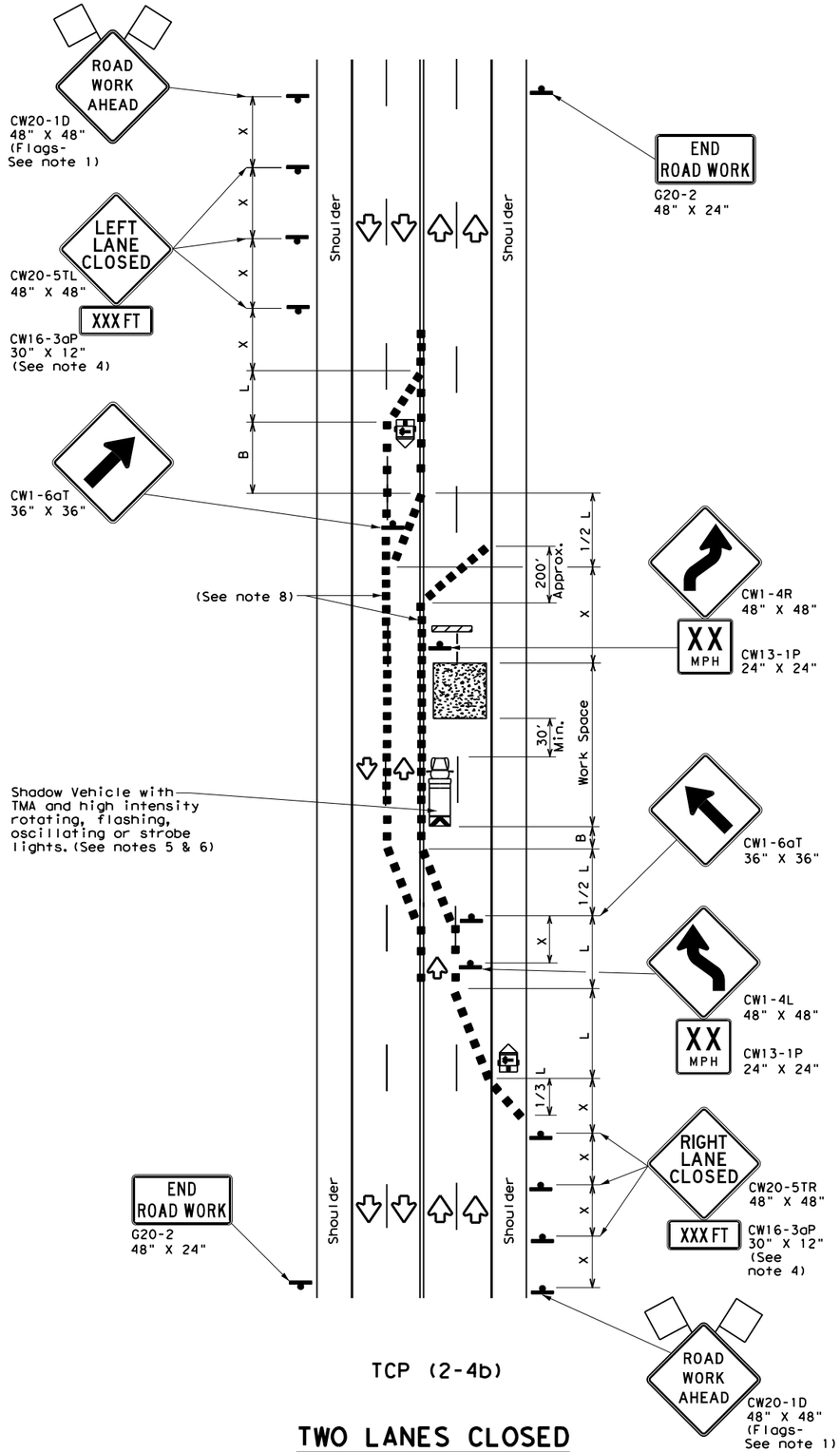
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	AMA	POTTER		32
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:09 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Detail Sheets\TCP2-4-18.dgn



TCP (2-4a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-4b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
4. For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-4a)

7. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED"signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-4b)

8. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

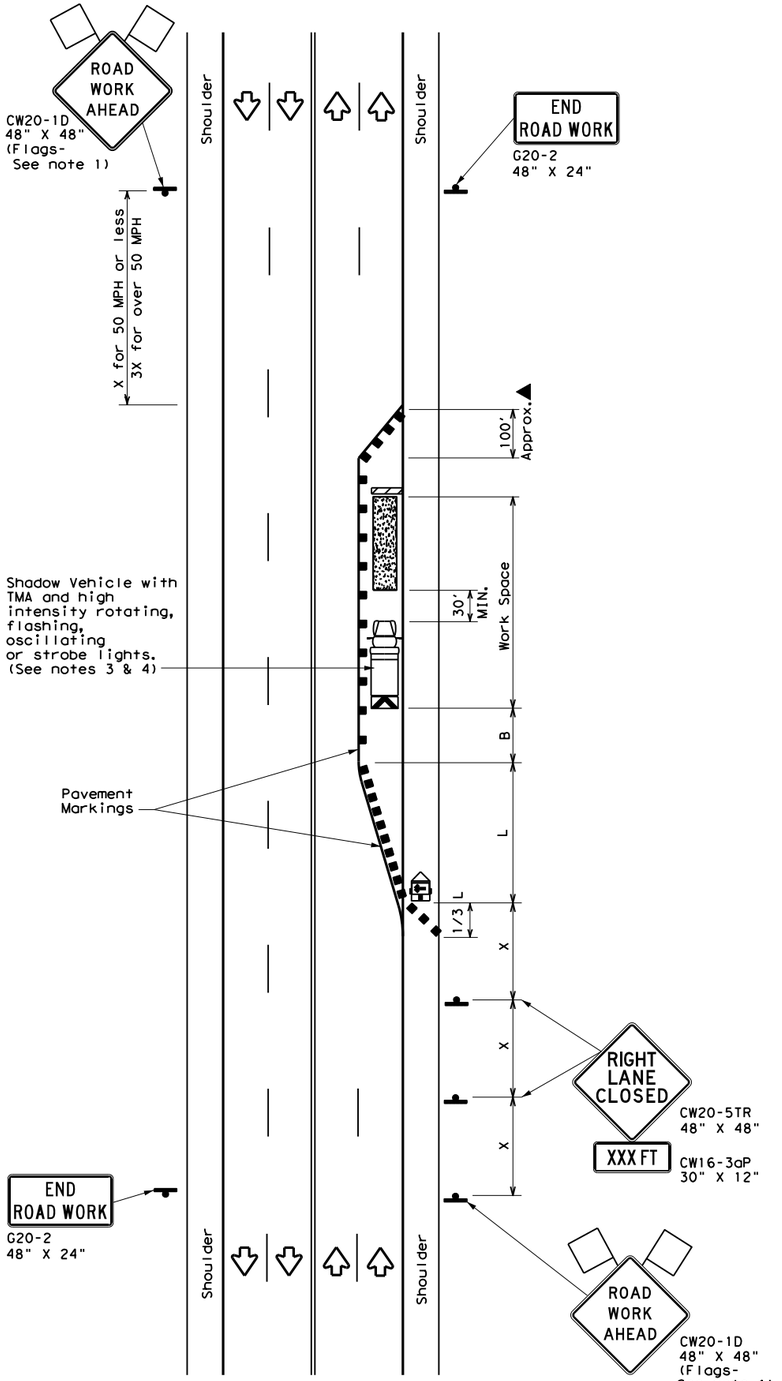
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS

TCP(2-4)-18

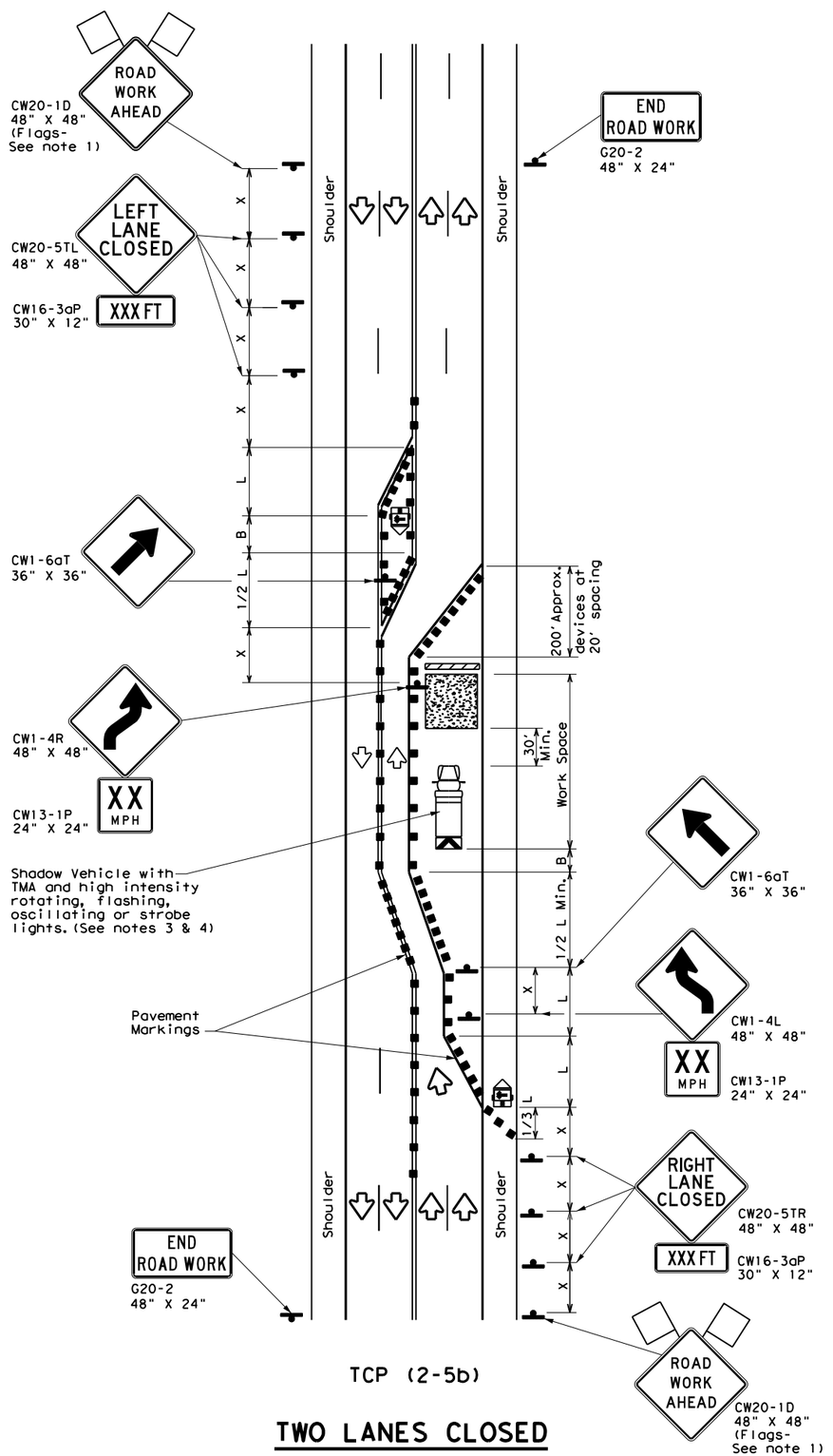
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0169	02	068	US 60
1-97 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	AMA	POTTER		33

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:11 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\TPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 to 5 Design\TCP2-5-18.dgn



TCP (2-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (2-5b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew eposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substitutued for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
4. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
5. The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet approximately per lane, with channelizing devices spaced at 20 feet.

TCP (2-5a)

6. If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic, with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (2-5b)

7. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

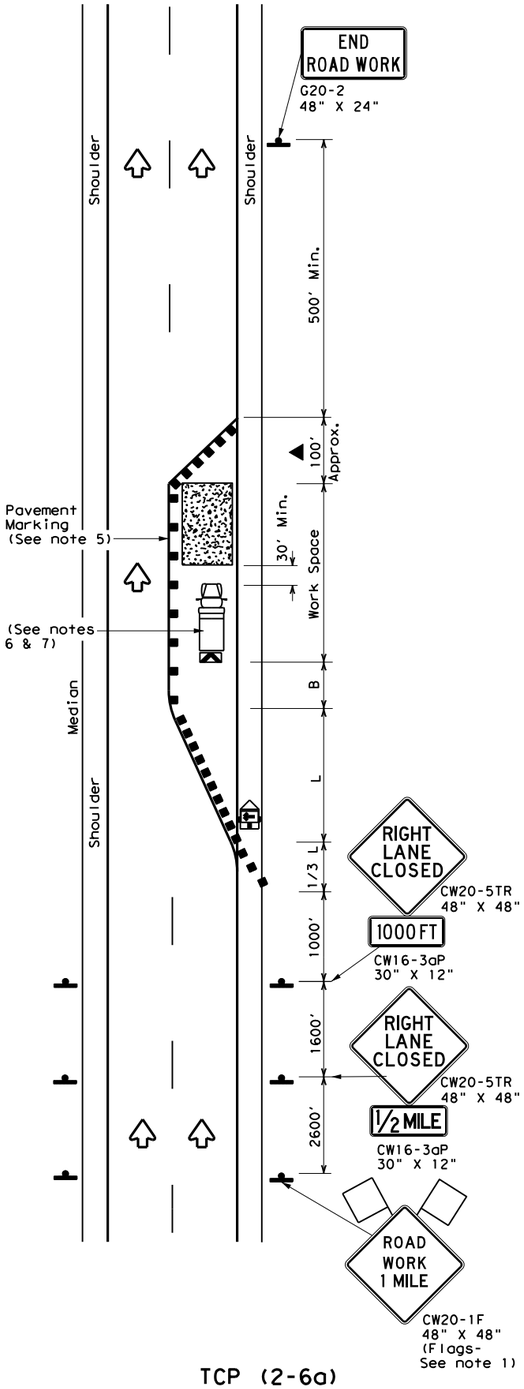
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM LANE CLOSURES MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL RDS.

TCP(2-5)-18

FILE: tcp2-5-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 2-12	0169	02	068	US 60
1-97 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-98 2-18	AMA	POTTER		34

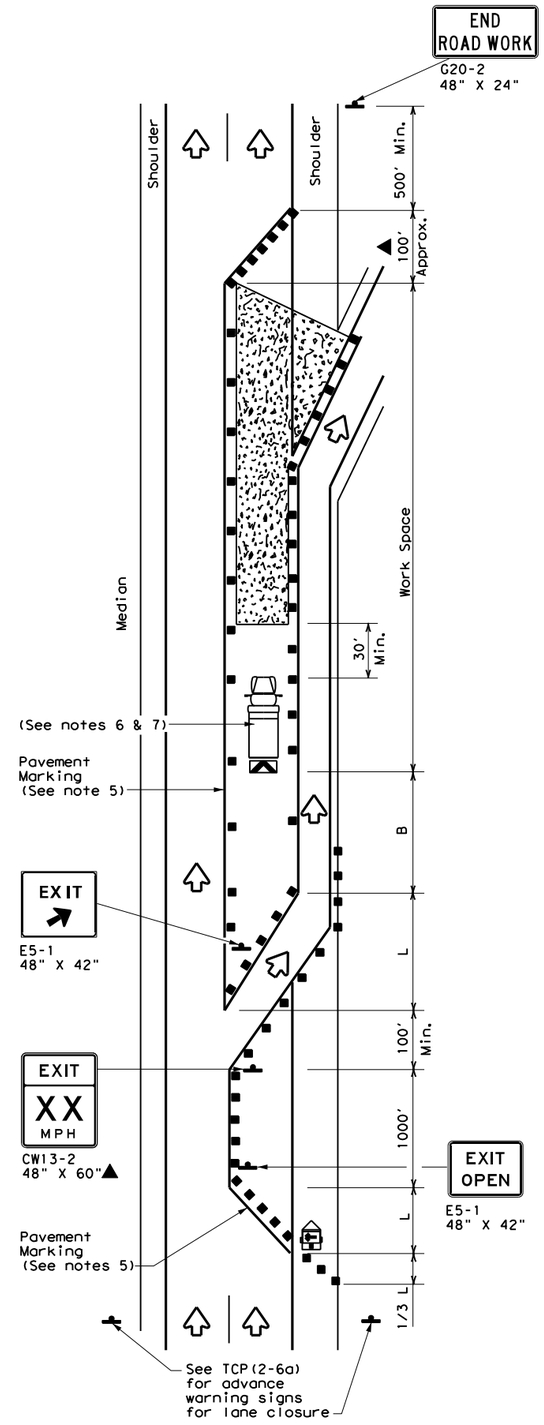
165

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:13 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lane\Final Design\STANDARDS\tcp2-6-18.dgn



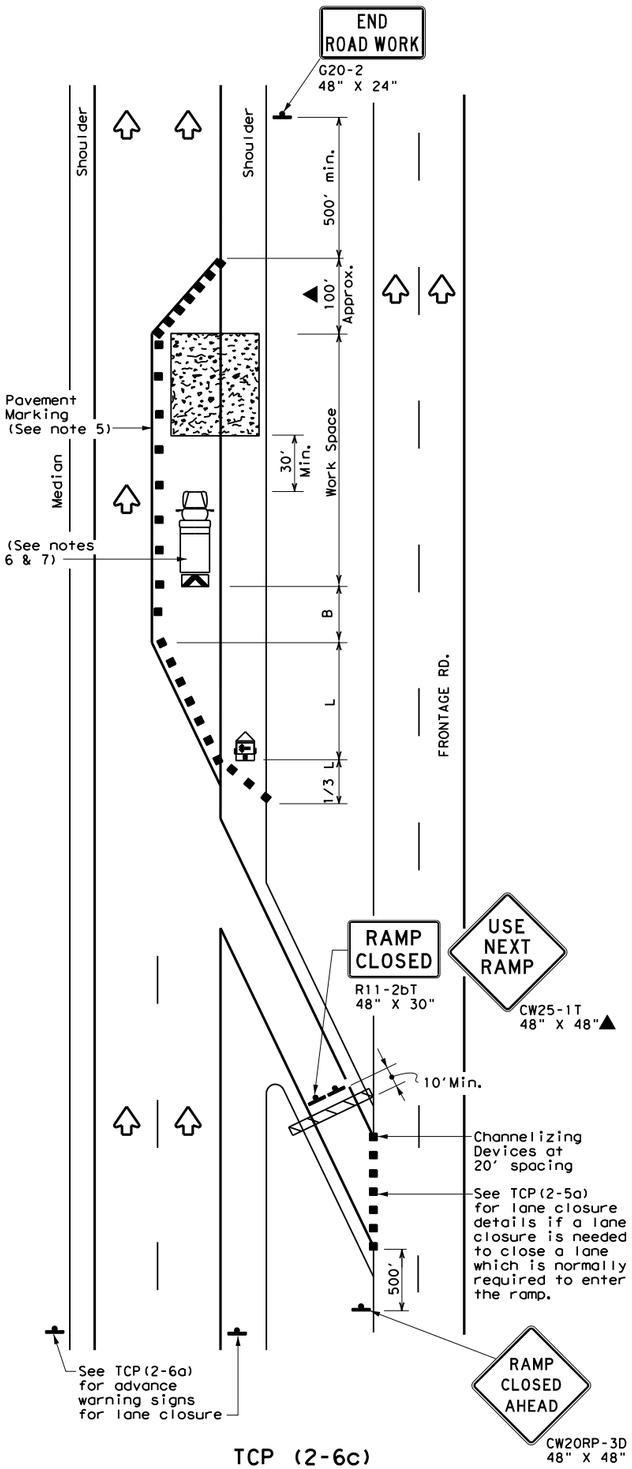
TCP (2-6a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (2-6b)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR EXIT RAMPS



TCP (2-6c)

LANE CLOSURE NEAR ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. Channelizing devices used along the work space or along tangent sections may be supplemented with vertical panels (VP) placed on everyother channelizing device. If night time conditions make it difficult to see at least two VPs, the VPs may be placed on each channelizing device.
5. The placement of pavement markings may be omitted on Intermediate-term stationary work zones with the approval of the Engineer.
6. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing,oscillating or strobe lights. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

Texas Department of Transportation

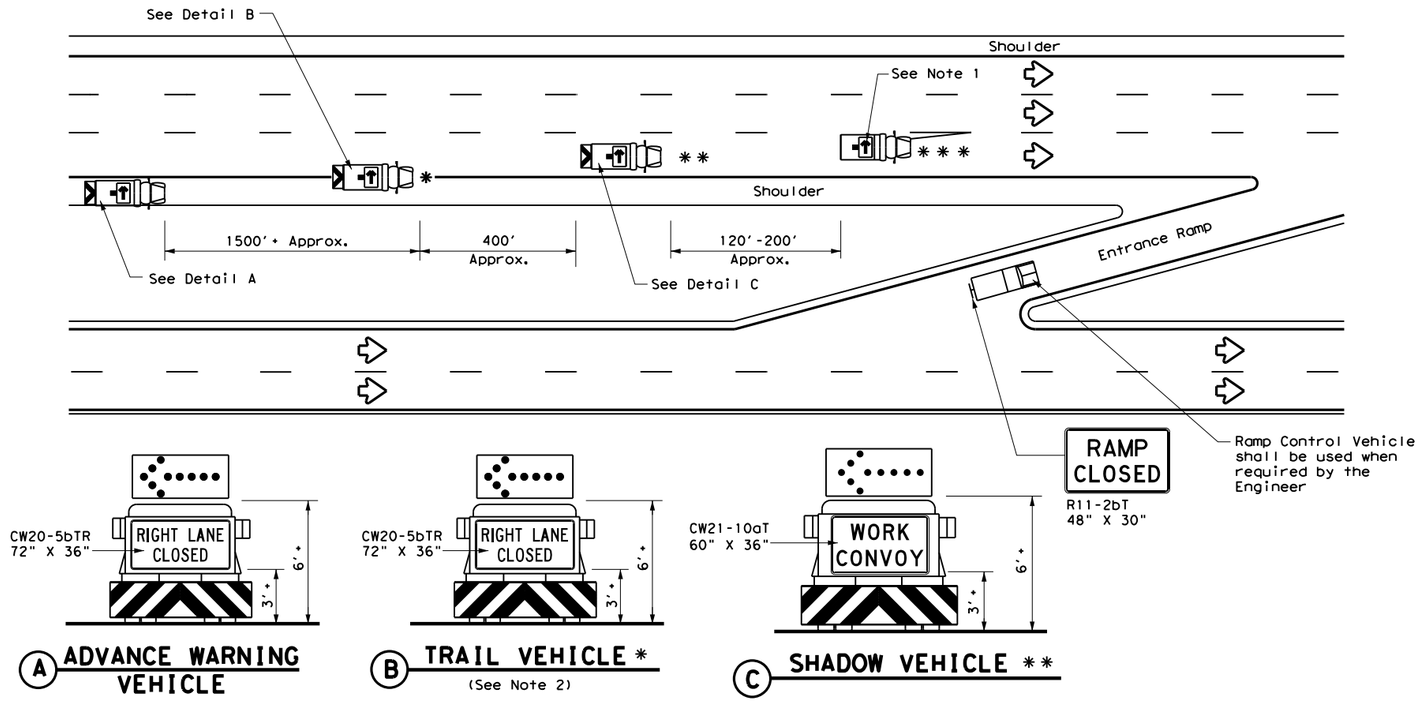
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

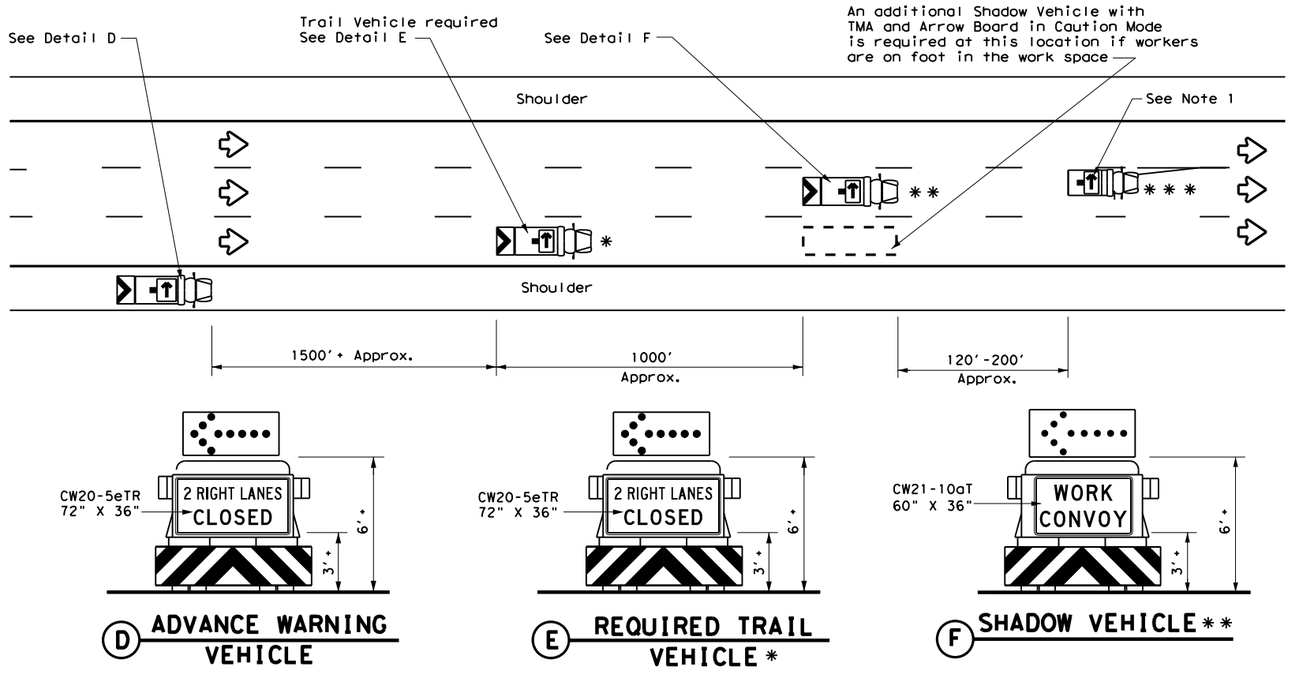
TCP(2-6)-18

FILE: tcp2-6-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		35

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:15 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes at Hillside Road\Standards\tcp3-2.dgn



RIGHT LANE CLOSURE ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2a)



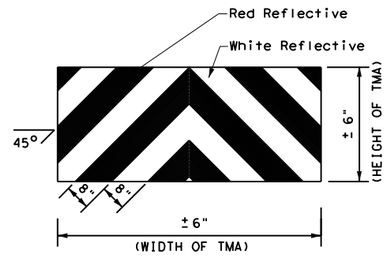
INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON MULTI-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY - TCP(3-2b)

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. ADVANCE WARNING, TRAIL and SHADOW vehicles shall be equipped with Type B or Type C flashing arrow boards as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. Arrow boards on WORK vehicles will be optional based on the type of work being performed. The arrow boards shall be operated from inside the vehicle.
2. For TCP(3-2a) the Engineer will determine if the TRAIL VEHICLE is required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions. All other vehicles shown for both TCP(3-2a) and TCP(3-2b) are required.
3. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
4. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the ADVANCE WARNING, SHADOW, and TRAIL vehicles are required.
5. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DMS 8300, Type A.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. Standard 48" X 48" diamond shaped warning signs with the same message as those shown may be used where adequate mounting space exists.
10. The signs shown should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or a truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board, must be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
12. The principles on this sheet may be used to close lanes from the left side of the roadway considering the number of lanes, shoulder width, sight distance, and ramp frequency.
13. Signs and flashing arrow board modes shall be appropriately altered when implementing left lane closures or interior closures which close the left lanes.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when shoulder width makes it necessary.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

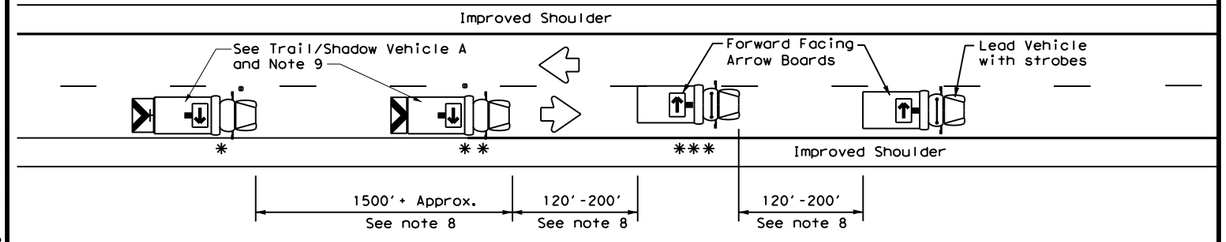
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-2)-13

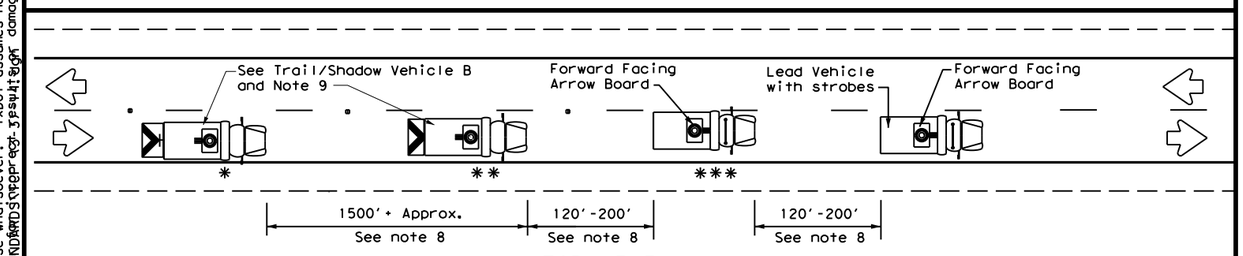
FILE: tcp3-2.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		36

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:17 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\STANDARDS\tcp3-3.dgn



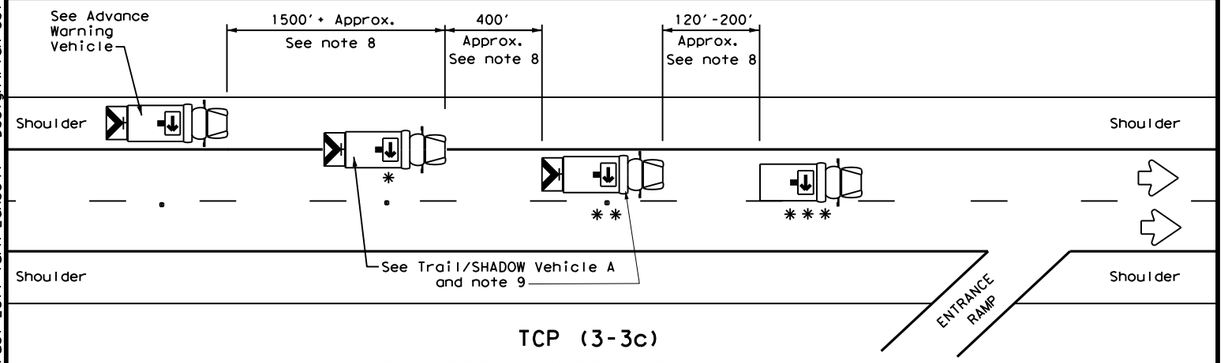
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



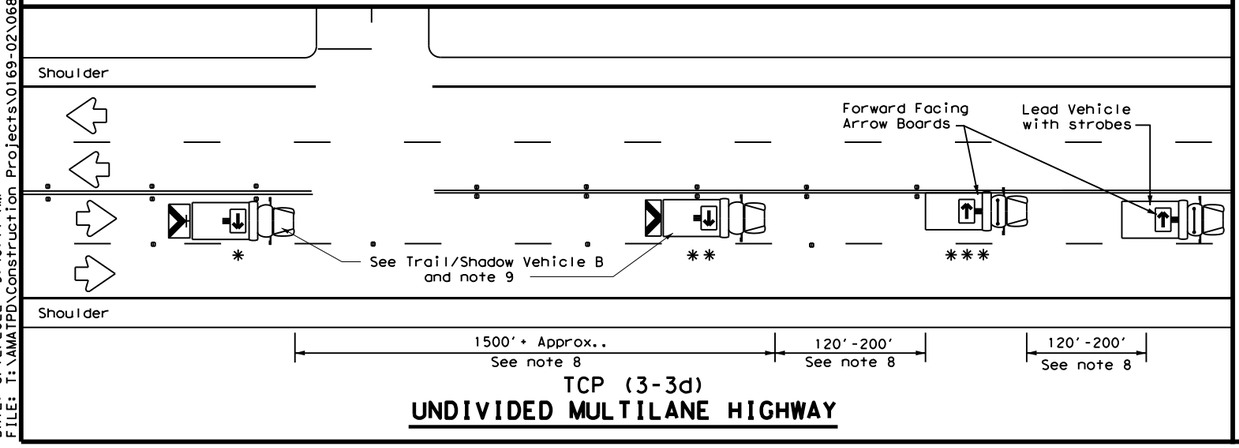
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



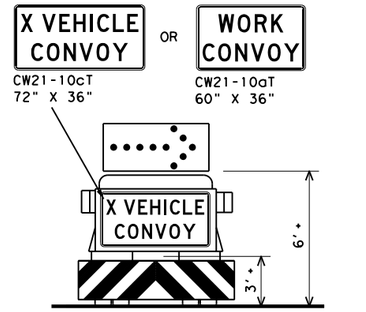
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



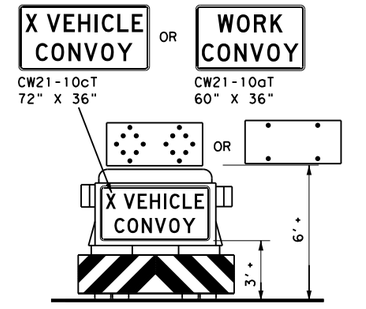
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



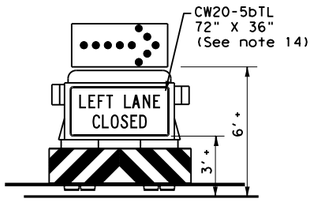
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

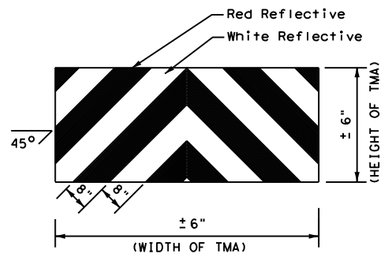


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

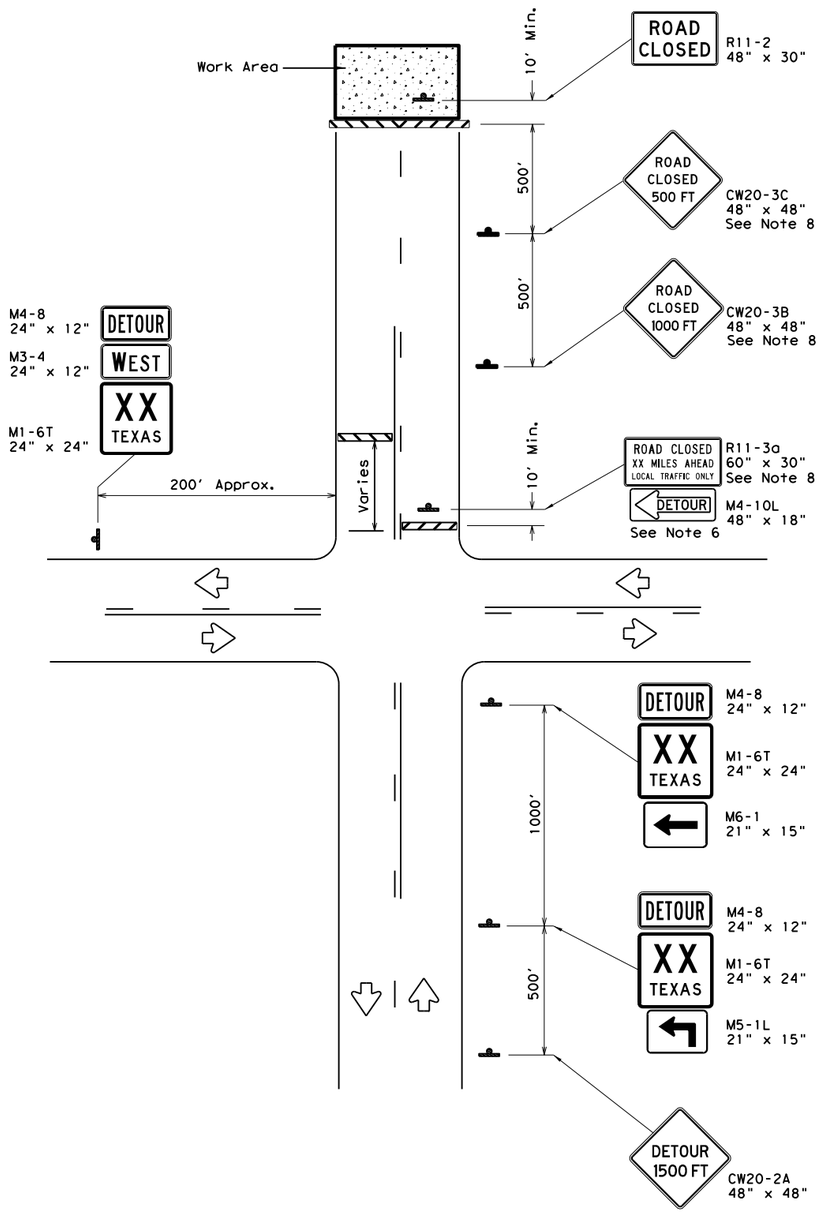
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

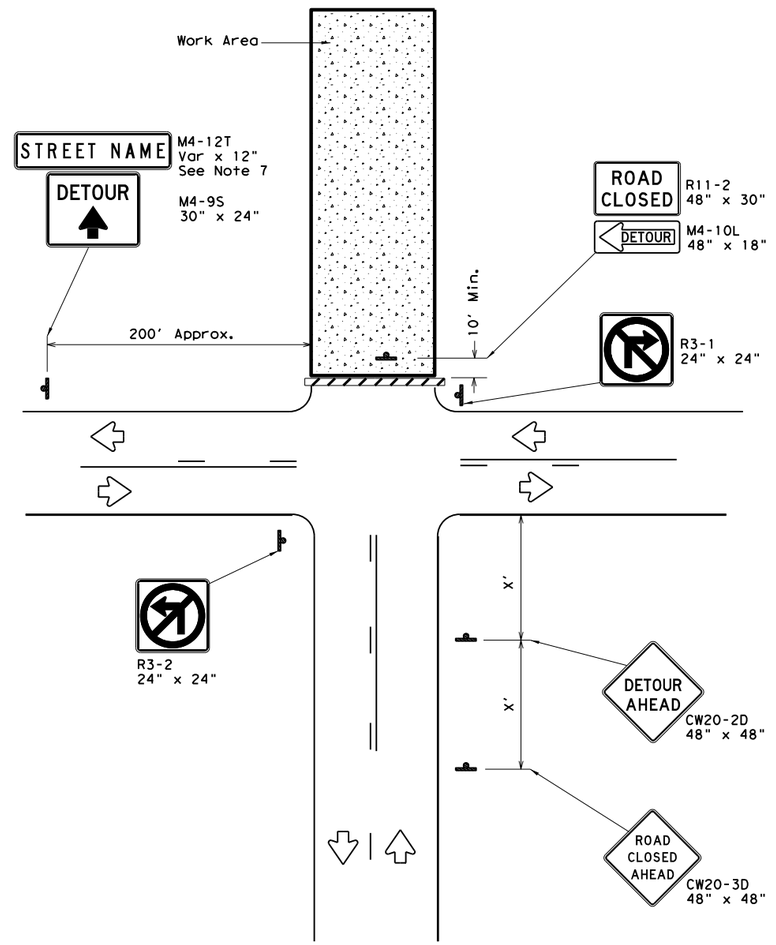
FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	AMA	POTTER		37
1-97 7-14				

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:19 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\641\Design\Plan Sheets\WZRCD(13).dgn



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

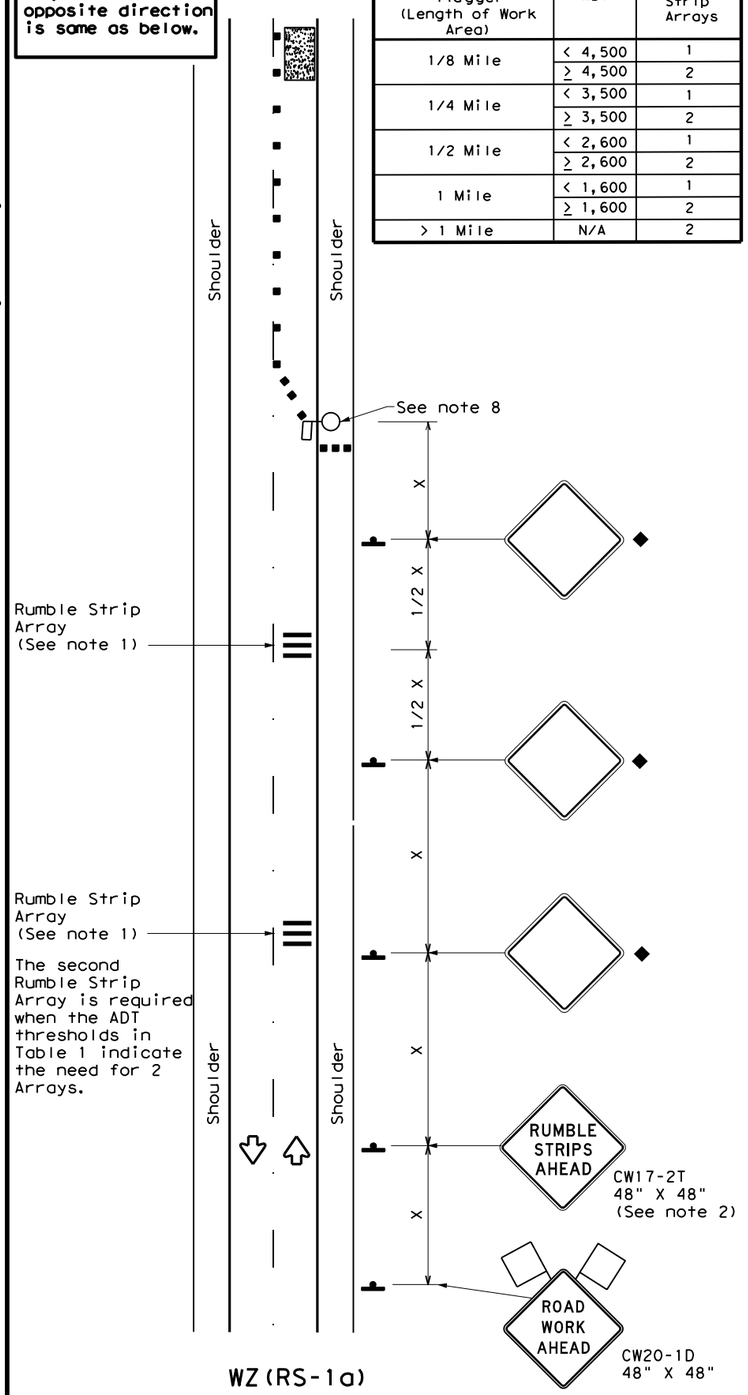
WZ(RCD)-13

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03	AMA	POTTER		38

DATE:
FILE:

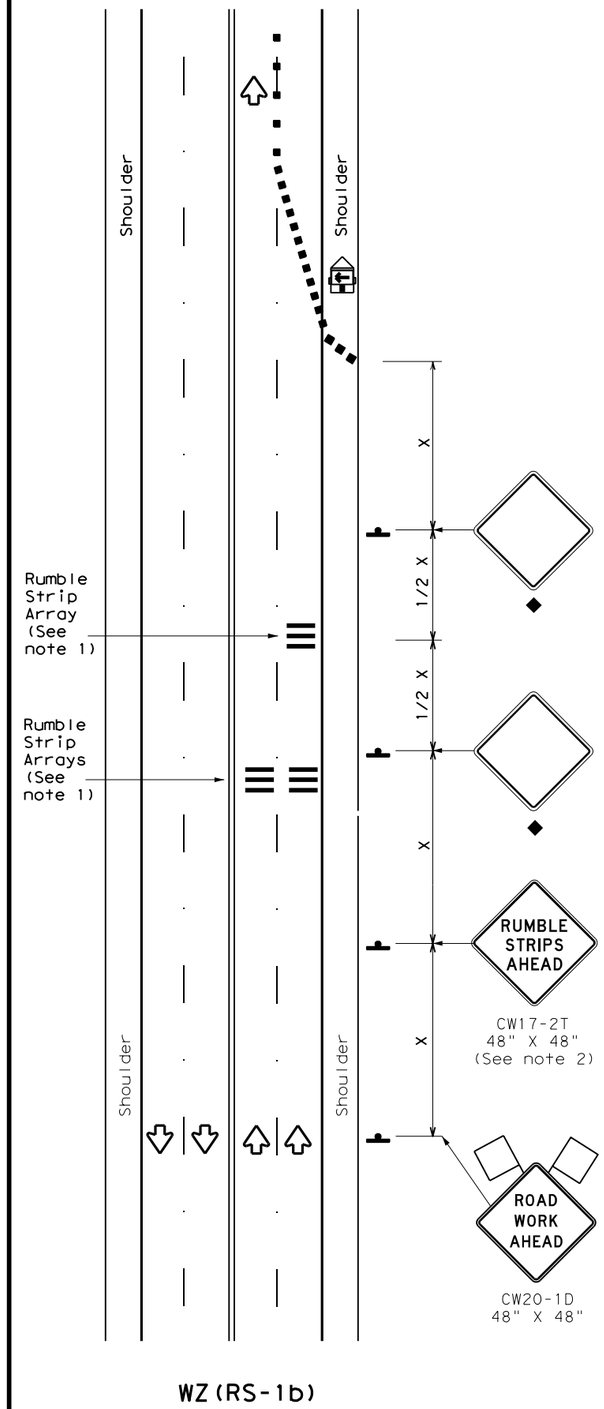
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

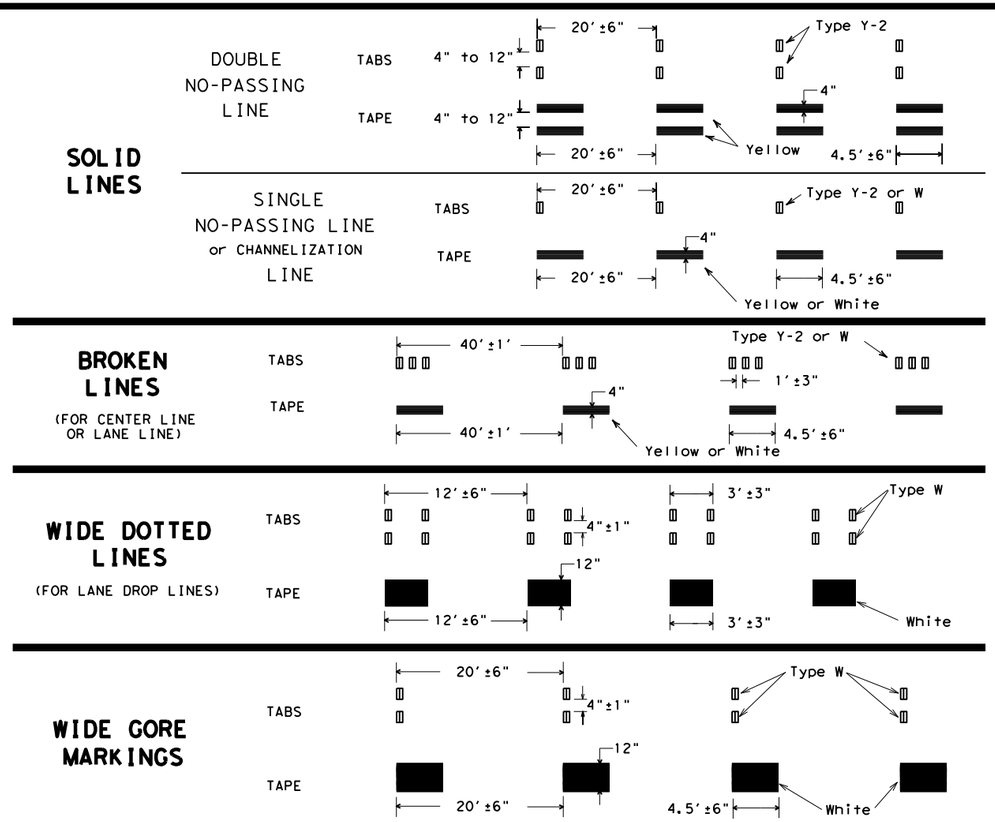
WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		39

117

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:23 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes at Tailgate\dgn\wzstpm-13.dgn

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



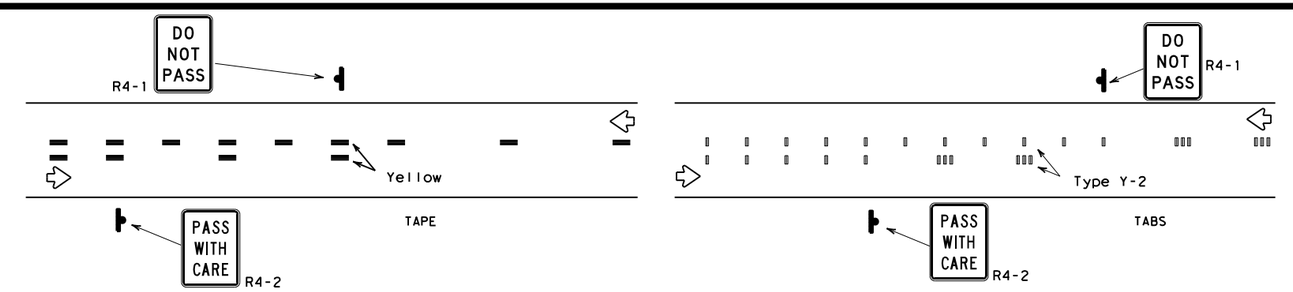
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

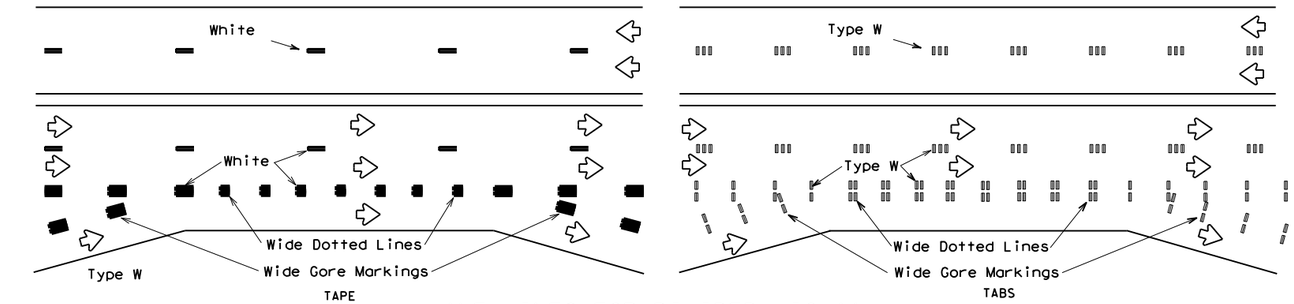
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

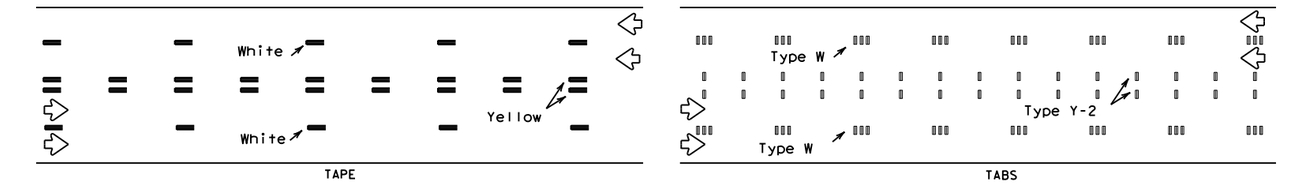
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



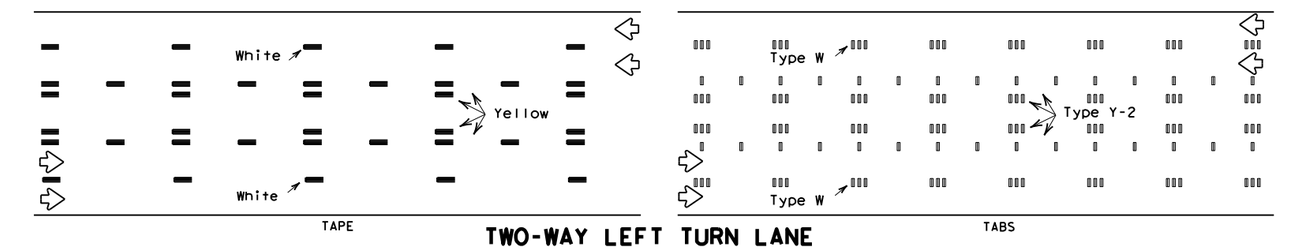
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



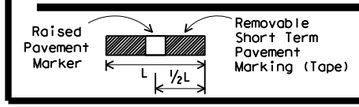
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
   http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

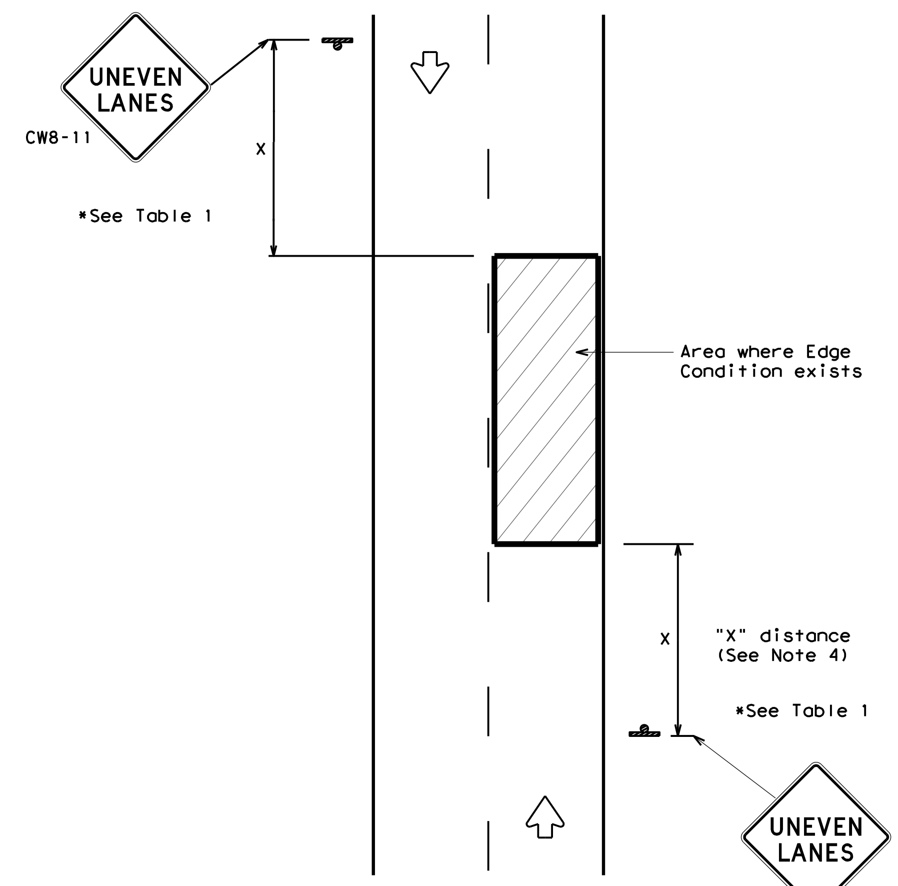
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

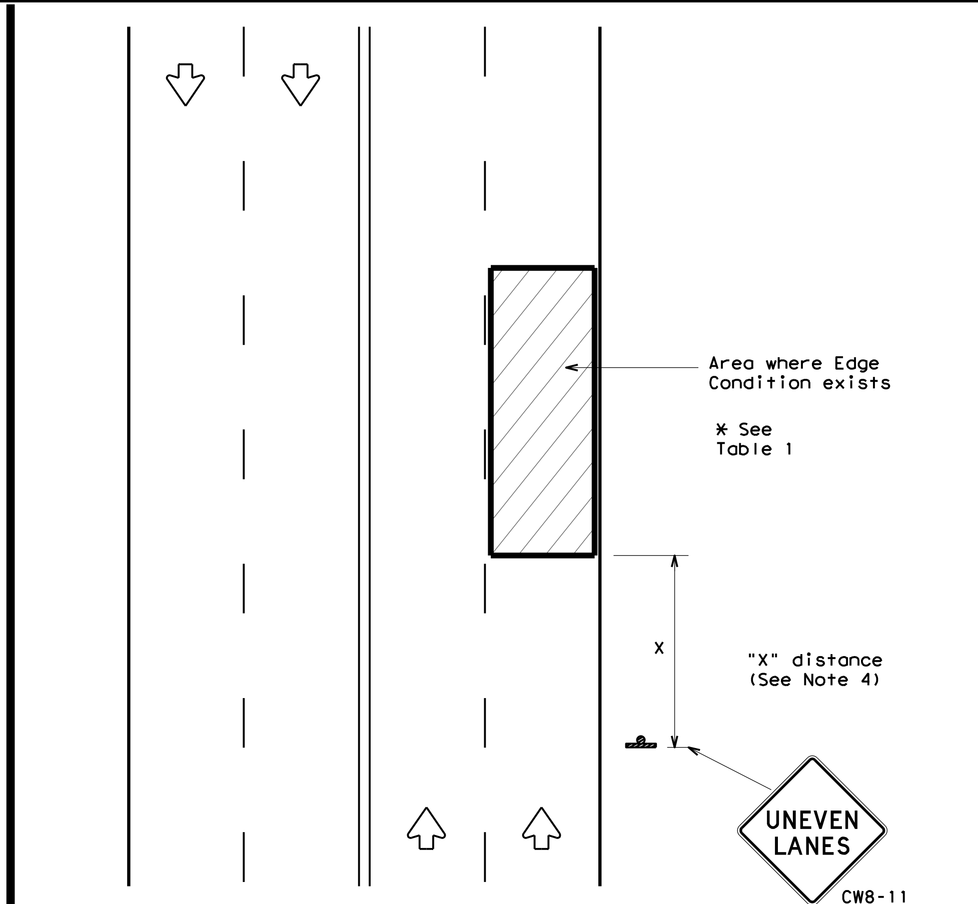
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

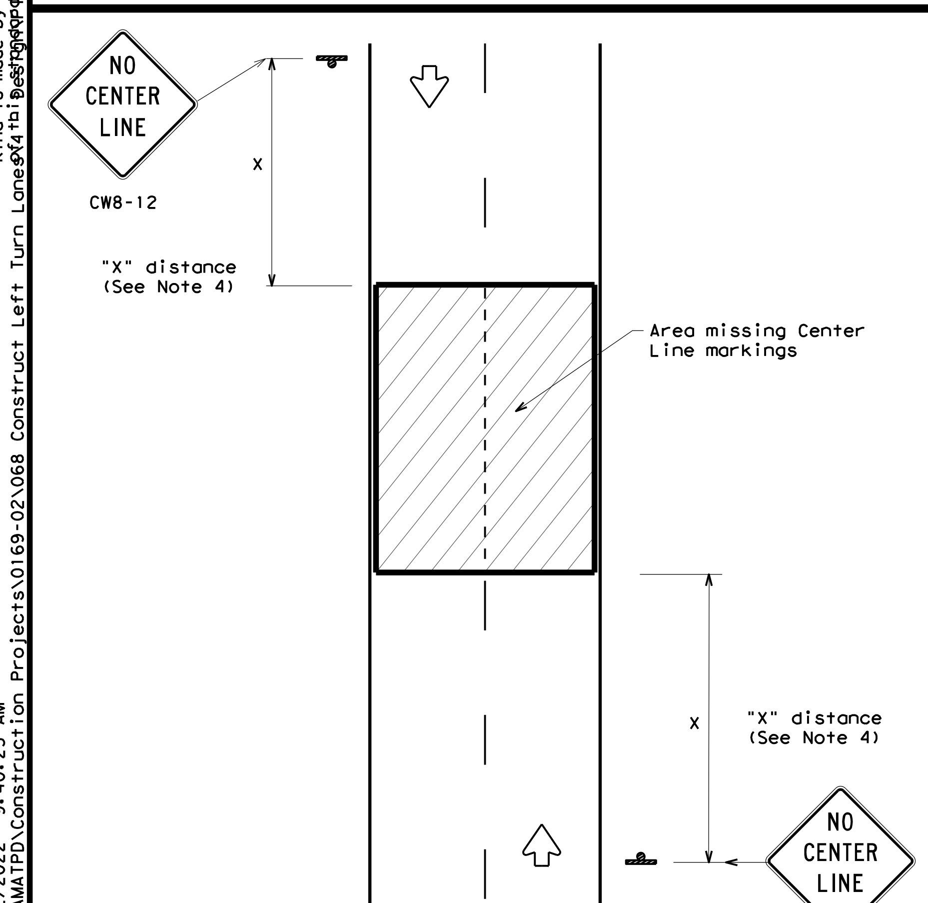
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0169	02	068	US 60
1-97		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-03		AMA	POTTER		40
7-13					



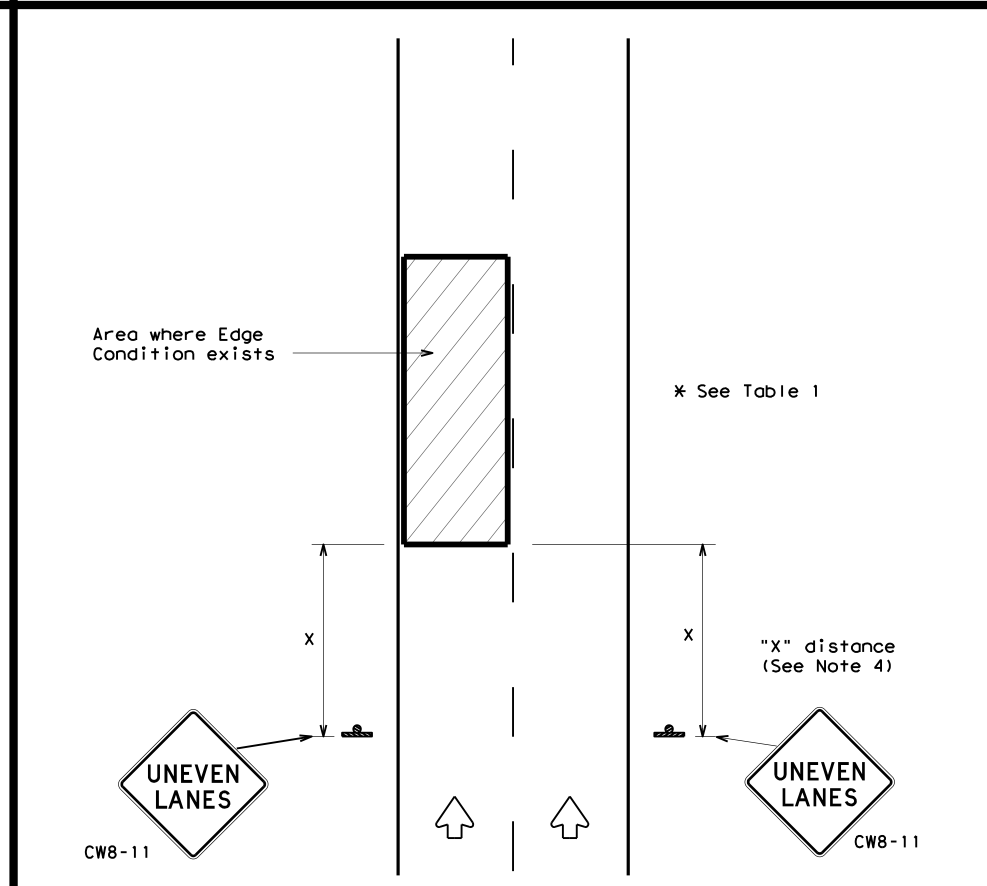
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① D	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② >3 1 D	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③ 0" to 3/4" D 12" Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

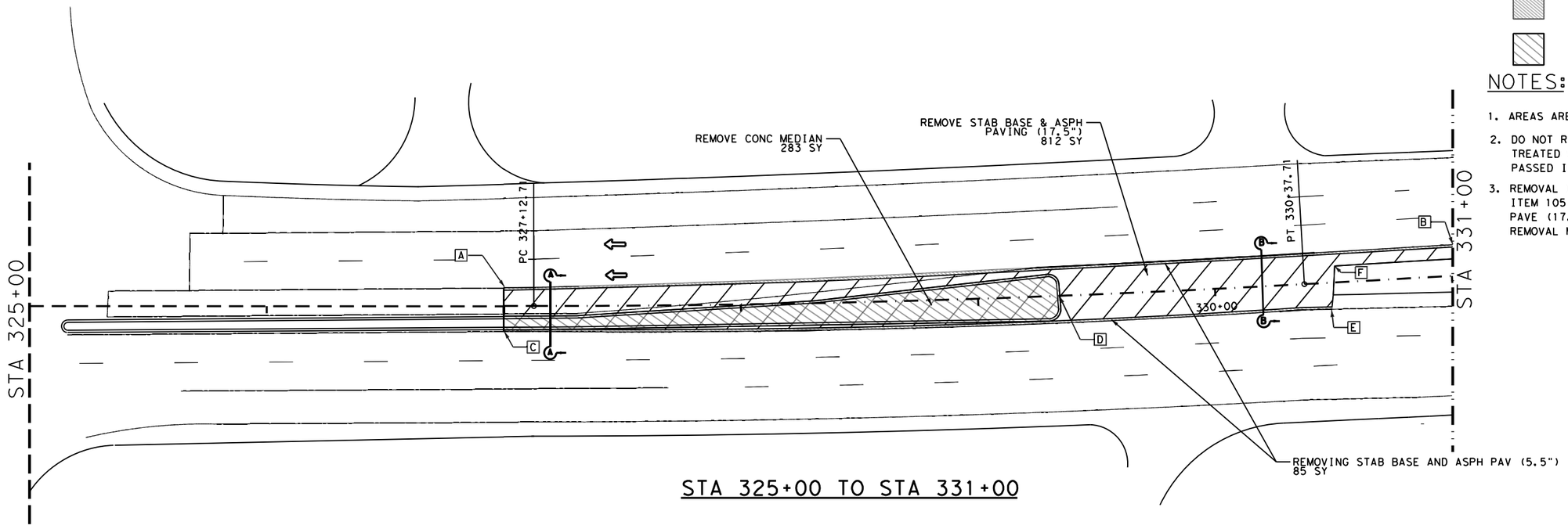
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
8-95 2-98 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03	AMA		POTTER	41

112

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:25 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\[illegible]



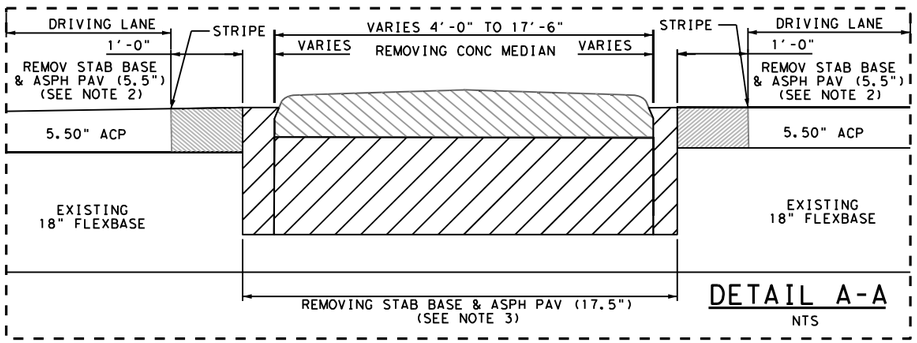
STA 325+00 TO STA 331+00

LEGEND

- REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")
- REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5")(SEE NOTE 2)
- REMOVING CONC (MEDIAN)

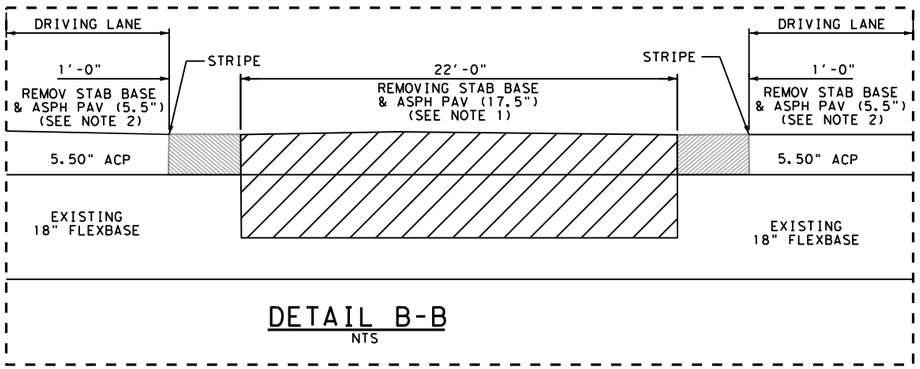
NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.
3. REMOVAL IN LOCATION IS PAID FOR BY ITEM 105 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAVE (17.5") BUT THE FULL 17.5" REMOVAL MAY NOT BE REQUIRED.



DETAIL A-A

NTS



DETAIL B-B

NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (1 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	327+00	8'-0" L
B	331+00	13'-0" L
C	327+00	11'-0" R
D	329+34	0'-0" CL
E	330+49	11'-0" R
F	330+49	7'-0" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET			
	104	105	105
	6011	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING CONC (MEDIANS)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068			
STA 327+00 TO STA 331+00	283	812	85
PROJECT TOTALS	**283**	**812**	**85**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

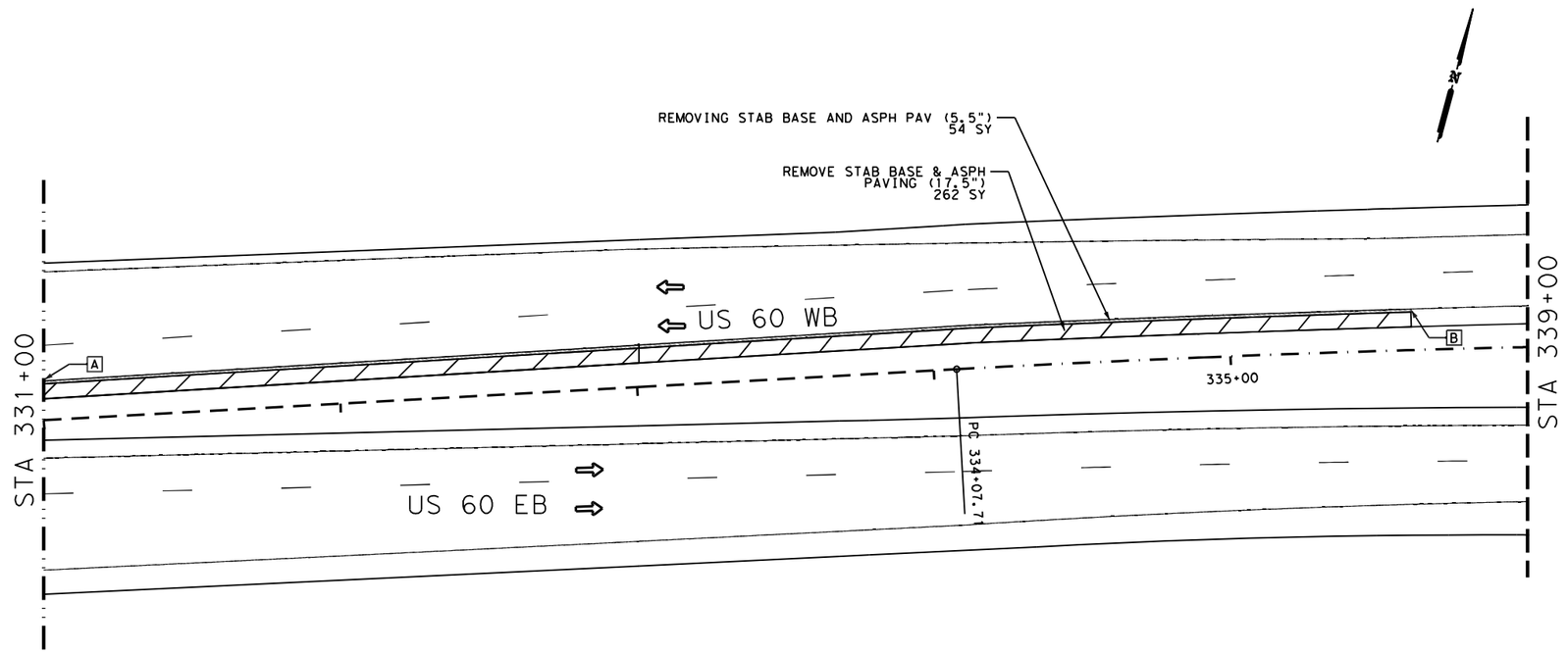
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

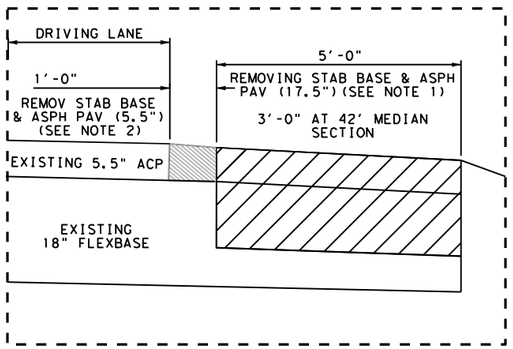
SHEET 1 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		42

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:52 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 331+00 TO STA 339+00



DETAIL A-A
NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (2 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	331+00	13'-0" L
B	335+61	14'-0" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 327+32 TO STA 350+00	262	54
PROJECT TOTALS	**262**	**54**

LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling
08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

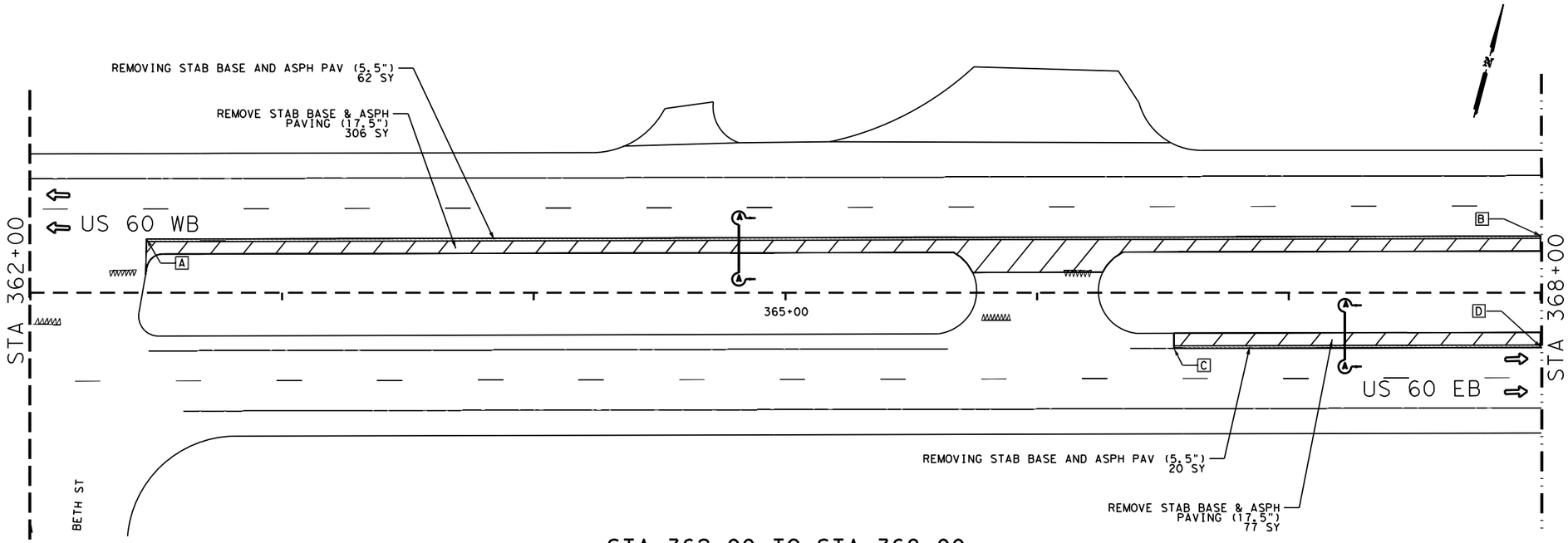
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		43

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:40:59 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 362+00 TO STA 368+00

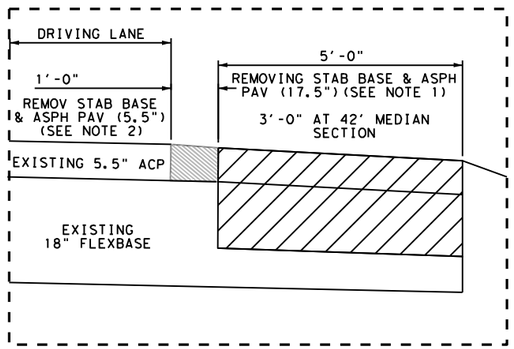
LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A

NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (3 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	362+46	22'-0" L
B	368+00	22'-0" L
C	366+54	22'-0" R
D	368+00	22'-0" R

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 362+46 TO STA 368+00	306	62
STA 366+54 TO STA 368+00	77	20
PROJECT TOTALS	**383**	**82**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-31-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

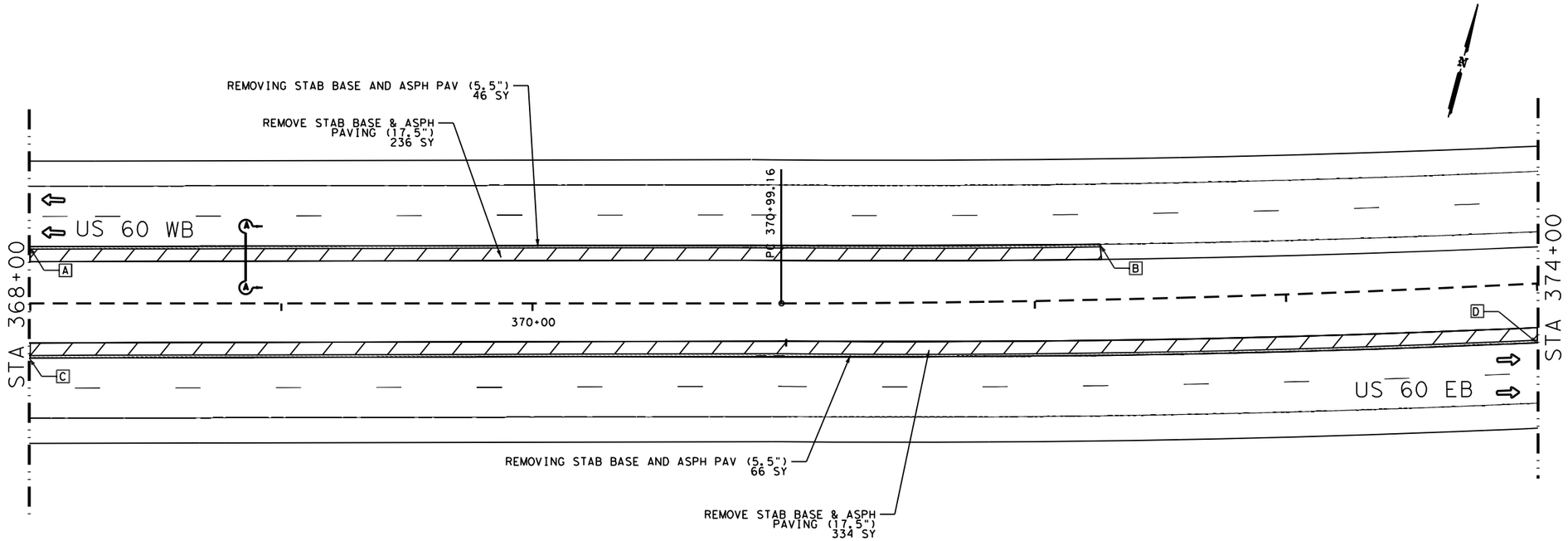
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 3 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		44

DATE: 8/31/2022 3:53:51 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 368+00 TO STA 374+00

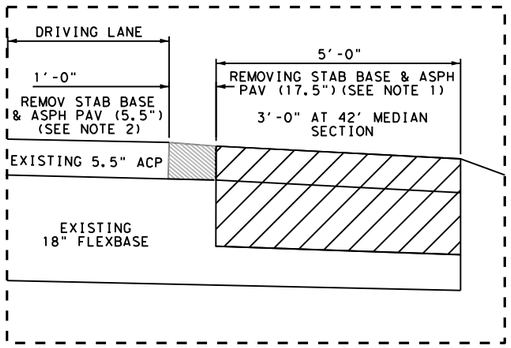
LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5")(SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A

NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (4 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	368+00	22'-0" L
B	372+27	22'-0" L
C	368+00	22'-0" R
D	374+00	22'-0" R

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
LOCATION	105 6163 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	105 6071 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 368+00 TO STA 372+27	236	46
STA 368+00 TO STA 374+00	334	66
PROJECT TOTALS	**570**	**112**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

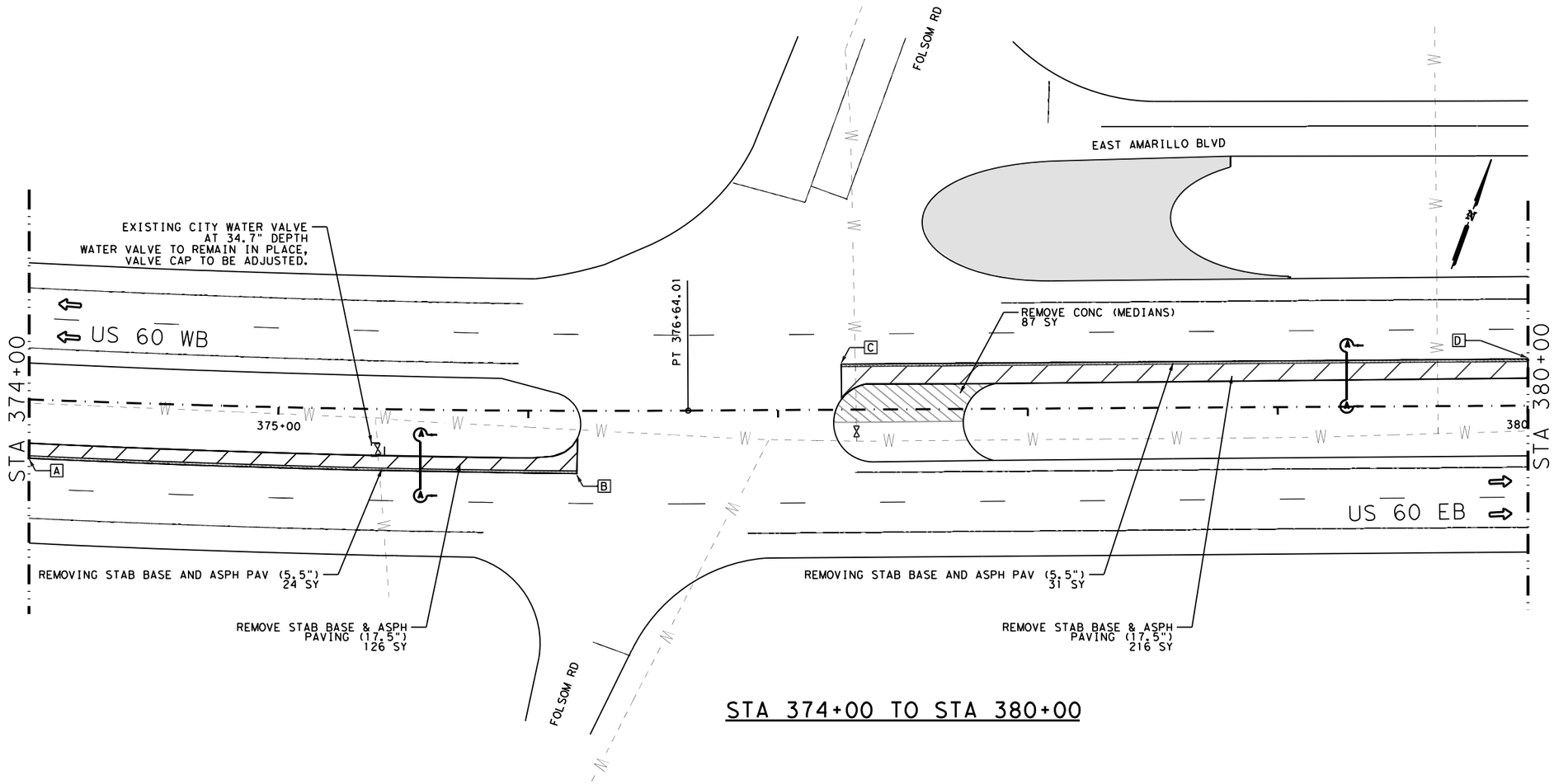
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		45

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:41:12 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



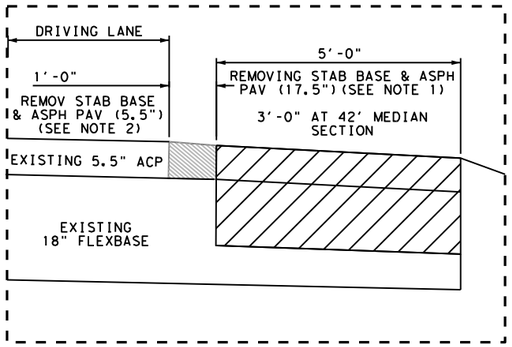
STA 374+00 TO STA 380+00

LEGEND

- REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")
- REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)
- REMOVING CONC (MEDIAN)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A
NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (5 OF 17)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	374+00	23'-6" R
B	376+28	25'-6" R
C	377+25	18'-3" L
D	380+00	18'-6" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET			
	104	105	105
	6011	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING CONC (MEDIANS)	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068			
STA 374+00 TO STA 376+28		126	24
STA 377+25 TO STA 380+00	87	216	31
PROJECT TOTALS	**87**	**342**	**55**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

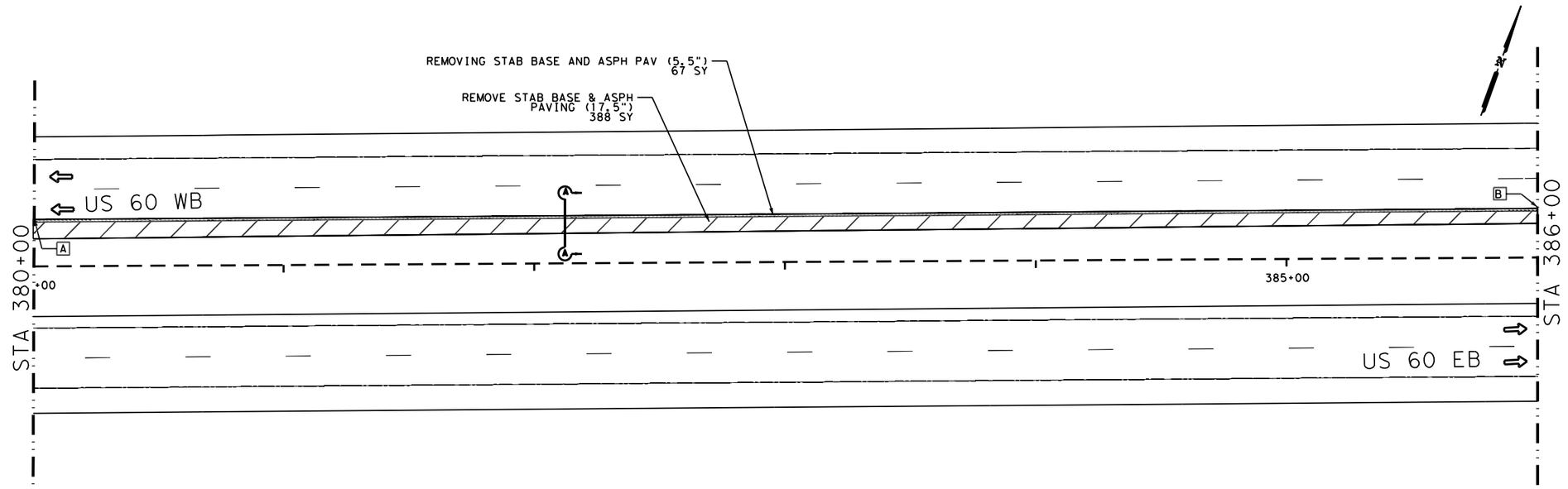
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 5 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		46

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:41:19 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068 ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 380+00 TO STA 386+00

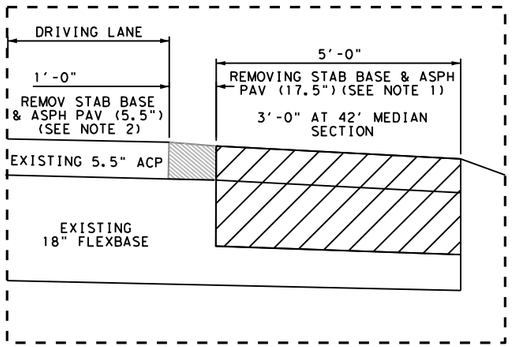
LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A
NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (6 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	380+00	18'-6" L
B	386+00	18'-6" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 380+00 TO STA 386+00	388	67
PROJECT TOTALS	**388**	**67**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

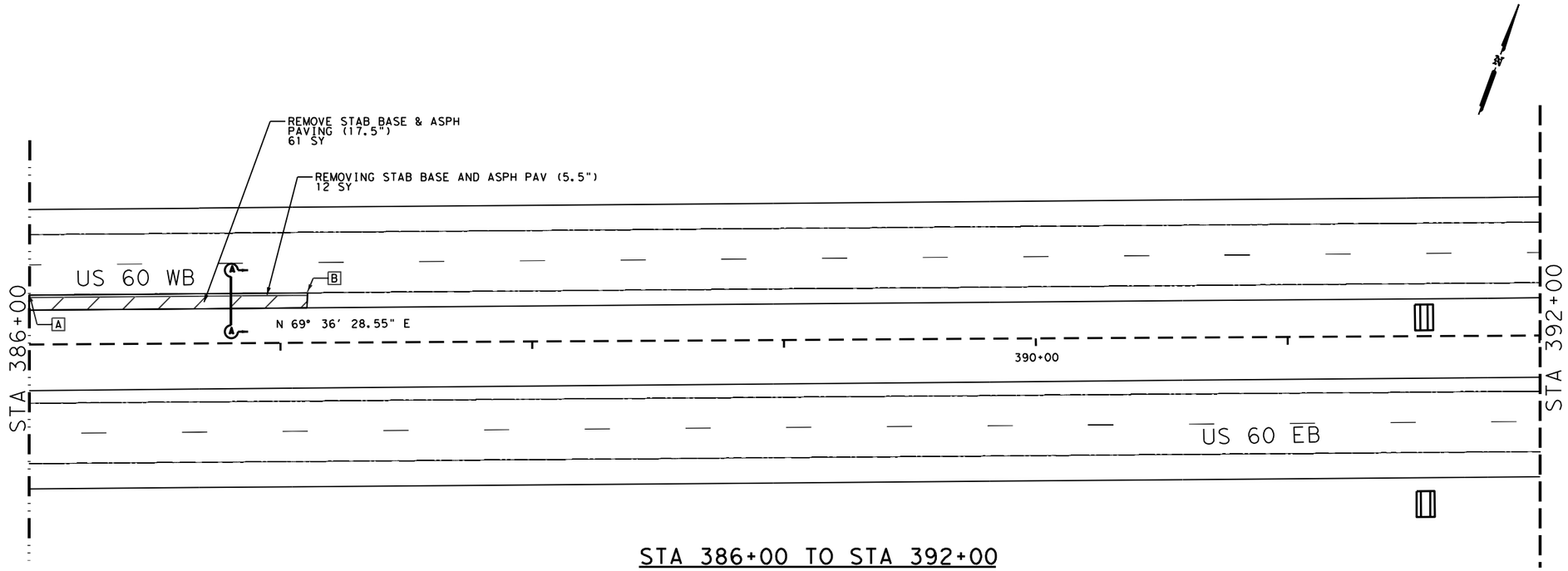
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 6 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		47

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:41:26 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 386+00 TO STA 392+00

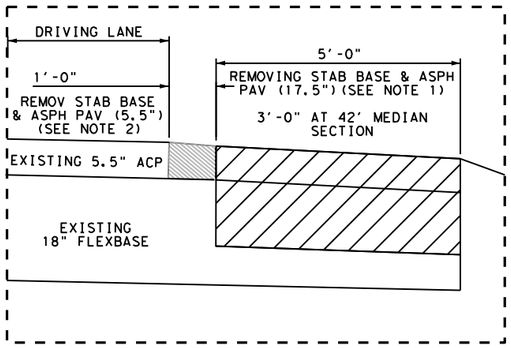
LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5")(SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A
NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (7 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	386+00	20'-0" L
B	387+11	20'-0" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 386+00 TO STA 387+11	61	12
PROJECT TOTALS	**61**	**12**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

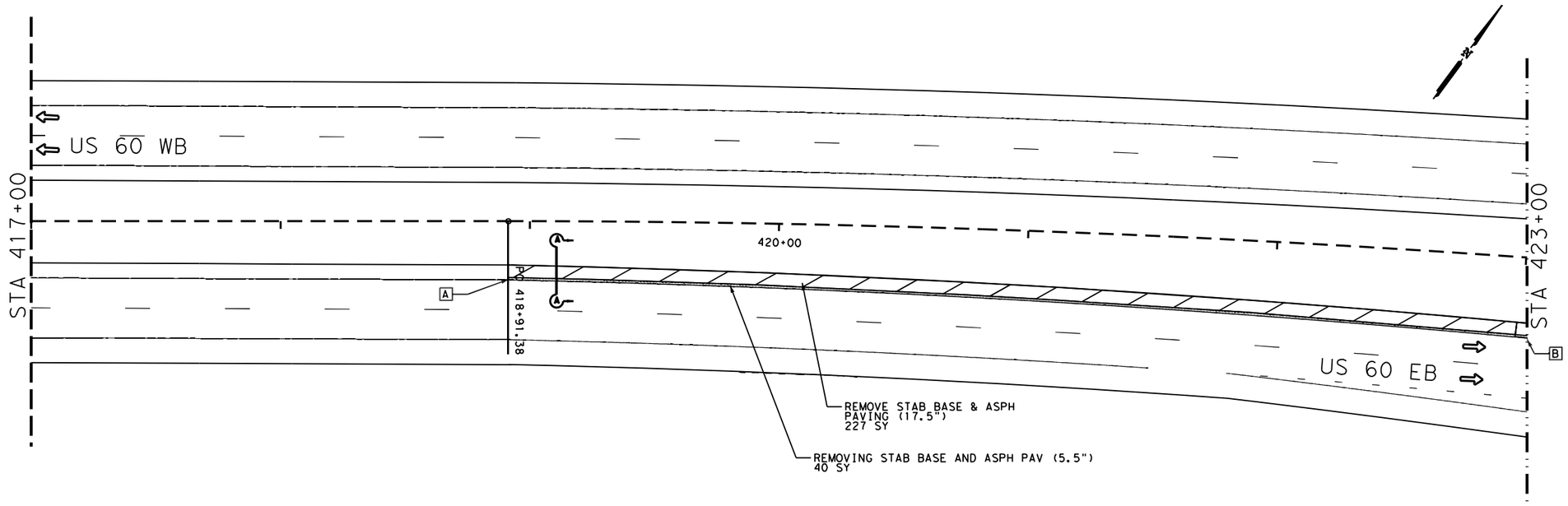
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 7 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		48

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:41:33 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 417+00 TO STA 423+00

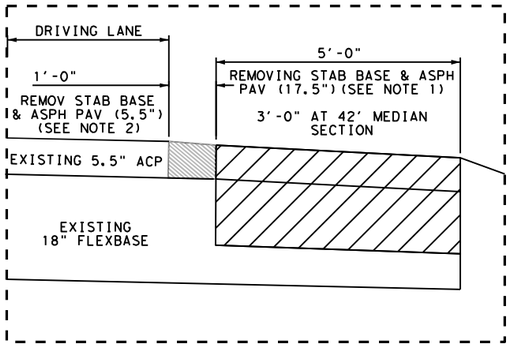
LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5")(SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A

NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (8 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	418+91	23'-0" R
B	423+00	33'-0" R

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
LOCATION	105 6163 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	105 6071 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 418+91 TO STA 423+00	227	40
PROJECT TOTALS	**227**	**40**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

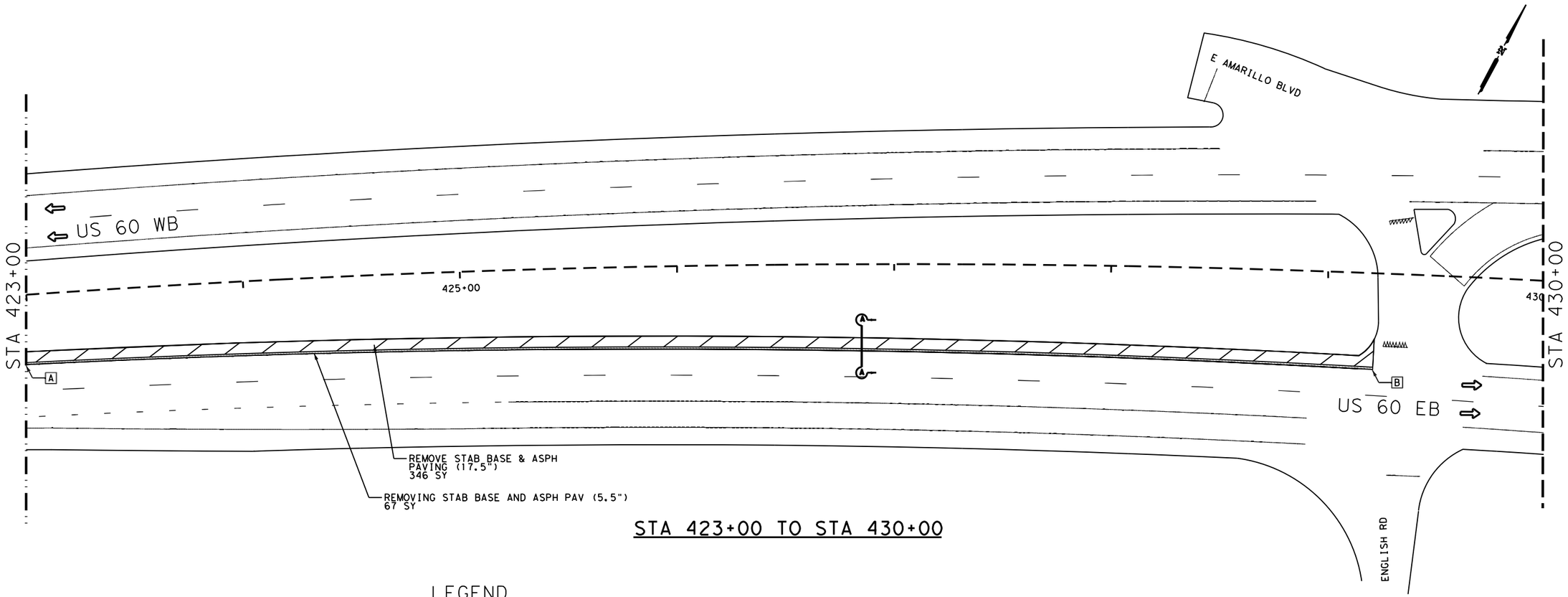
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

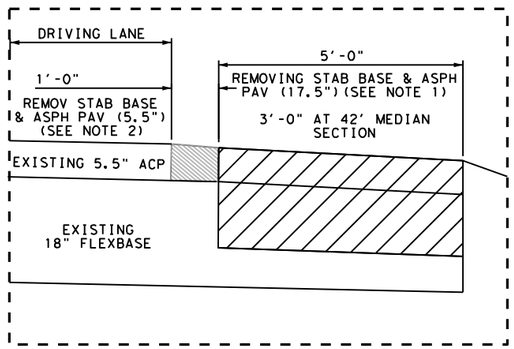
SHEET 8 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		49

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:41:40 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 423+00 TO STA 430+00



DETAIL A-A
NTS

LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.

TABLE OF POINTS (9 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	423+00	32'-0" R
B	429+22	44'-6" R

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
LOCATION	105 6163 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5") SY	105 6071 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6") SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 423+00 TO STA 429+22	346	67
PROJECT TOTALS	**346**	**67**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

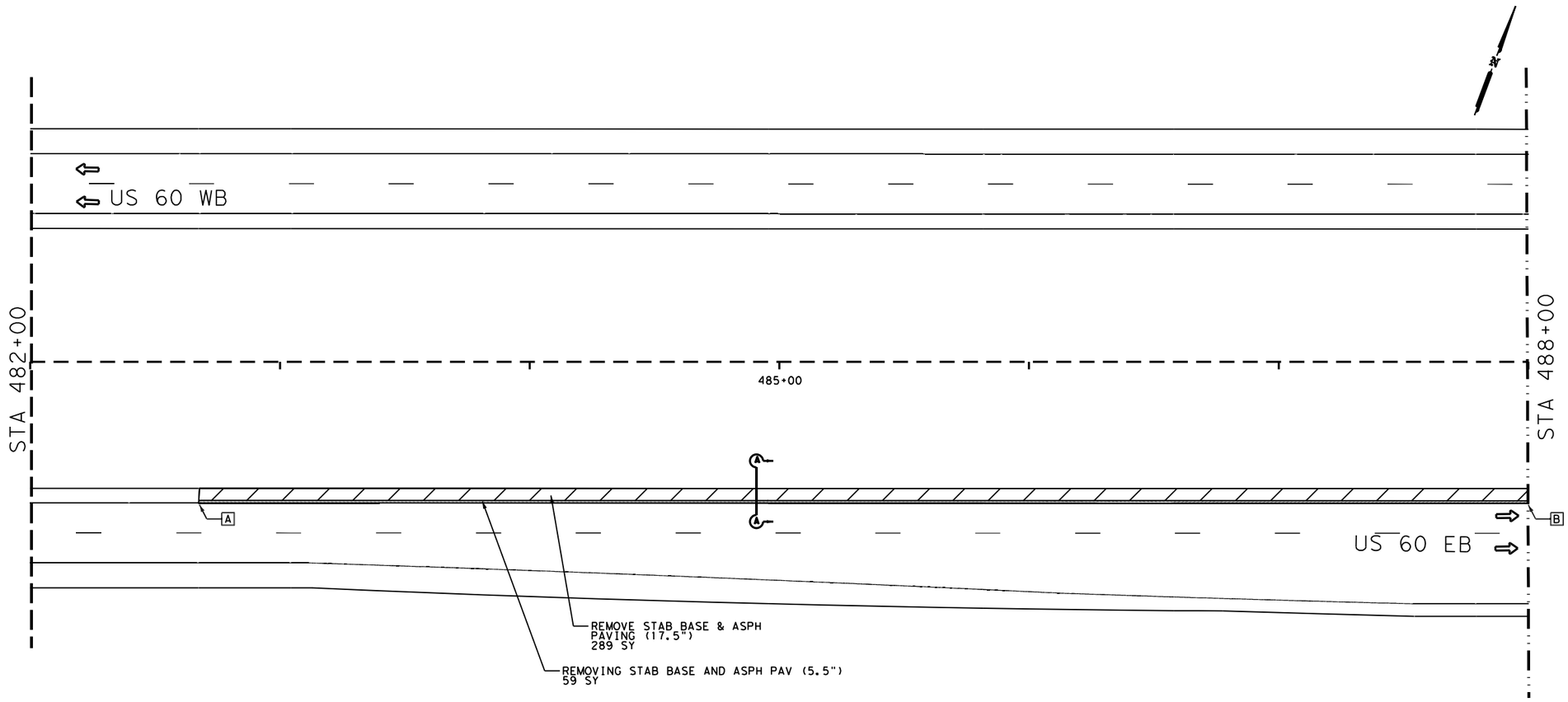
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

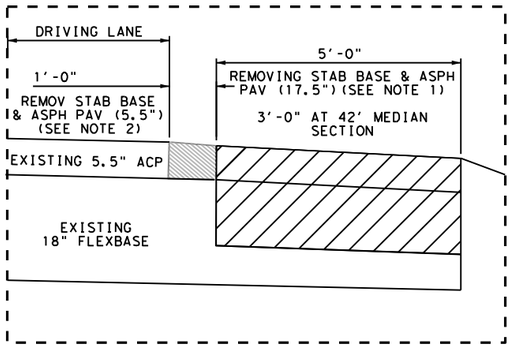
SHEET 9 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		50

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:41:46 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 482+00 TO STA 488+00



DETAIL A-A

NTS

LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.

TABLE OF POINTS (10 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	482+67	56'-6" R
B	488+00	56'-6" R

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
LOCATION	105 6163 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5") SY	105 6071 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6") SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 482+67 TO STA 488+00	289	59
PROJECT TOTALS	**289**	**59**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

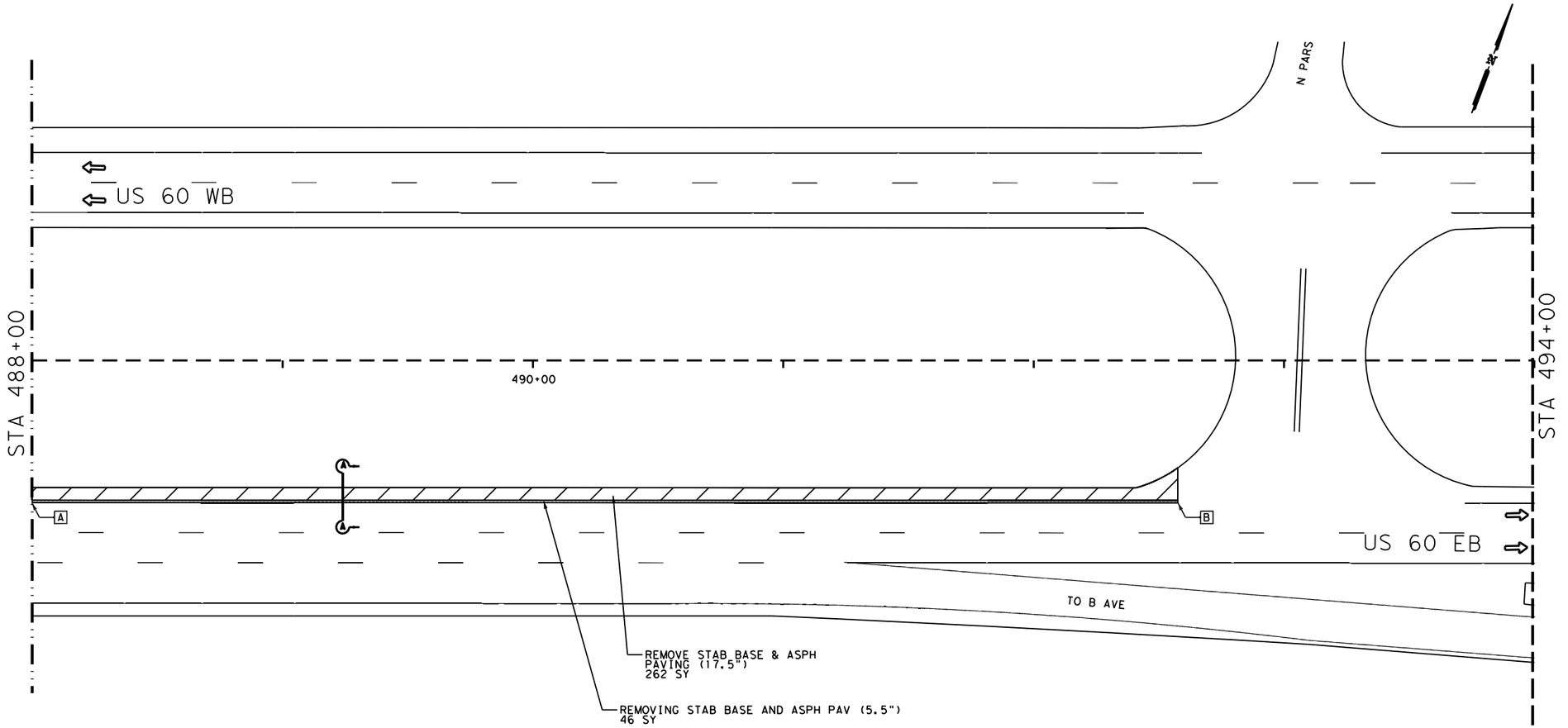
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 10 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		51

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:41:53 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 488+00 TO STA 494+00

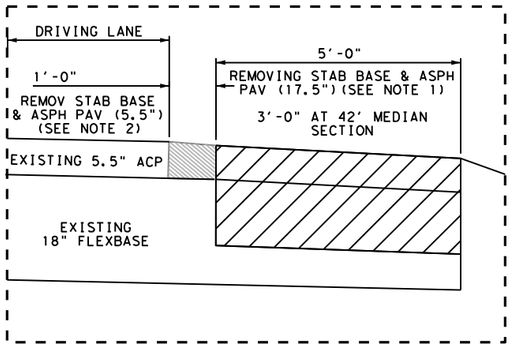
LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A

NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (1 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	488+00	56'-6" R
B	492+58	56'-8" R

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
LOCATION	105	105
	6163	6071
	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 488+00 TO STA 492+58	262	46
PROJECT TOTALS	**262**	**46**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

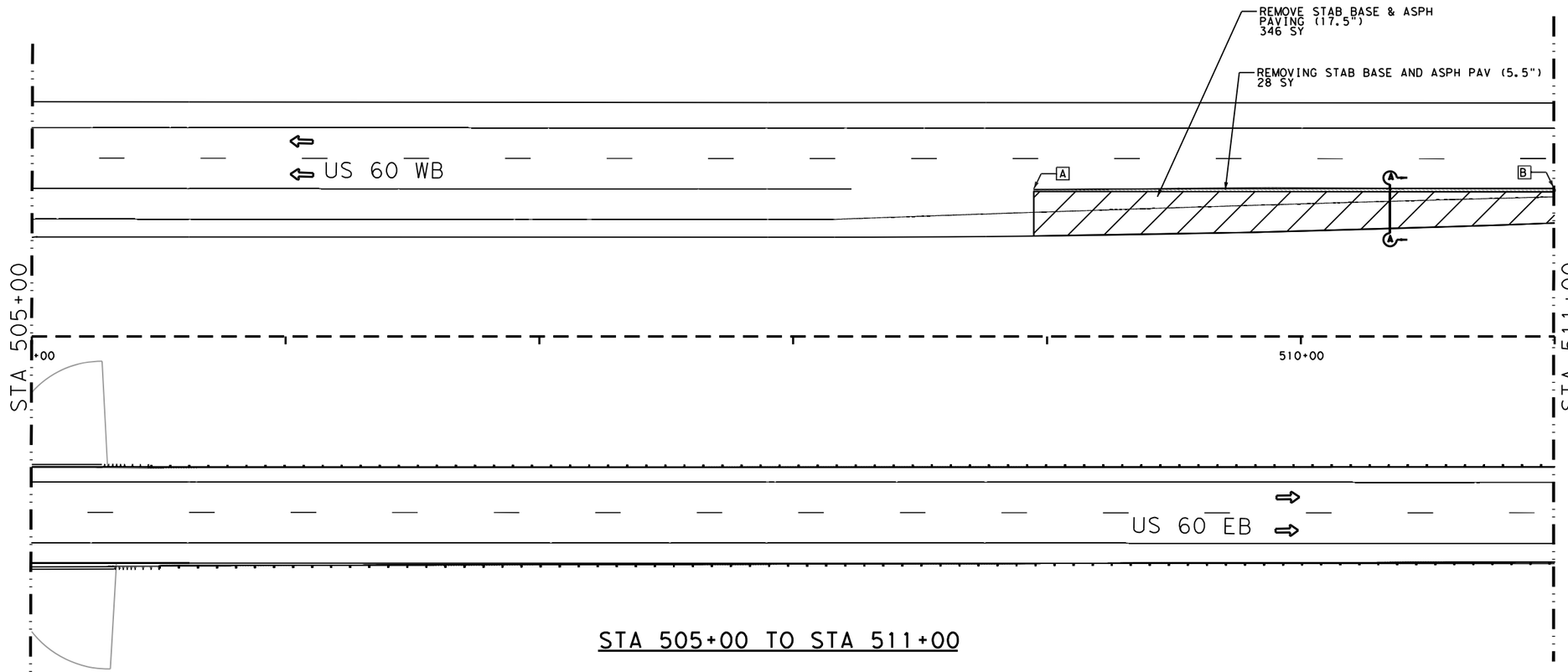
SCALE: 1" = 50'

Texas Department of Transportation

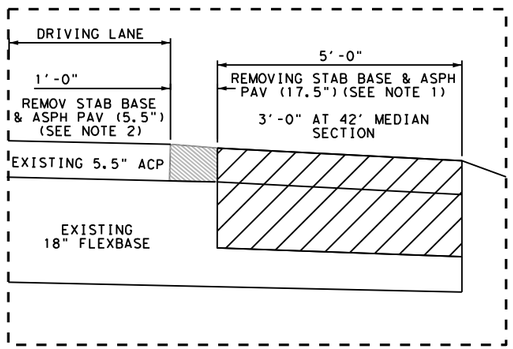
SHEET 11 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		52

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:00 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 505+00 TO STA 511+00



DETAIL A-A
NTS

LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.

TABLE OF POINTS (12 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	509+00	58'-00" L
B	511+00	59'-00" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 509+00 TO STA 511+00	346	28
PROJECT TOTALS	**346**	**28**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

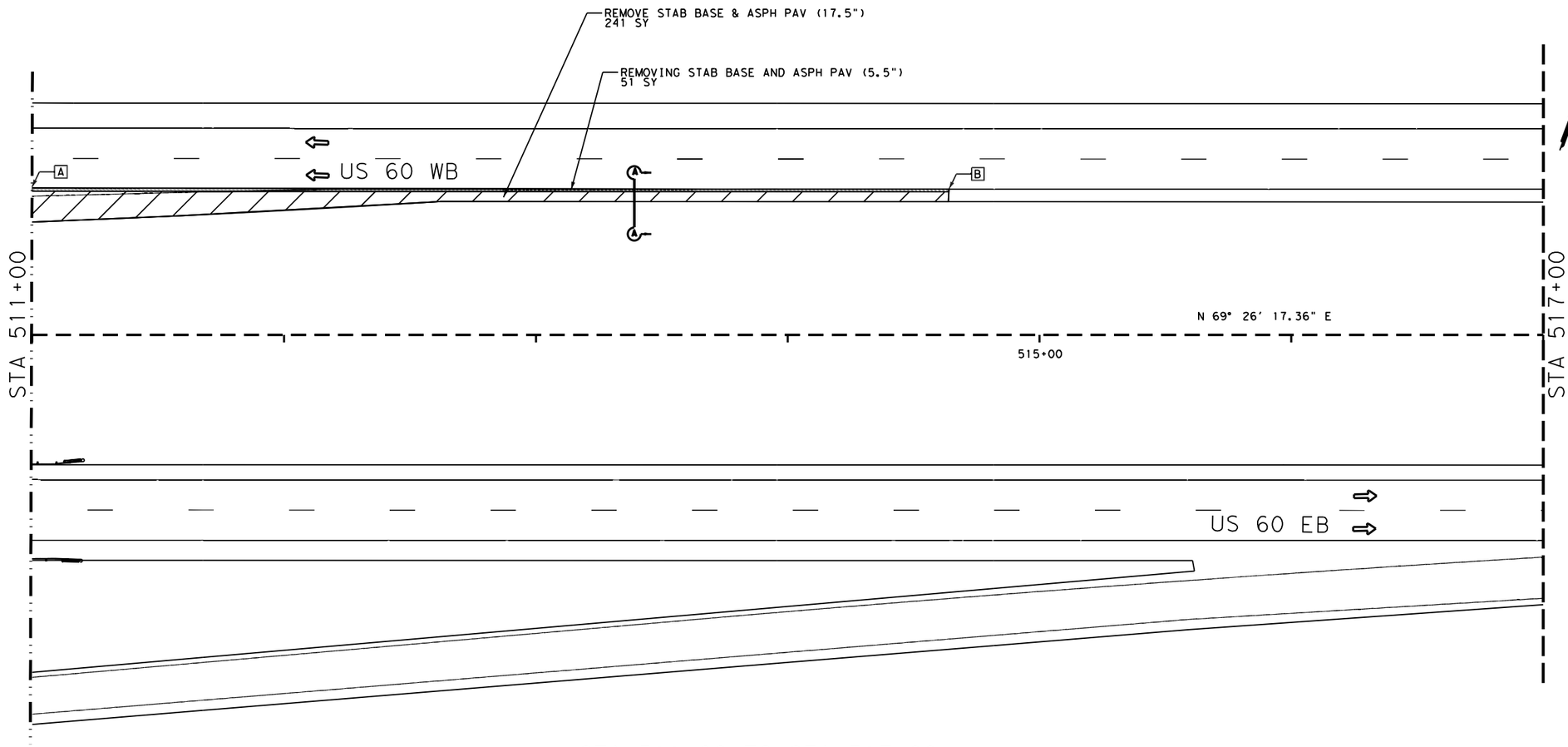
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 12 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		53

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:07 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



LEGEND

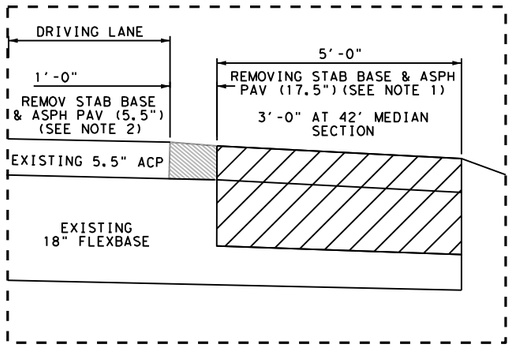
REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5")(SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.

STA 511+00 TO STA 517+00



DETAIL A-A
NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (13 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	511+00	59'-00" L
B	514+64	58'-00" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 511+00 TO STA 514+64	241	51
PROJECT TOTALS	**241**	**51**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

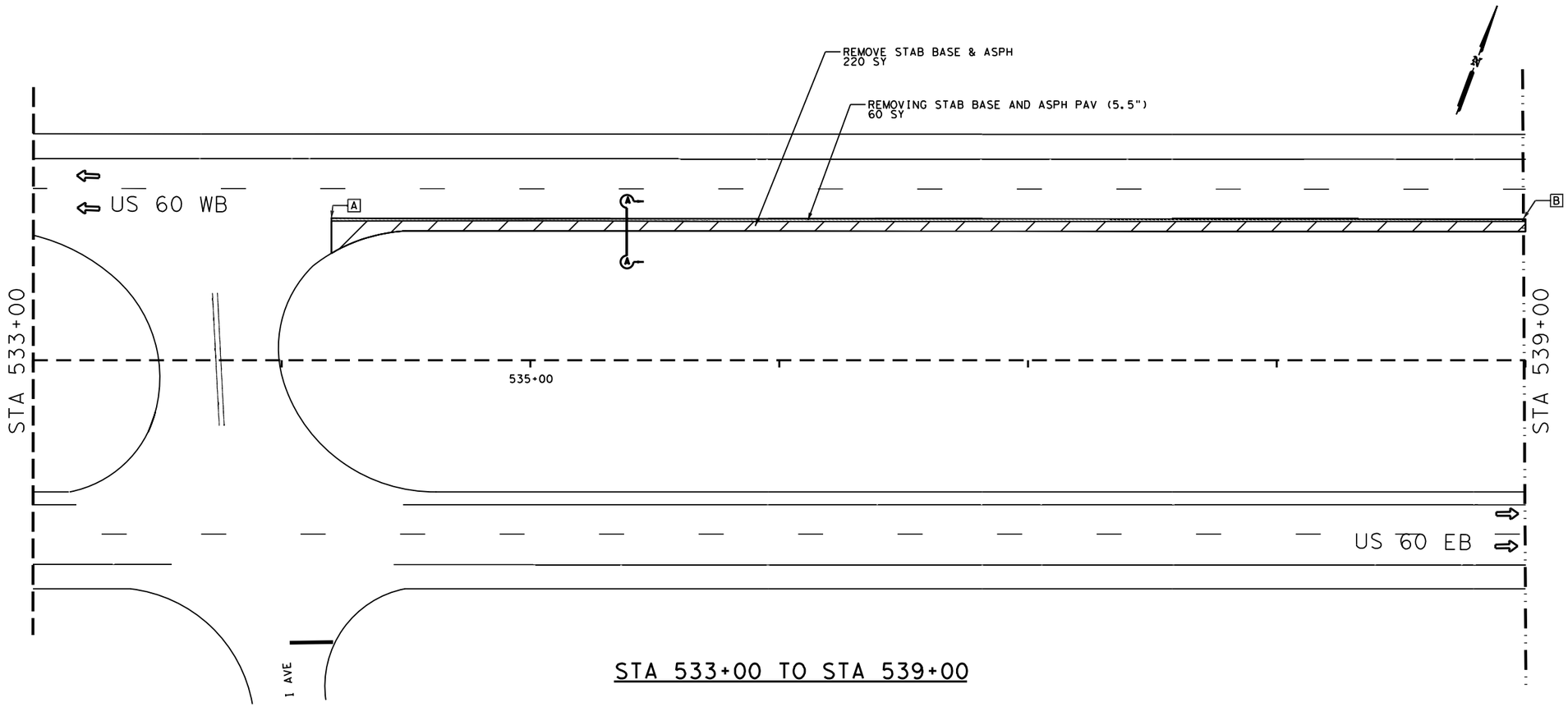
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

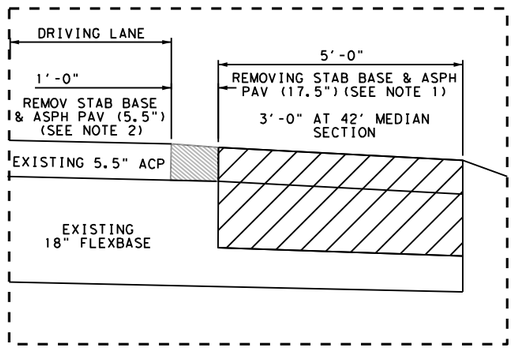
SHEET 13 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		54

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:15 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 533+00 TO STA 539+00



DETAIL A-A
NTS

LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.

TABLE OF POINTS (14 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	534+20	57'-0" L
B	539+00	57'-0" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 539+00 TO STA 544+14	220	60
PROJECT TOTALS	**220**	**60**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

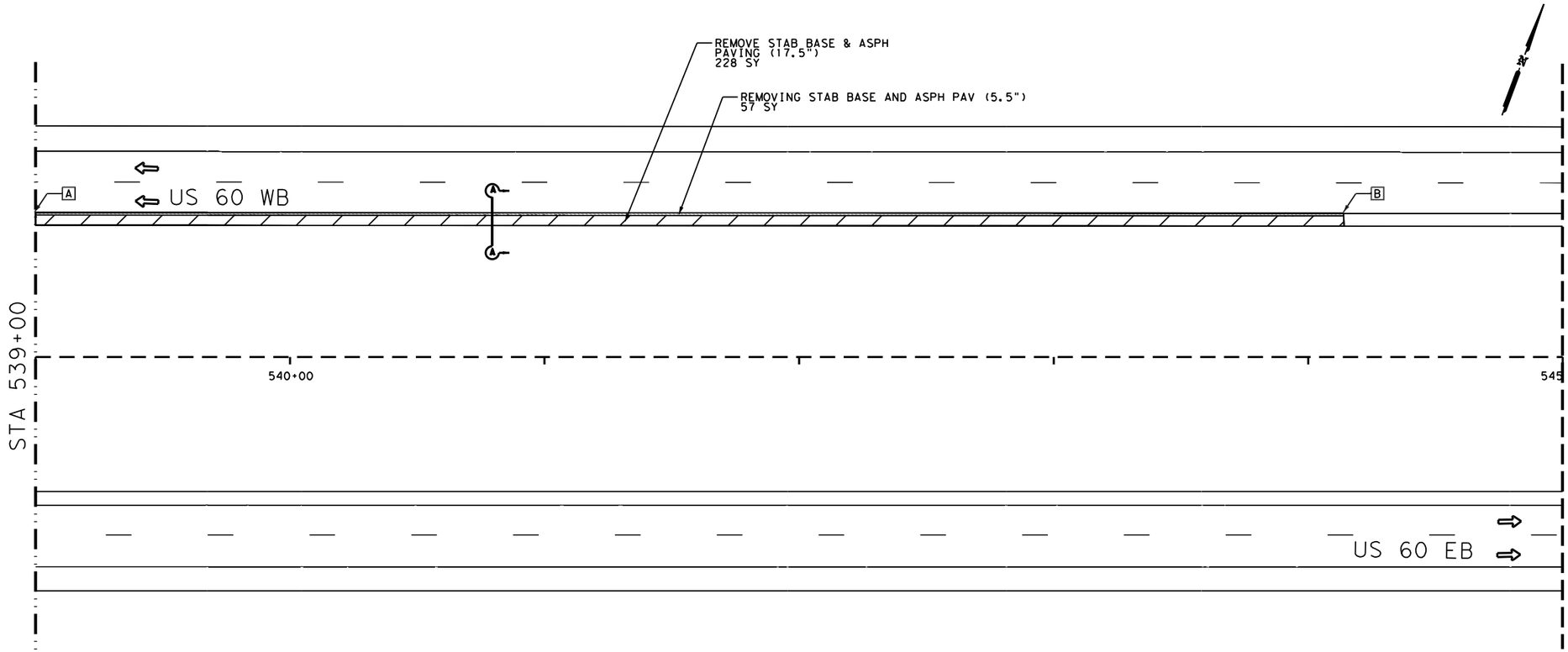
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 14 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		55

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:22 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



LEGEND

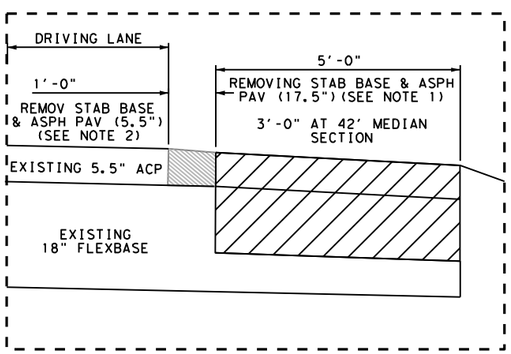
REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5")(SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.

STA 539+00 TO STA 545+00



DETAIL A-A
NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (15 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	539+00	57'-0"
B	544+14	57'-0"

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
LOCATION	105 6163 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5") SY	105 6071 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6") SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 539+00 TO STA 544+14	228	57
PROJECT TOTALS	**228**	**57**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

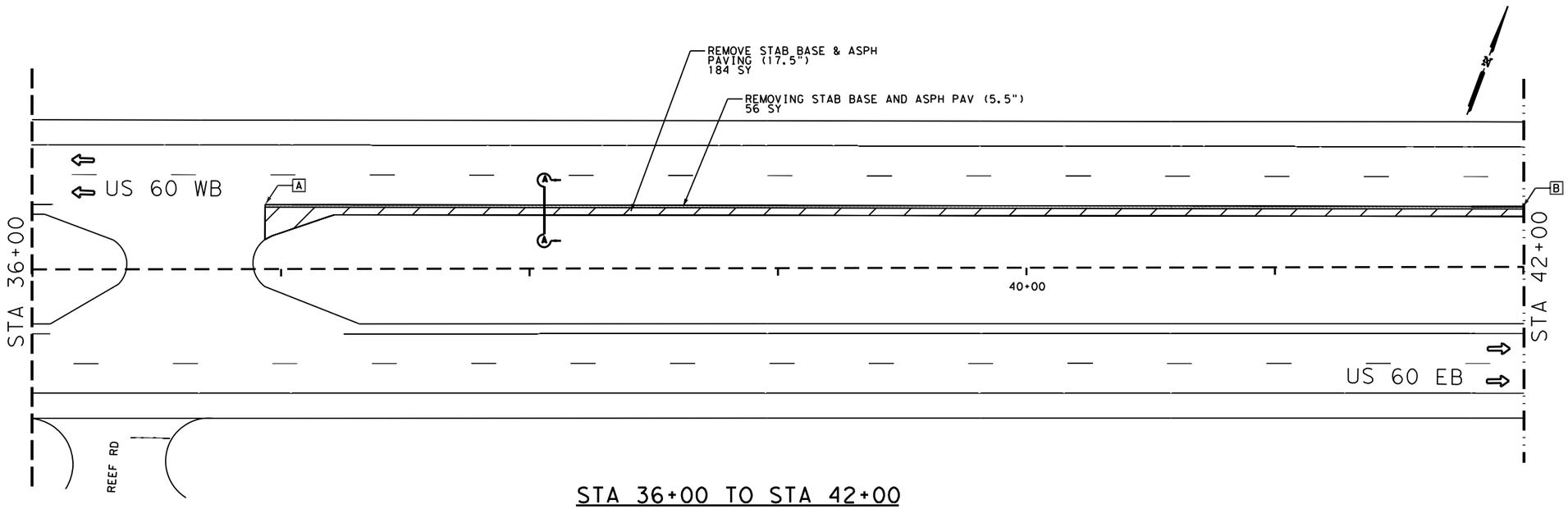
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 15 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		56

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:29 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 36+00 TO STA 42+00

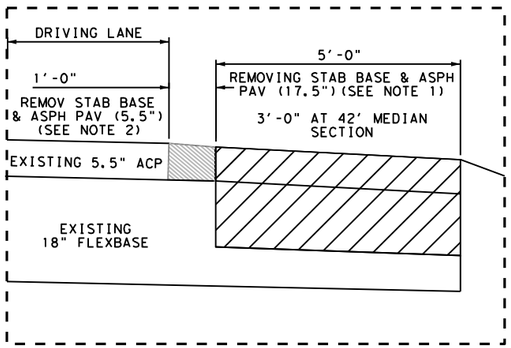
LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV(5.5")(SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A

NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (16 OF 19)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	36+94	26'-0" L
B	42+00	24'-0" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 36+49 TO STA 42+00	184	56
PROJECT TOTALS	**184**	**56**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

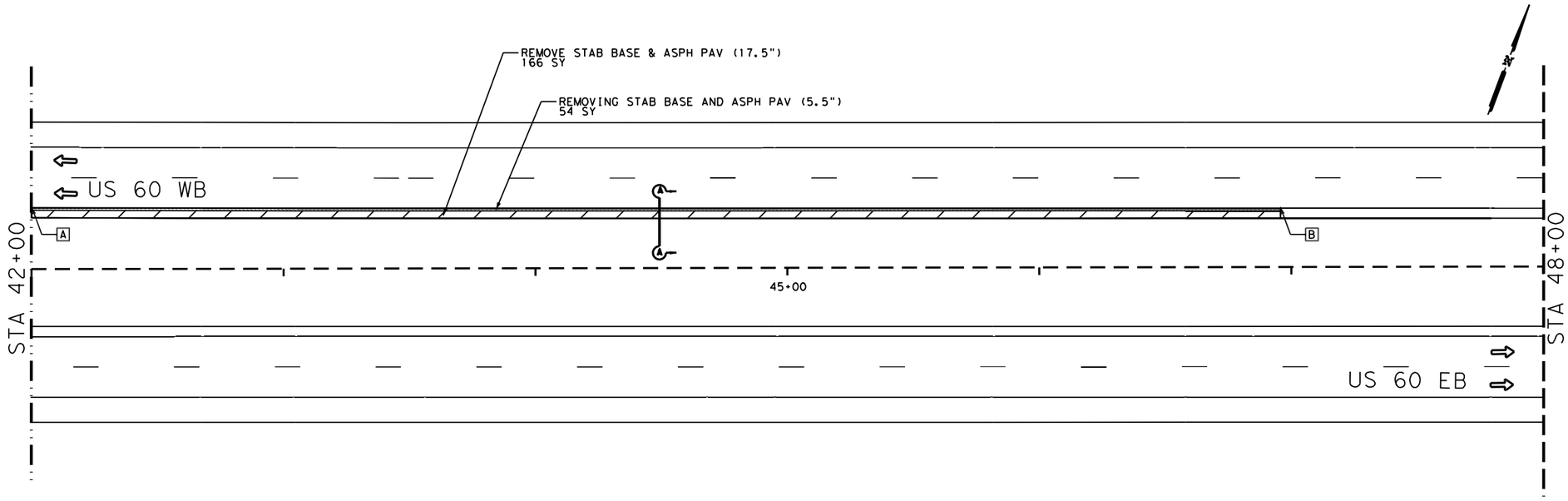
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 16 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		57

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:36 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



STA 42+00 TO STA 48+00

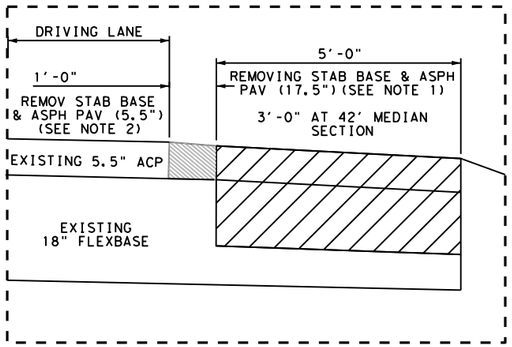
LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

REMOVING STAB BASE AND ASPH PAV (5.5") (SEE NOTE 2)

NOTES:

1. AREAS ARE MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. DO NOT REMOVE MATERIAL UNTIL TREATED SUBGRADE IS CURED AND PASSED INSPECTION.



DETAIL A-A

NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (17 OF 19)		
POINT	**STATION**	**OFFSET FROM CL**
A	42+00	24'-0" L
B	47+00	24'-0" L

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN SHEET		
	105	105
	6163	6071
LOCATION	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (5" - 6")
	SY	SY
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 42+00 TO STA 47+00	166	54
PROJECT TOTALS	**166**	**54**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

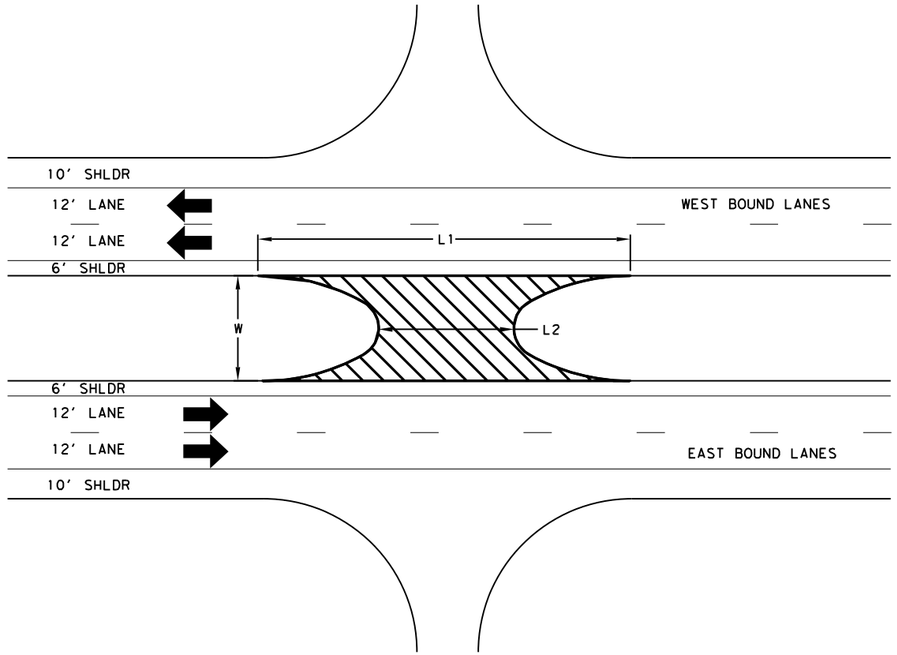
2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 17 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		58

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:43 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn

0169-02-068 CROSSOVER REMOVAL				
CROSSOVER REMOVAL				105 6163 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")
STATION	L1 (LF)	L2 (LF)	W (LF)	SY
474+00	90	25	103	404
70+66	110	50	43	330
PROJECT TOTALS				734



CROSSOVER LAYOUT

LEGEND

REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (17.5")

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

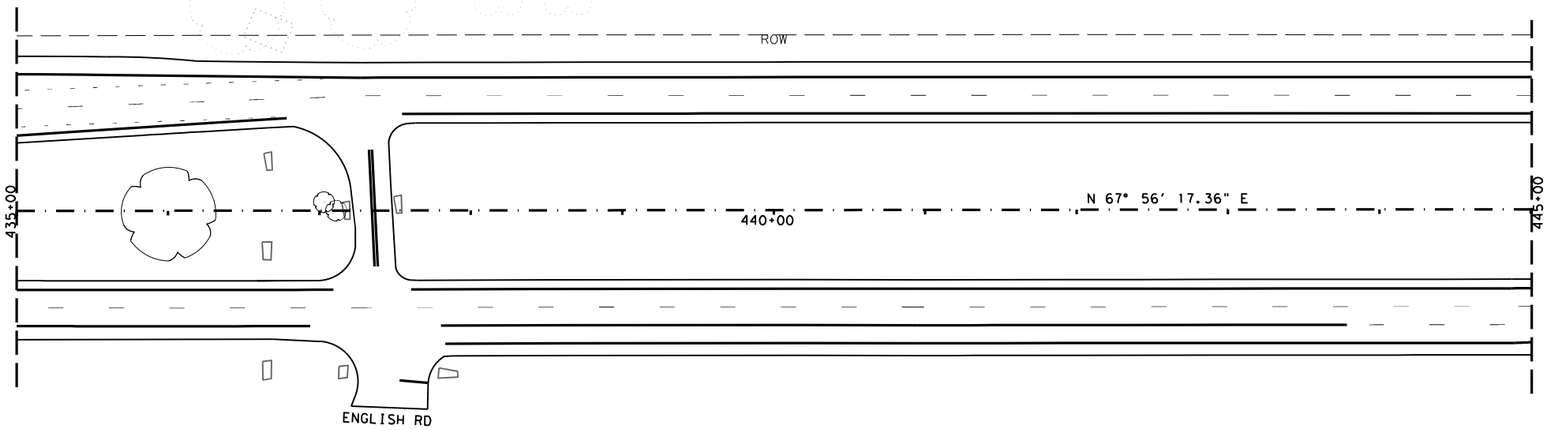
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 18 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		59

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:50 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn



TREE REMOVAL LOCATIONS			
STA.	SIZE (IN)	OFFSET CL	OFFSET EOP
436+00	36	0' MED	50' (MEDIAN)
437+00	0-6	0' MED	50' (MEDIAN)
CSJ: 0169-02-068 TOTAL REMOVALS:			3

CSJ: 0169-02-068 TREE REMOVAL		
	100	100
	6005	6008
LOCATION	PREP ROW (TREE) (24"-30"DIA)	PREPARING ROW (TREE) (0" TO 6" DIA)
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA. 436+00	1	
STA. 437+00		2
PROJECT TOTALS	1	2

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN

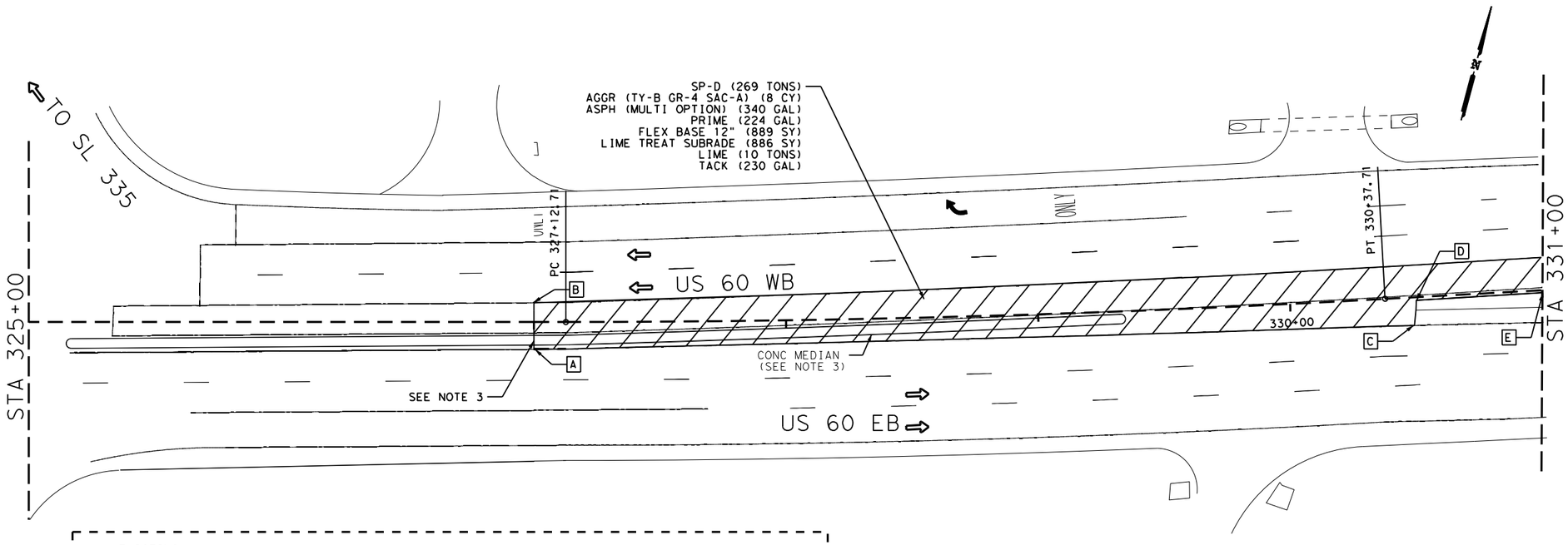
SCALE: 1" = 100'

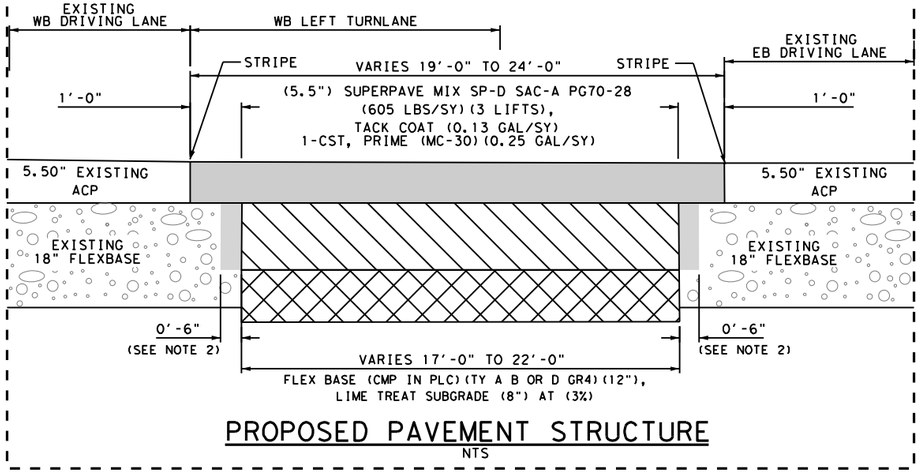
2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 19 OF 19

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		60

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:42:56 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY REMOVAL PLAN.dgn





PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

NTS

LEGEND

WIDENING

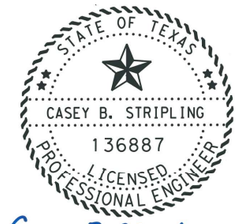
NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247
3. SEE CONCRETE ISLAND DETAIL SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

STA 325+00 TO 331+00

TABLE OF POINTS (1 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	327+00	11'-0" (R)
B	327+00	7'-8" (L)
C	330+43	11'-3" (R)
D	330+44	1'-3" (R)
E	331+00	0'-0" (CL)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 1 OF 16									
	112	247	260	260	310	316	316	3077	3077
	6002	6472	6083	6073	6009	6001	6078	6058	6075
LOCATION	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A, B OR D GR4) (12")	LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH(MULTI OPTION)(0.38 GAL/SY)	AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 327+00 TO 331+00 (WB)	4	886	10	886	224	340	8	268	230
PROJECT TOTALS:	**4**	**886**	**10**	**886**	**224**	**340**	**8**	**268**	**230**



US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

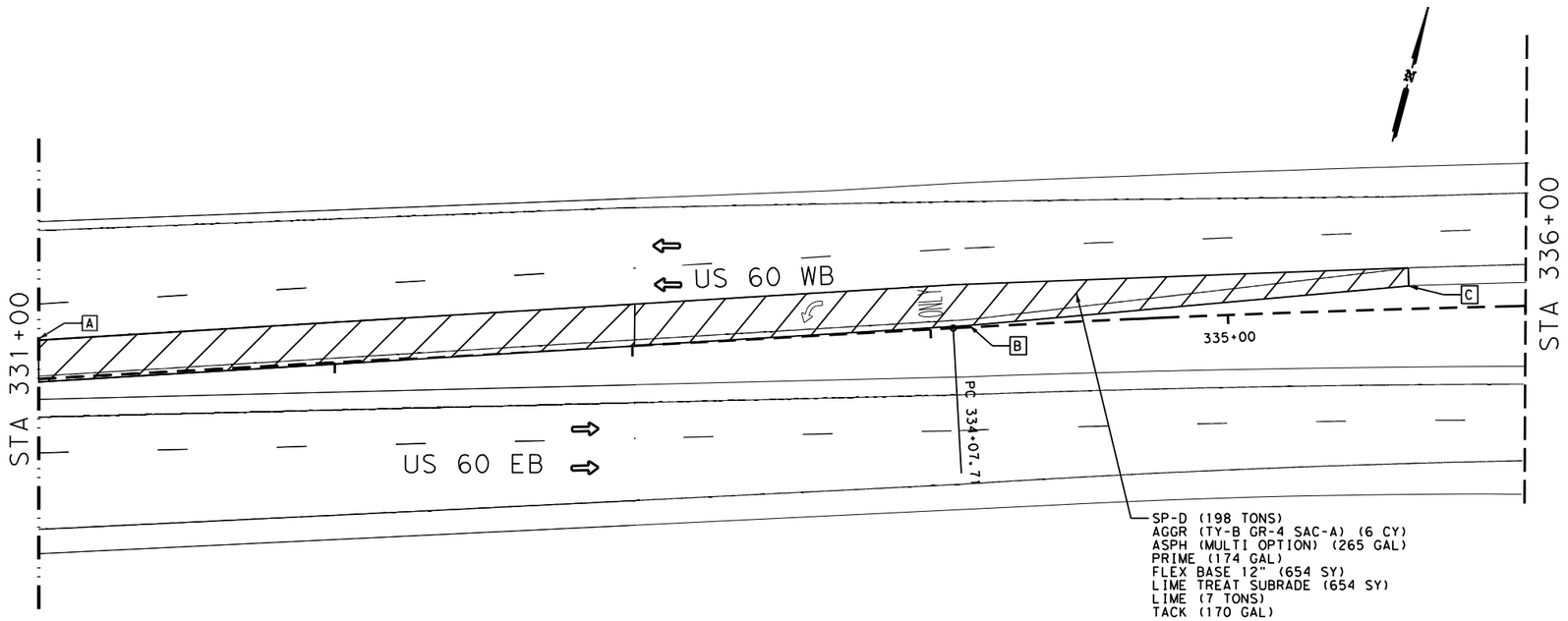
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

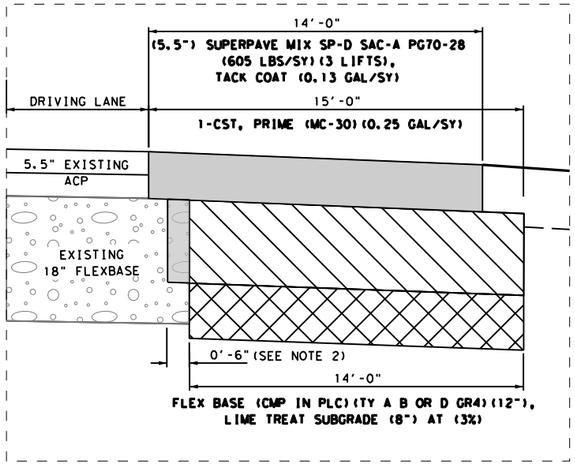
SHEET 1 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		61

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:47:21 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



STA 331+00 TO 336+00



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (2 OF 16)

POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	331+00	13'-0" (L)
B	334+12	0'-6" (R)
C	335+61	0'-10" (R)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 2 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A, B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD (SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK (DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT (MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH (MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 331+00 TO 335+61 (WB)	5	654	7	654	174	265	6	198	170
PROJECT TOTALS:	**5**	**654**	**7**	**654**	**174**	**265**	**6**	**198**	**170**

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

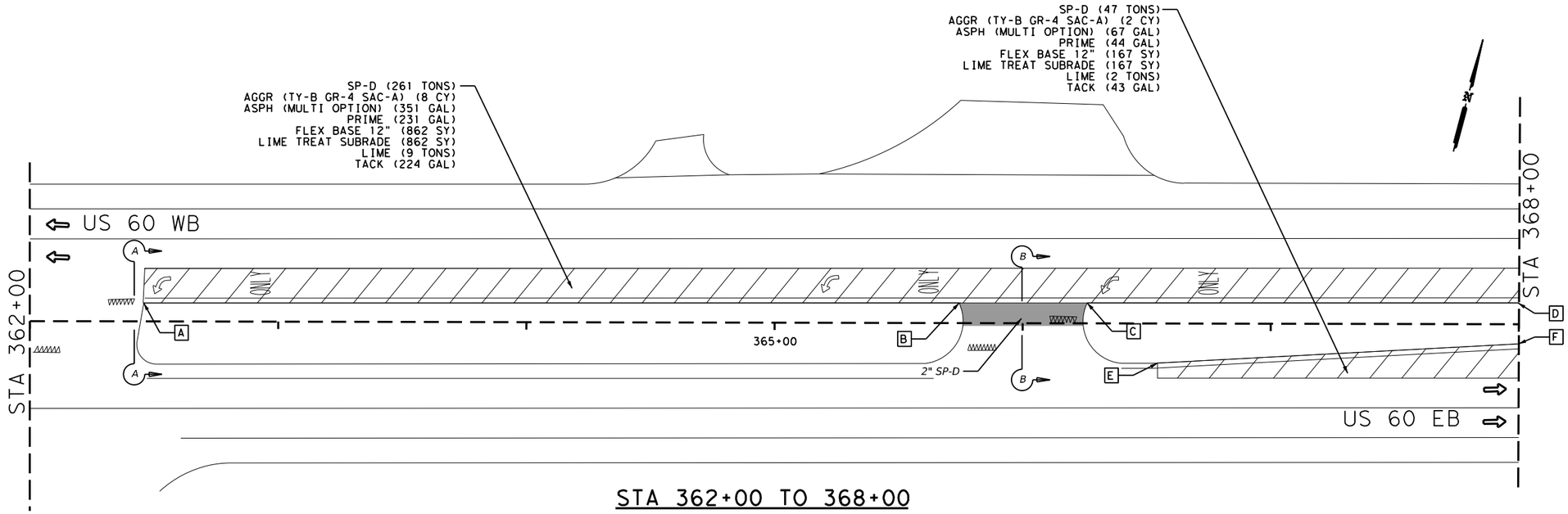
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

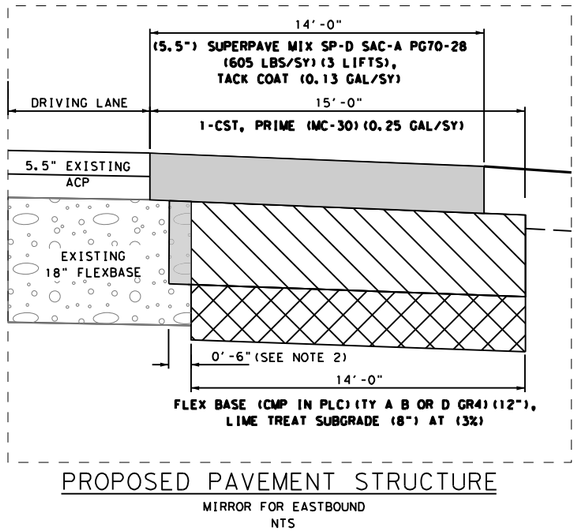
SHEET 2 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		62

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:47:29 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn

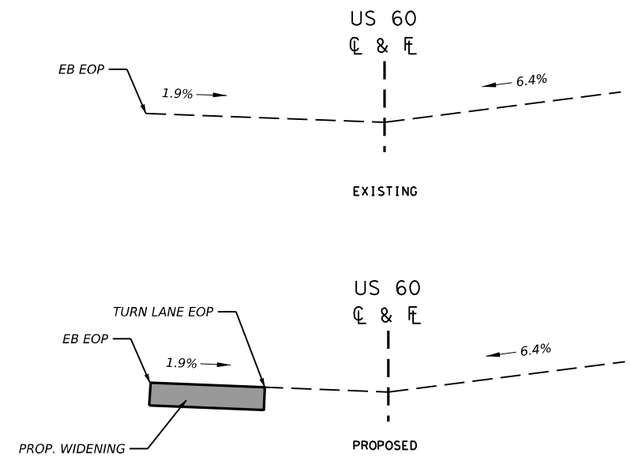


STA 362+00 TO 368+00

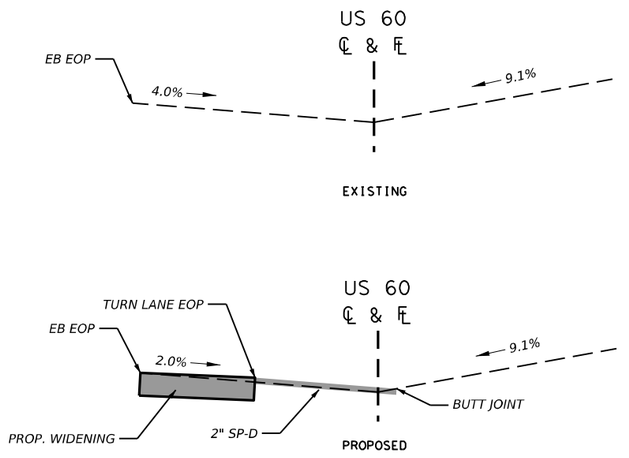


PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS



CROSSOVER SECTION A-A



CROSSOVER SECTION B-B

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 3 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A,B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 362+46 TO 368+00 (WB)	6	862	9	862	231	351	8	261	224
STA. 366+54 TO 368+00 (EB)	2	167	2	167	44	67	2	51	43
PROJECT TOTALS:	**8**	**1,029**	**11**	**1,029**	**275**	**418**	**10**	**312**	**267**

TABLE OF POINTS (3 OF 16)

POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	362+46	7'-5" (L)
B	365+74	8'-0" (L)
C	366+26	8'-3" (L)
D	368+00	8'-5" (L)
E	366+54	16'-0" (R)
F	368+00	8'-0" (R)

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-31-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

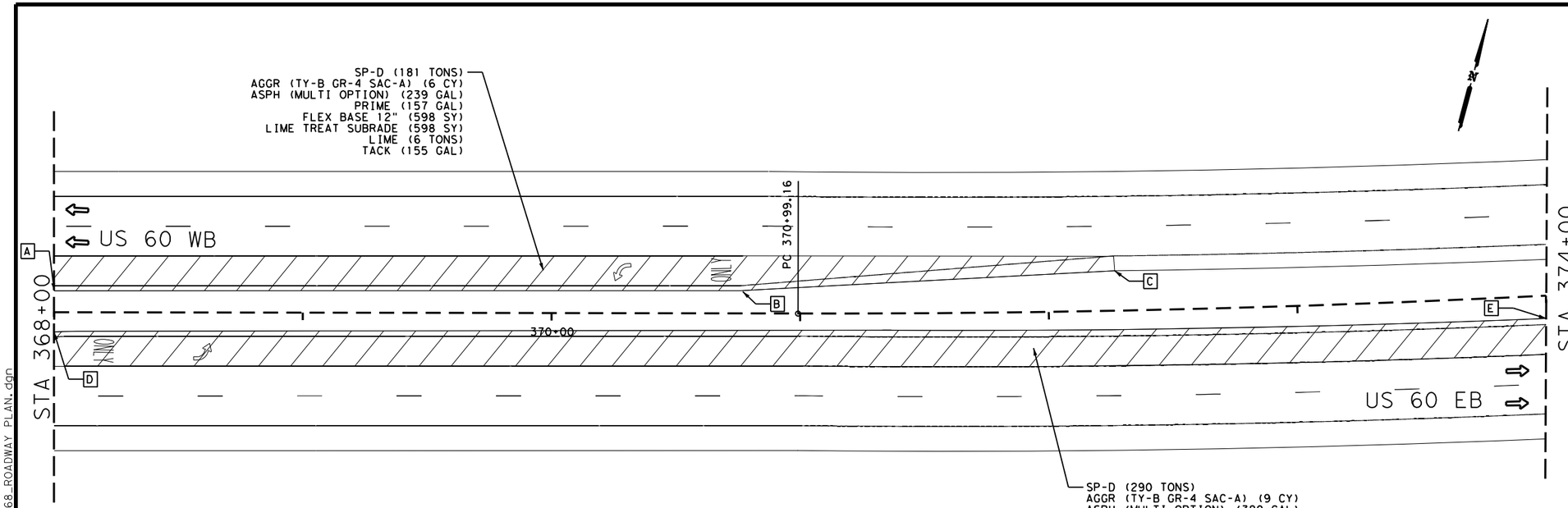
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

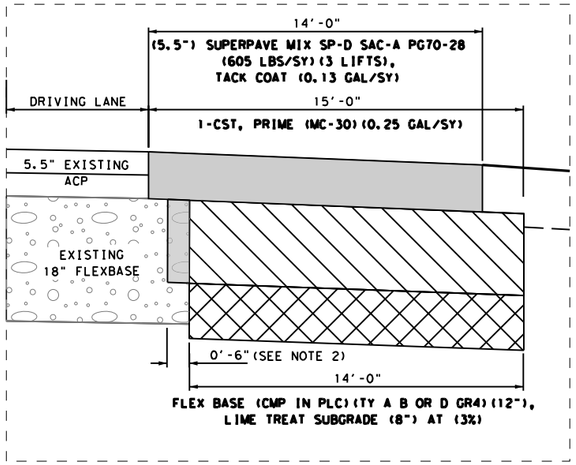
SHEET 3 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		63

DATE: 8/31/2022 5:02:36 PM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



STA 368+00 TO 374+00



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

TABLE OF POINTS (4 OF 16)

POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	368+00	9'-0" (L)
B	370+77	9'-0" (L)
C	372+27	16'-0" (L)
D	368+00	8'-0" (R)
E	374+00	9'-0" (R)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 4 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A,B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 368+00 TO 372+27 (WB)	5	598	6	598	157	239	6	181	155
STA. 368+00 TO 374+00 (EB)	6	959	10	959	250	380	9	290	249
PROJECT TOTALS:	**11**	**1,557**	**16**	**1,557**	**407**	**619**	**15**	**471**	**404**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

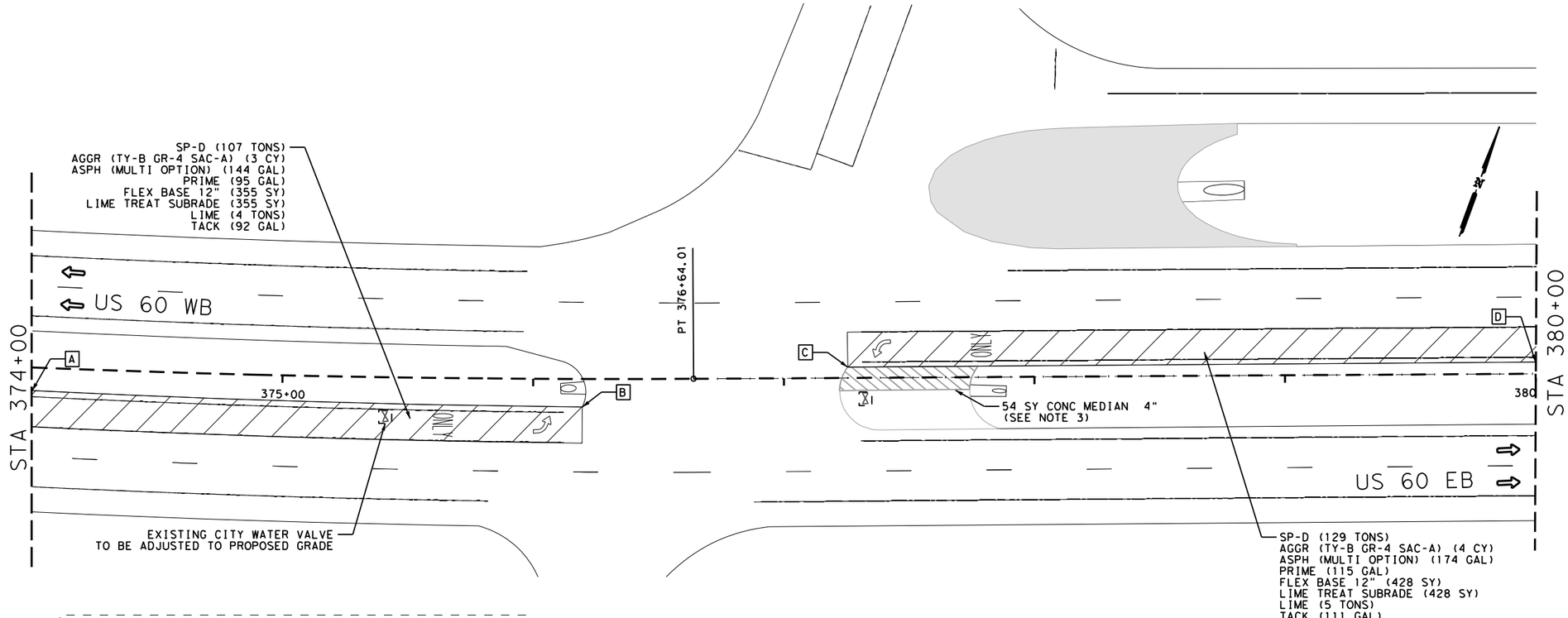
SCALE: 1" = 50'

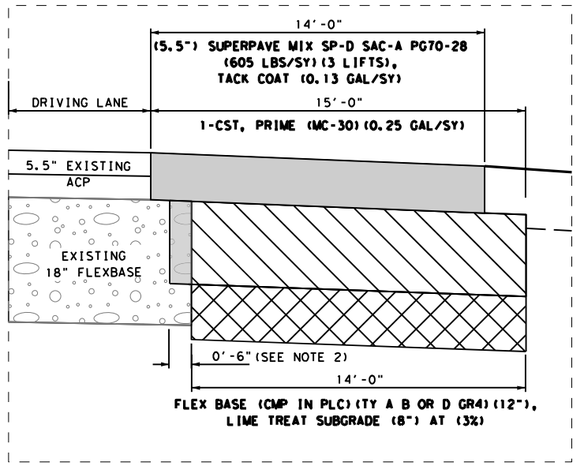
2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 4 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		64

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:47:43 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn





PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

STA 374+00 TO 380+00

TABLE OF POINTS (5 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	374+00	9'-0" (R)
B	376+28	11'-0" (R)
C	377+25	4'-0" (L)
D	380+00	4'-8" (L)

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247
3. (4") CONCRETE MEDIAN TO BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 536. USE CLASS A CONCRETE AND #3 REINFORCING BARS AT 18" C-C E.W.

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 5 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A,B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	536 6002 CONC MEDIAN	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	SY	TON	GAL
STA. 374+00 TO 376+28 (EB)	3	355	4	355	95	144	3		107	92
STA. 377+25 TO 380+00 (WB)	3	428	5	428	115	174	4	54	129	111
PROJECT TOTALS:	**6**	**783**	**9**	**783**	**210**	**318**	**7**	**54**	**236**	**203**

CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

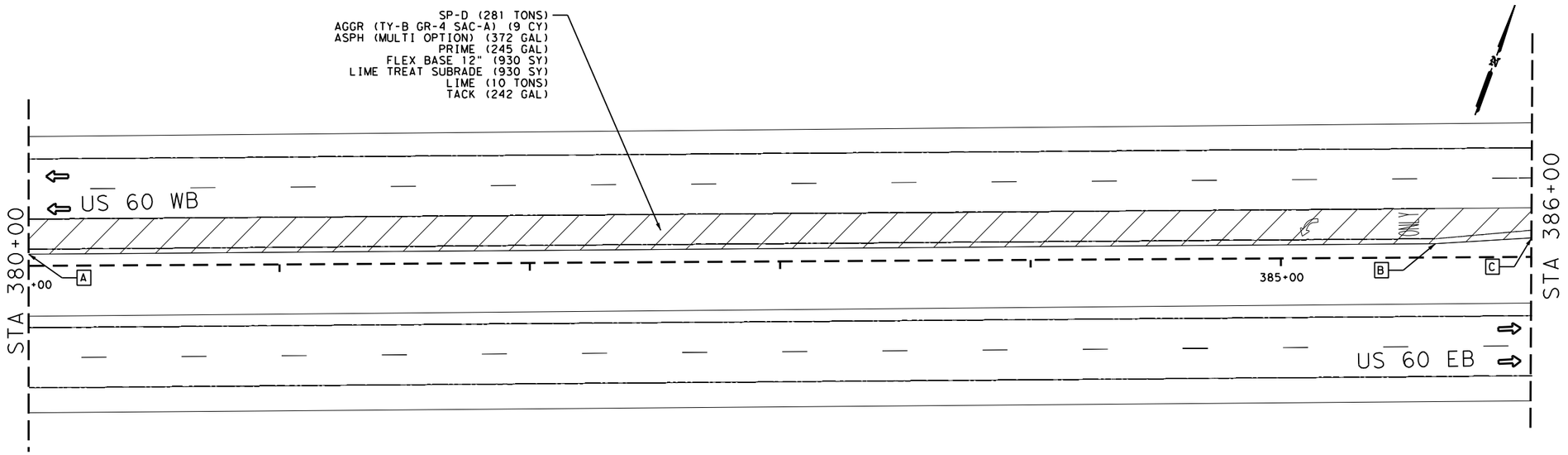
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 5 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		65

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:47:50 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



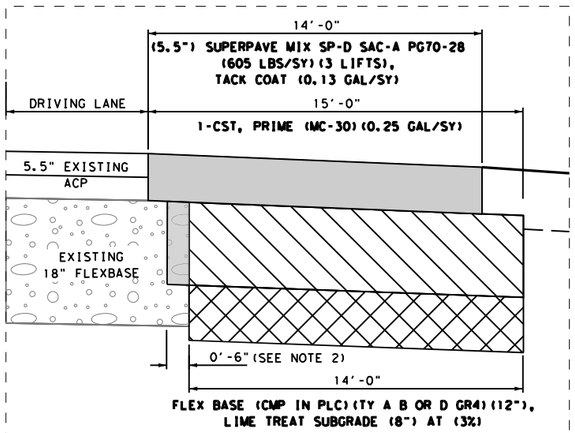
LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY

2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

STA 380+00 TO 386+00

TABLE OF POINTS (6 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	380+00	5'-0" (L)
B	385+62	5'-6" (L)
C	386+00	7'-8" (L)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 6 OF 16									
	112	247	260	260	310	316	316	3077	3077
	6002	6472	6083	6073	6009	6001	6078	6058	6075
LOCATION	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A, B OR D GR4) (12")	LIME (HYD (SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK (DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT (MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 380+00 TO 386+00 (WB)	6	930	10	930	245	372	9	281	242
PROJECT TOTALS:	**6**	**930**	**10**	**930**	**245**	**372**	**9**	**281**	**242**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

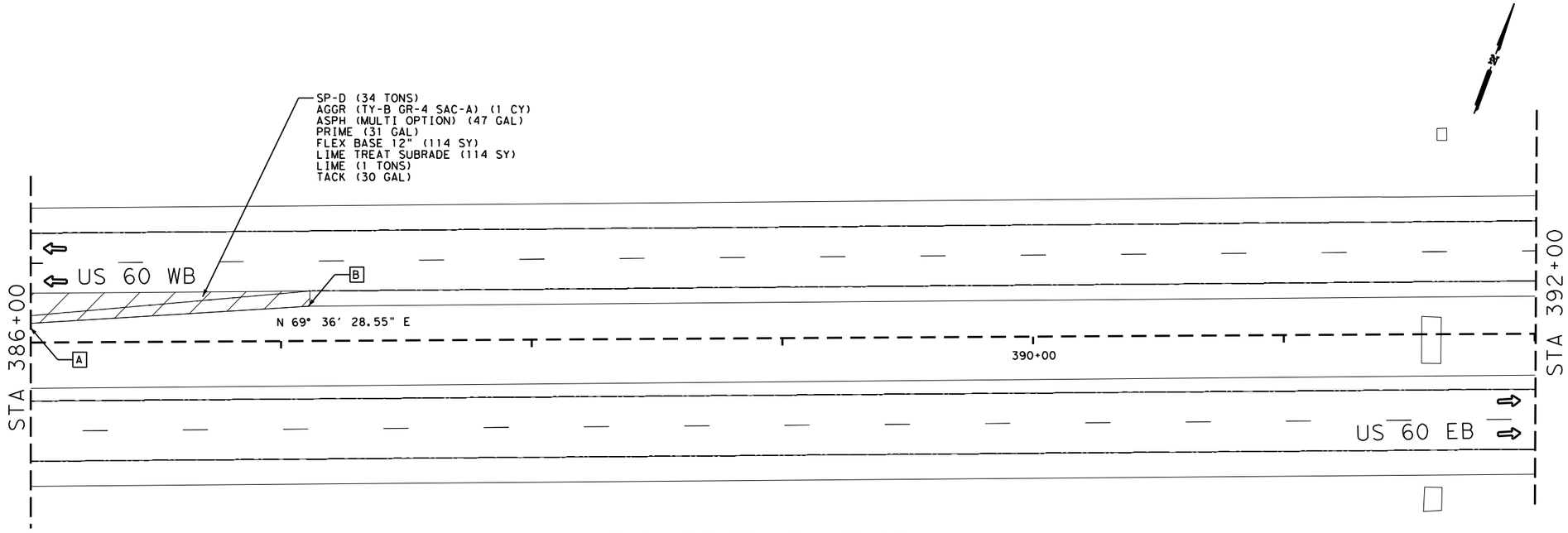
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

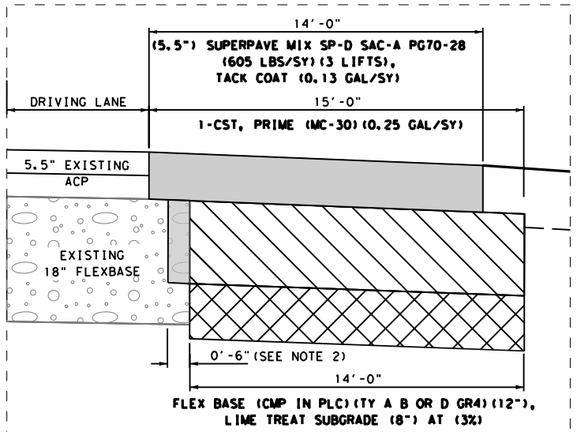
SHEET 6 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		66

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:47:56 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



STA 386+00 TO 392+00



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND

NTS

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

TABLE OF POINTS (7 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	386+00	7'-8" (L)
B	387+11	14'-0" (L)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 7 OF 16									
	112	247	260	260	310	316	316	3077	3077
	6002	6472	6083	6073	6009	6001	6078	6058	6075
LOCATION	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A,B OR D GR4) (12")	LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 386+00 TO 387+11 (WB)	2	114	1	114	31	47	1	34	30
PROJECT TOTALS:	**2**	**114**	**1**	**114**	**31**	**47**	**1**	**34**	**30**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

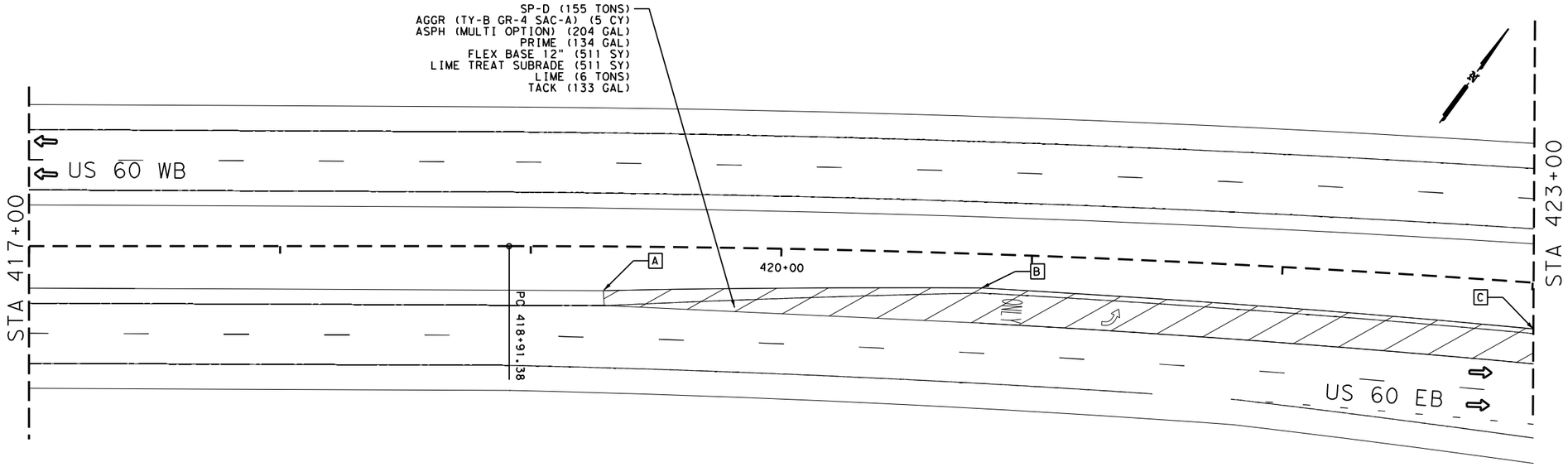
SCALE: 1" = 50'

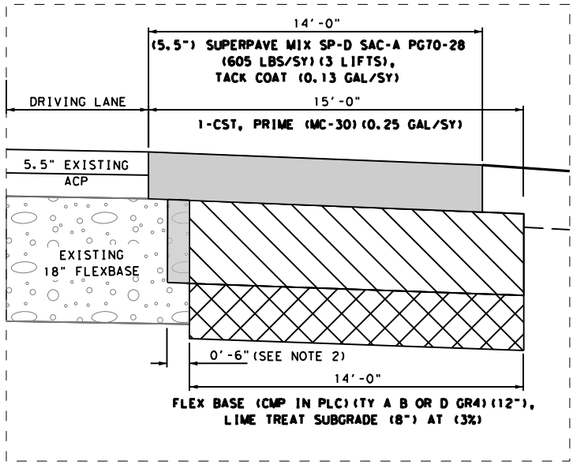
2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 7 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		67

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:02 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn





PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND

NTS

STA 417+00 TO 423+00

TABLE OF POINTS (8 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	419+28	17'-6" (R)
B	420+80	13'-6" (R)
C	423+00	18'-0" (R)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 8 OF 16									
	112	247	260	260	310	316	316	3077	3077
	6002	6472	6083	6073	6009	6001	6078	6058	6075
LOCATION	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A,B OR D GR4) (12")	LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH(MULTI OPTION)(0.38 GAL/SY)	AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A)(110 SY/CY)	SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 419+28 TO 423+00 (EB)	4	511	6	511	134	204	5	155	133
PROJECT TOTALS:	**4**	**511**	**6**	**511**	**134**	**204**	**5**	**155**	**133**

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

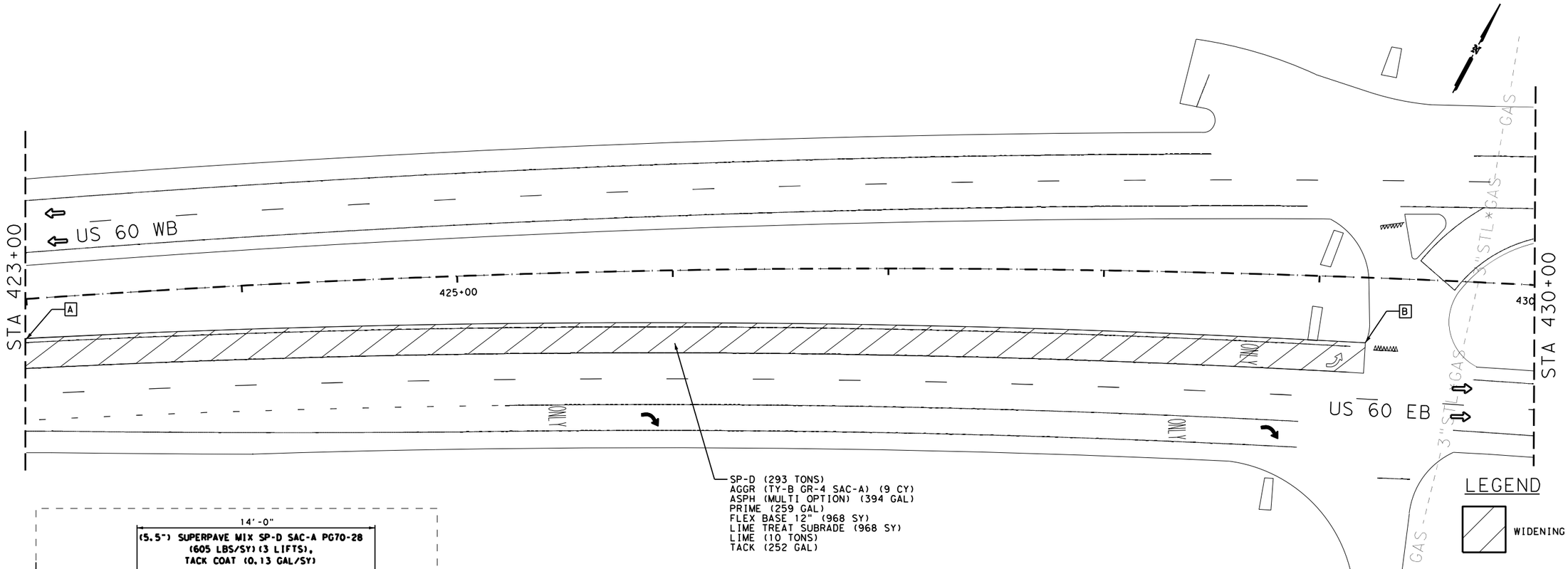
SCALE: 1" = 50'

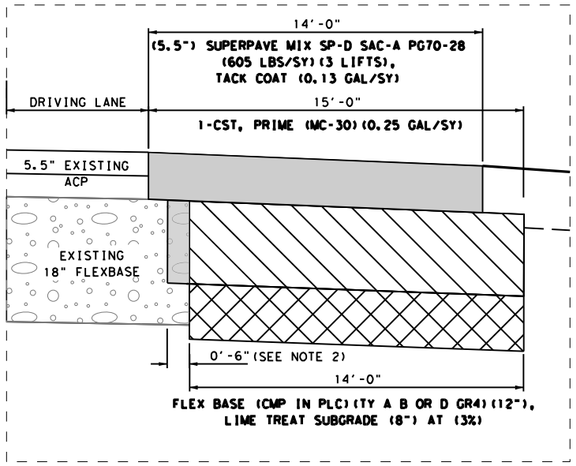
2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 8 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		68

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:09 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn





PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND

NTS

STA 423+00 TO 430+00

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

TABLE OF POINTS (9 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	423+00	18'-0" (R)
B	429+22	30'-0" (R)

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 9 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A,B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 423+00 TO 429+22 (EB)	7	968	10	968	259	394	9	293	252
PROJECT TOTALS:	**7**	**968**	**10**	**968**	**259**	**394**	**9**	**293**	**252**

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

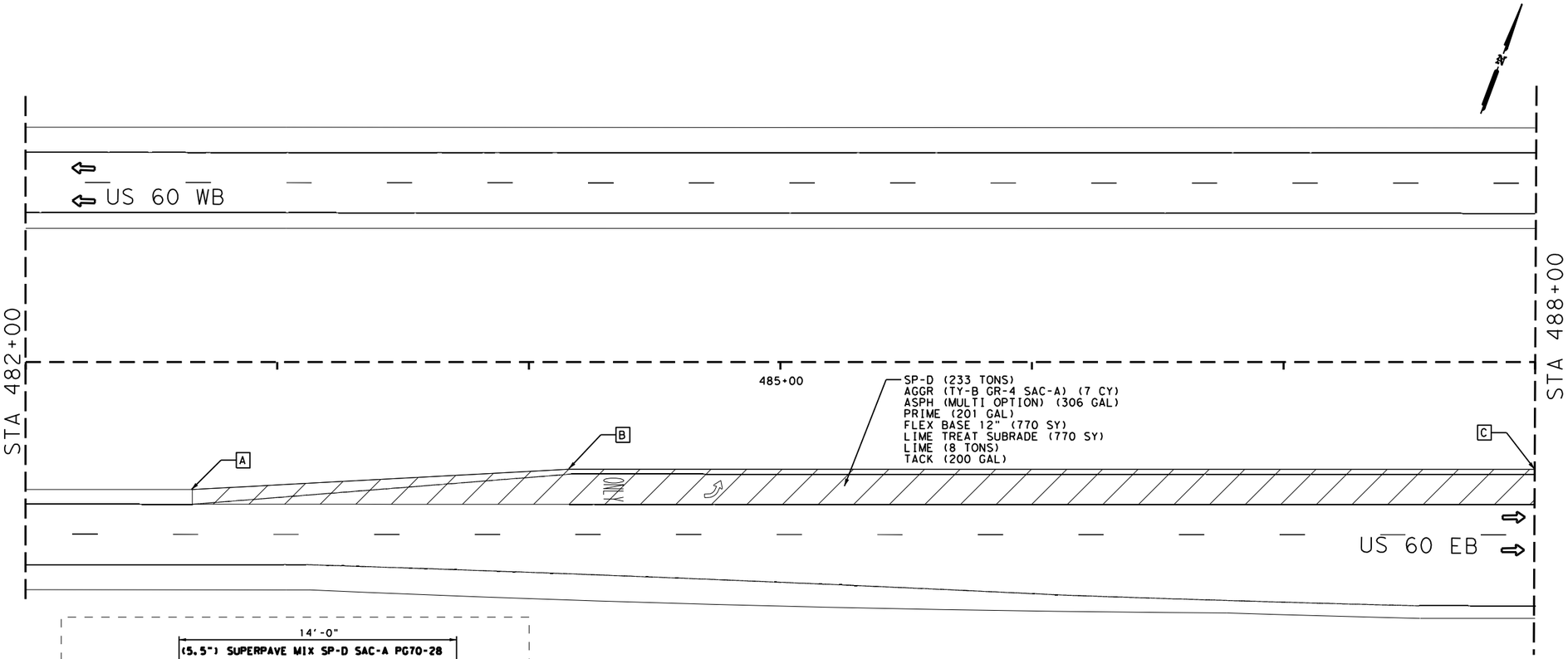
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 9 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		69

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:15 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn

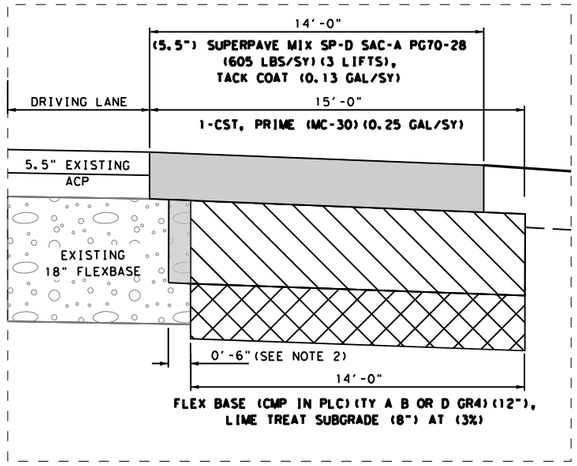


LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

STA 482+00 TO 488+00

TABLE OF POINTS (10 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	482+67	50'-10" (R)
B	484+17	42'-6" (R)
C	488+00	42'-6" (R)

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 10 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A, B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 482+67 TO 488+00 (EB)	6	770	8	770	201	306	7	233	200
PROJECT TOTALS:	**6**	**770**	**8**	**770**	**201**	**306**	**7**	**233**	**200**

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

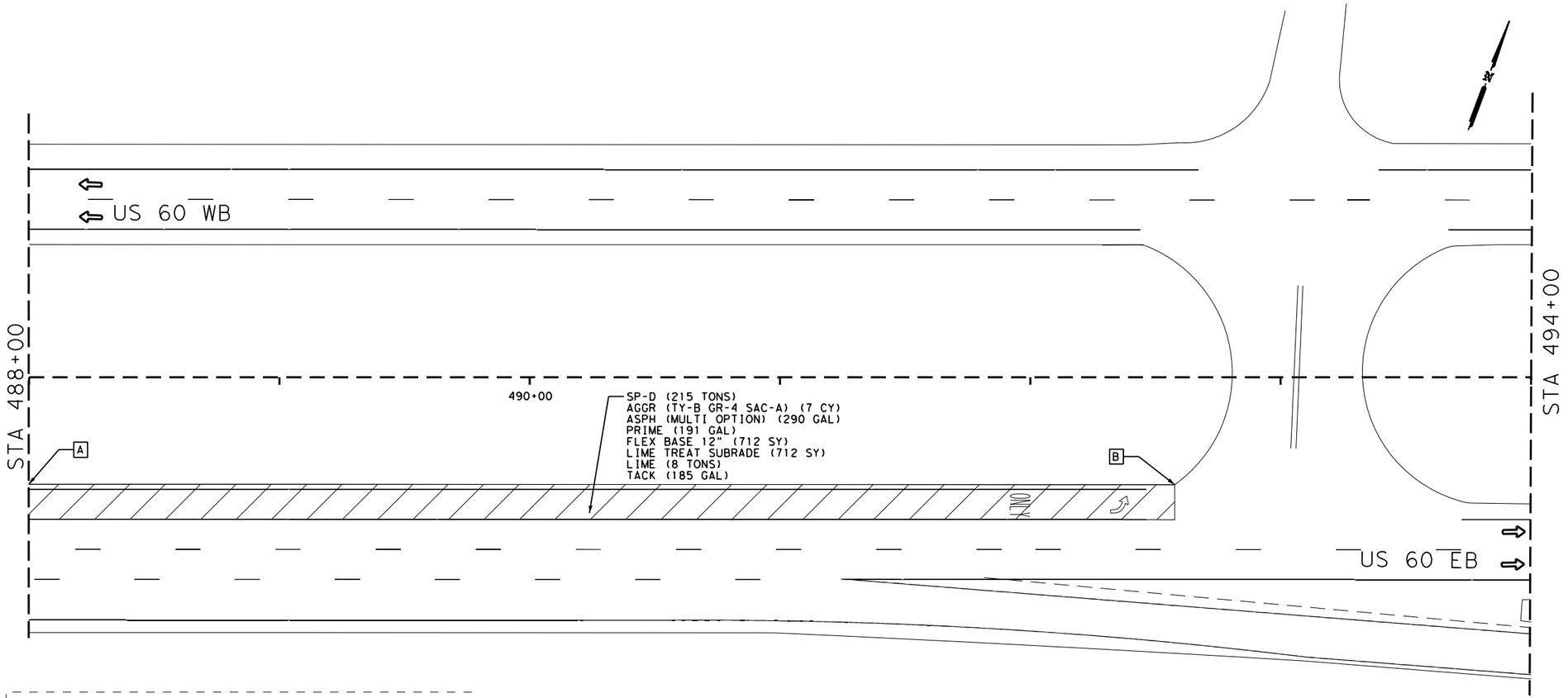
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 10 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		70

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:22 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn

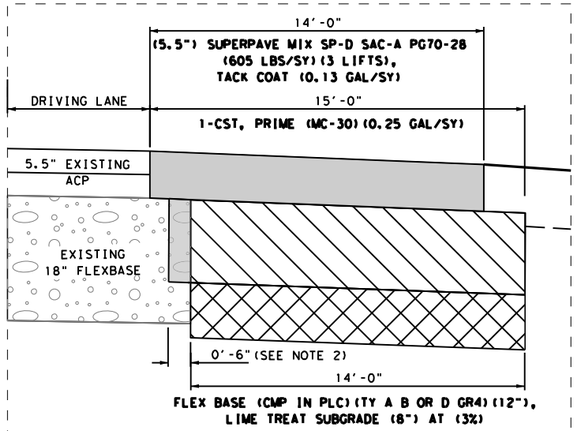


LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

STA 488+00 TO 494+00

TABLE OF POINTS (11 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	488+00	42'-6" (R)
B	492+58	43'-0" (R)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 11 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A, B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD (SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK (DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT (MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH (MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 488+00 TO 492+58 (EB)	5	712	8	712	191	290	7	215	185
PROJECT TOTALS:	**5**	**712**	**8**	**712**	**191**	**290**	**7**	**215**	**185**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

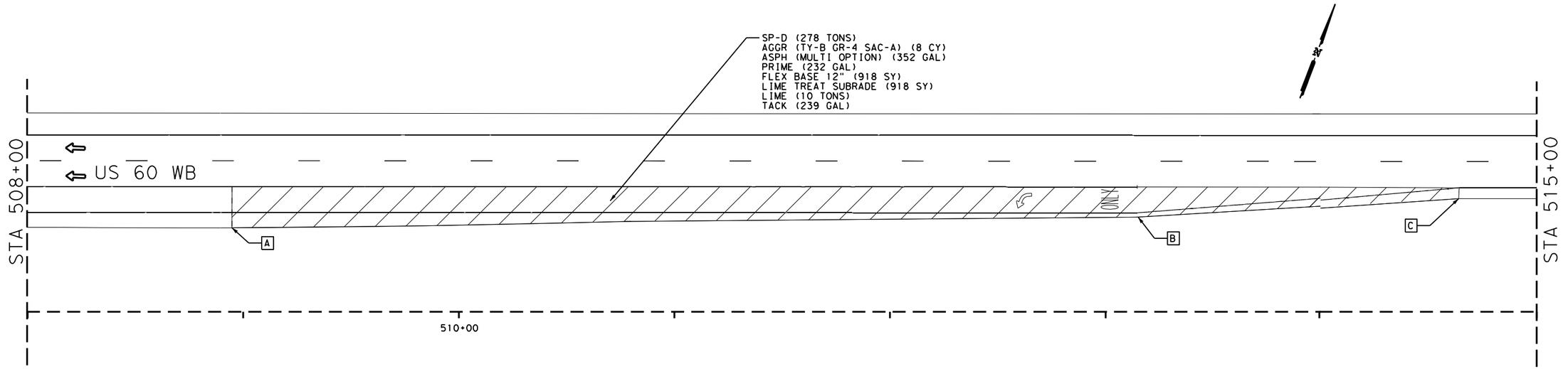
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

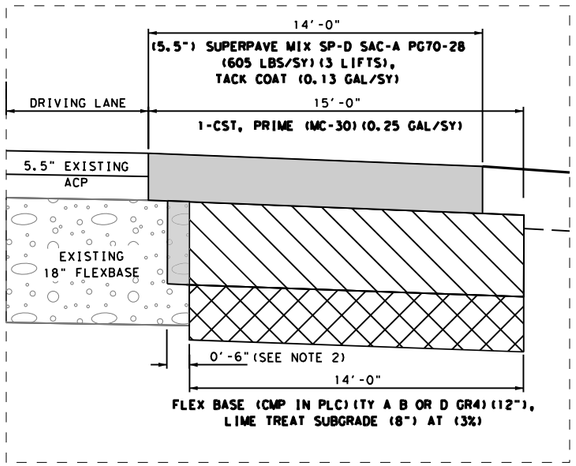
SHEET 11 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		71

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:29 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



STA 508+00 TO 515+00



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND

NTS

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY

2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

TABLE OF POINTS (12 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	509+00	39'-0" (L)
B	513+15	44'-0" (L)
C	514+65	53'-0" (L)

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 12 OF 16

LOCATION	112	247	260	260	310	316	316	3077	3077
	6002	6472	6083	6073	6009	6001	6078	6058	6075
	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A, B OR D GR4) (12")	LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 509+00 TO 514+65 (EB)	6	918	10	918	232	352	8	278	239
PROJECT TOTALS:	**6**	**918**	**10**	**918**	**232**	**352**	**8**	**278**	**239**

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

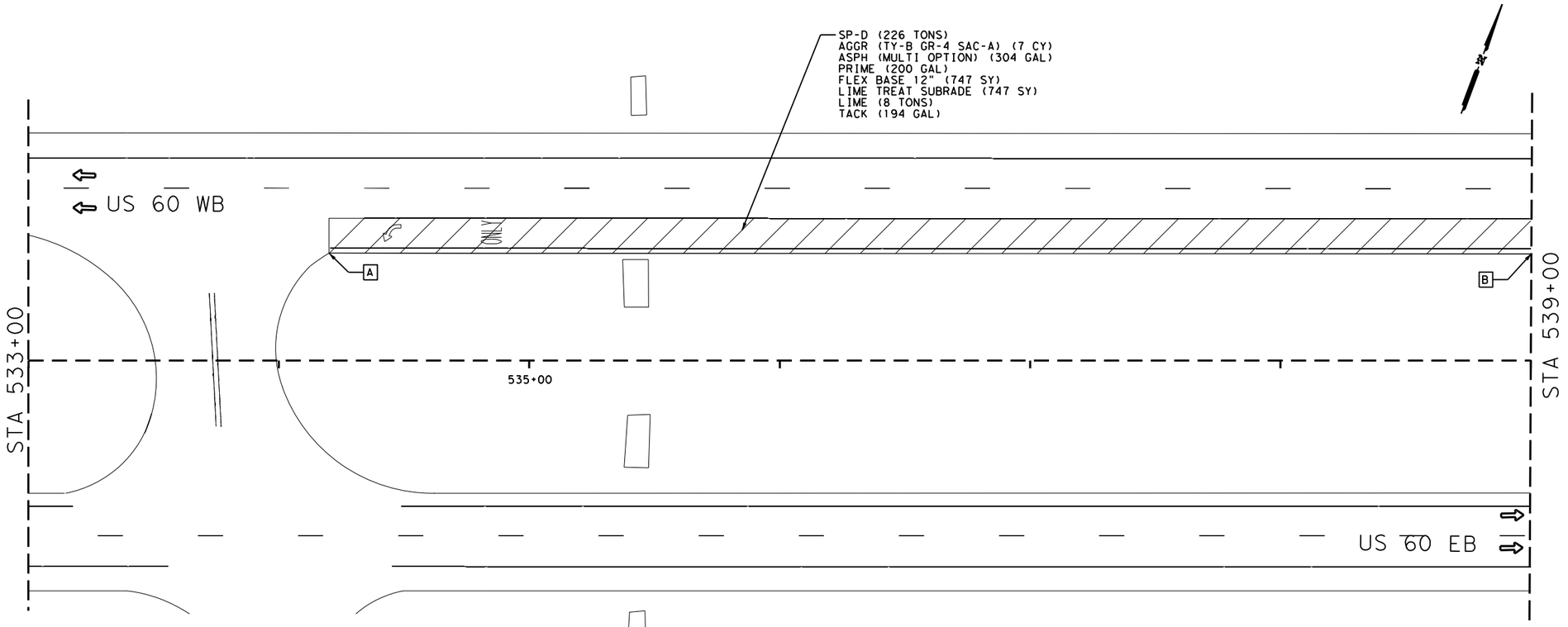
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

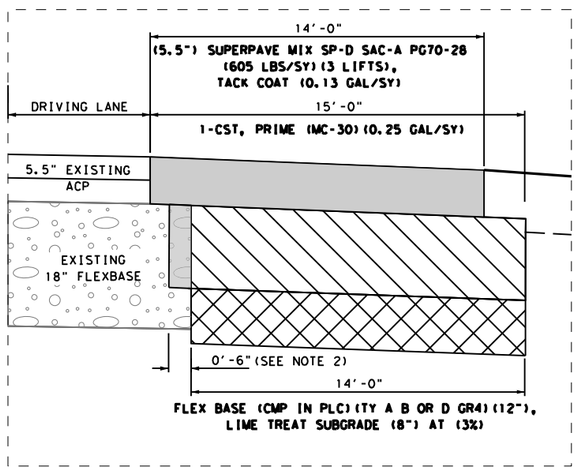
SHEET 12 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		72

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:36 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



STA 533+00 TO 539+00



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

TABLE OF POINTS (13 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	534+20	43'-0" (L)
B	539+00	43'-0" (L)

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Casey B. Stripling
08-22-2022

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 13 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A,B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 534+20 TO 539+00 (WB)	5	747	8	747	200	304	7	226	194
PROJECT TOTALS:	**5**	**747**	**8**	**747**	**200**	**304**	**7**	**226**	**194**

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

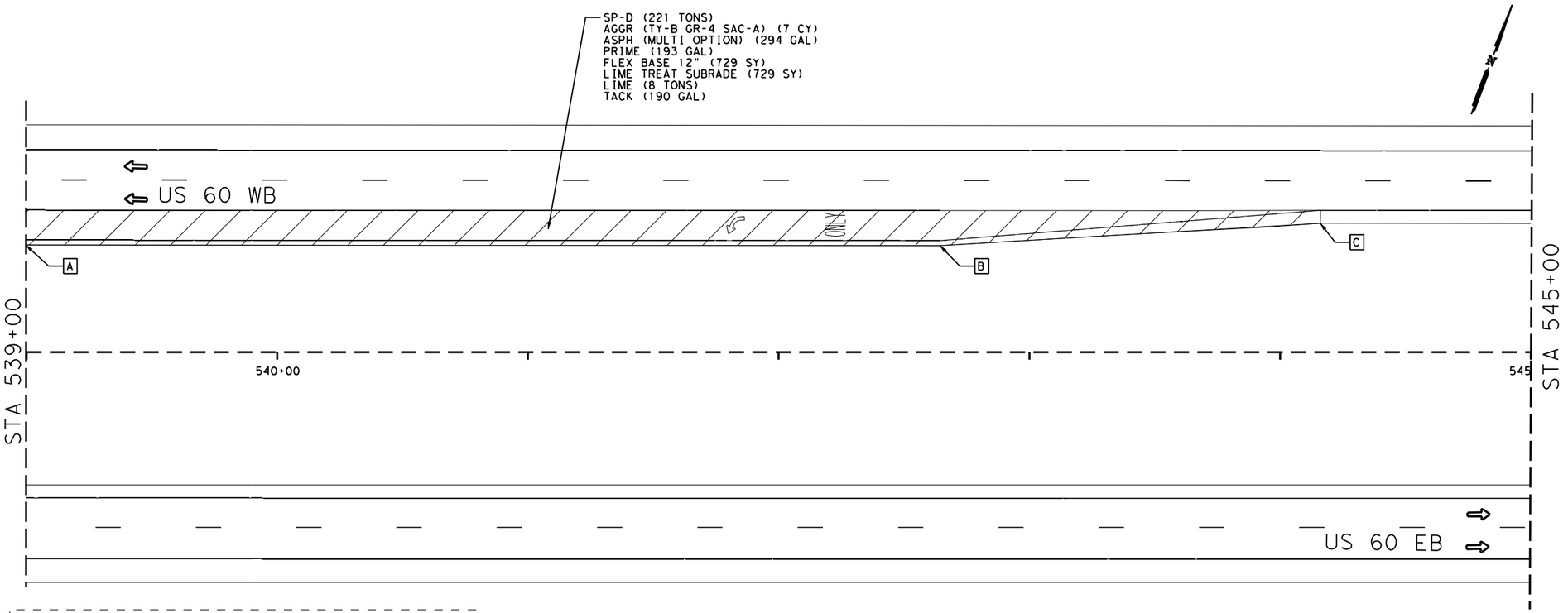
SCALE: 1" = 50'

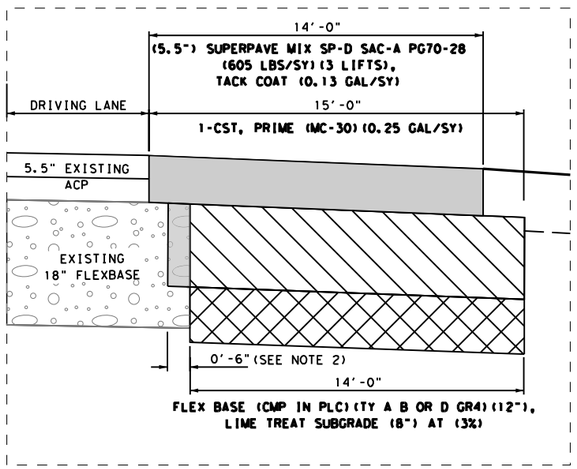
2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 13 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		73

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:43 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn





PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

STA 539+00 TO 545+00

TABLE OF POINTS (14 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	539+00	42'-8" (L)
B	542+64	42'-6" (L)
C	544+14	51'-5" (L)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 14 OF 16									
	112	247	260	260	310	316	316	3077	3077
	6002	6472	6083	6073	6009	6001	6078	6058	6075
LOCATION	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A, B OR D GR4) (12")	LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 539+00 TO 544+14 (WB)	6	729	8	729	193	294	7	221	190
PROJECT TOTALS:	**6**	**729**	**8**	**729**	**193**	**294**	**7**	**221**	**190**

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY

2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

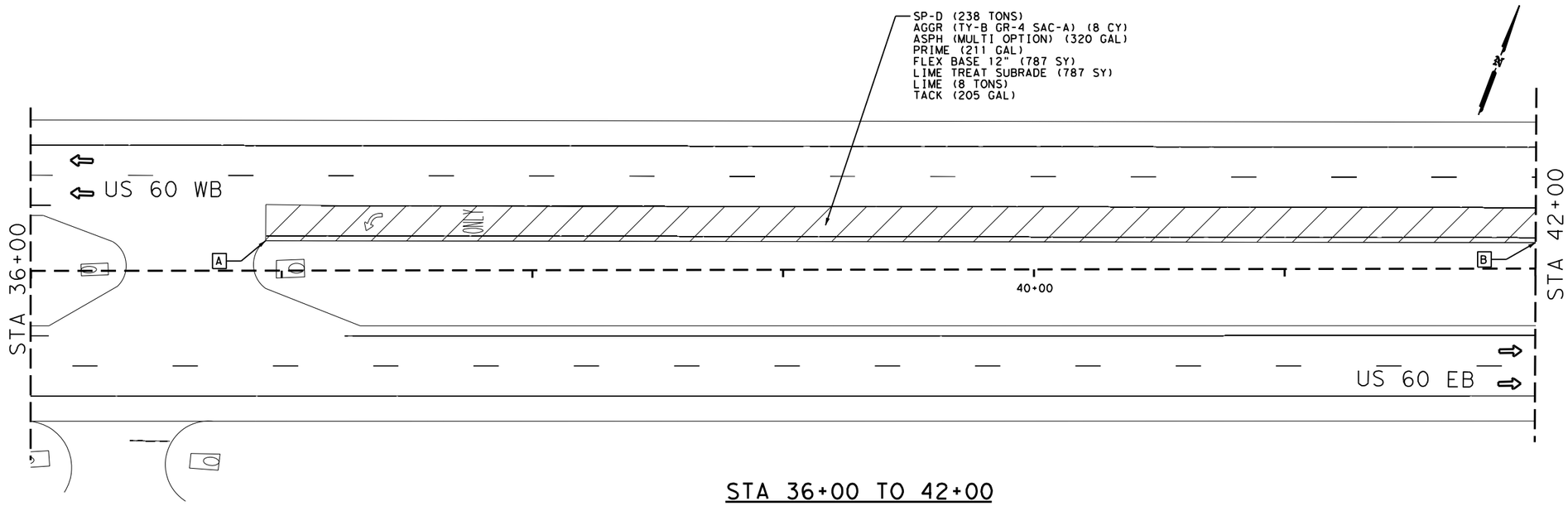
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

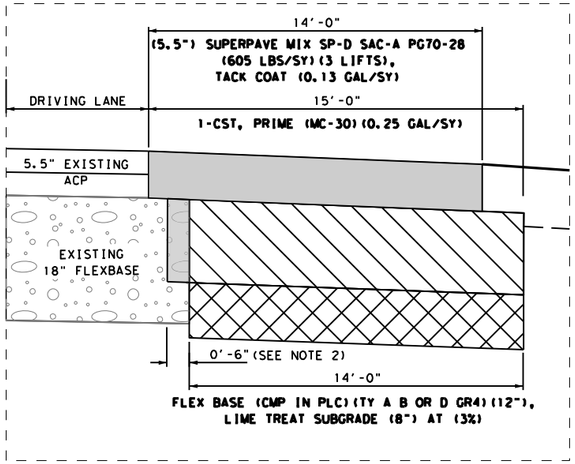
SHEET 14 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		74

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:49 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



STA 36+00 TO 42+00



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

TABLE OF POINTS (15 OF 16)

POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	36+94	12'-0" (L)
B	42+00	10'-6" (L)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 15 OF 16

LOCATION	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	247 6472 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A,B OR D GR4) (12")	260 6083 LIME (HYD(SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK(DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT(MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	316 6001 ASPH(MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	316 6078 AGGR(TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	3077 6058 SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	3077 6075 TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 36+94 TO 42+00 (WB)	6	787	8	787	211	320	8	238	205
PROJECT TOTALS:	**6**	**787**	**8**	**787**	**211**	**320**	**8**	**238**	**205**

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

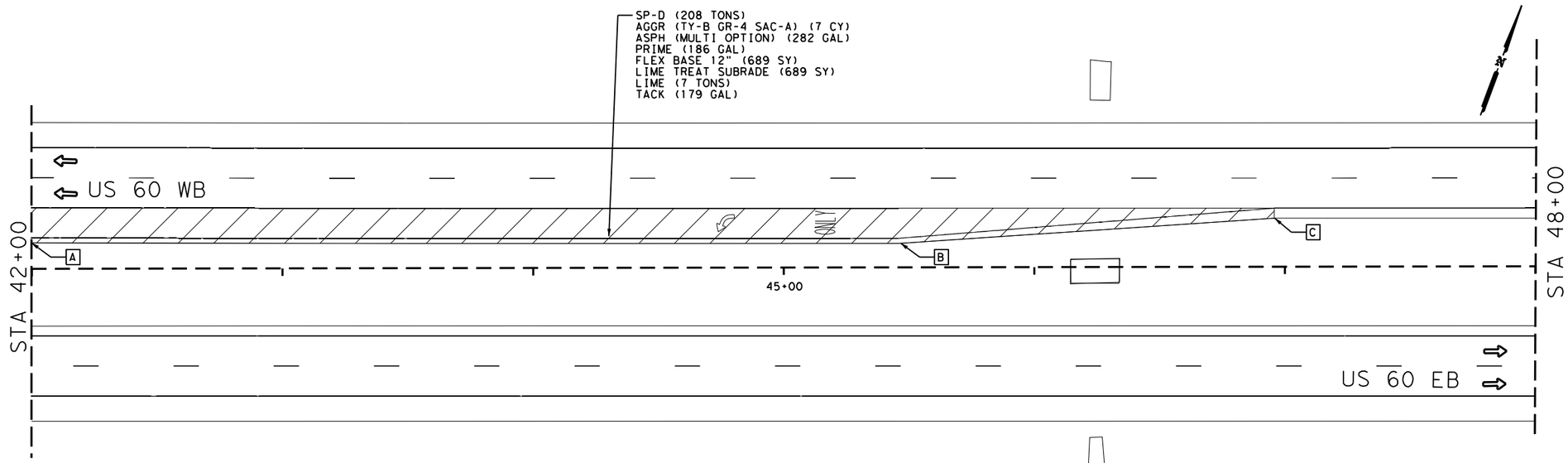
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

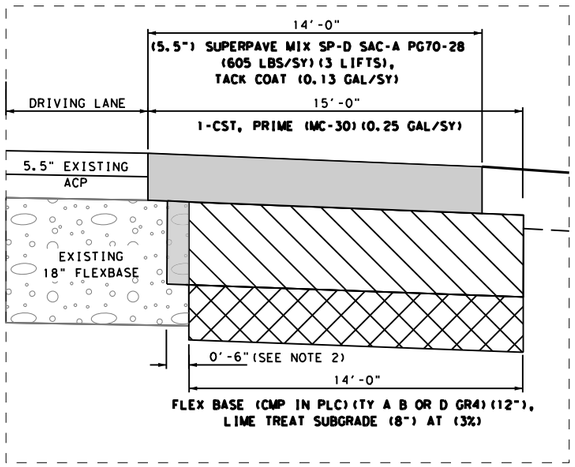
SHEET 15 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		75

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:48:56 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



STA 42+00 TO 48+00



PROPOSED PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

MIRROR FOR EASTBOUND
NTS

LEGEND

WIDENING

NOTES:

1. AREAS MEASURED GRAPHICALLY
2. BLENDING OF EXISTING BASE WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 247

TABLE OF POINTS (16 OF 16)		
POINT	STATION	OFFSET FROM CL
A	42+00	10'-6" (L)
B	45+46	9'-6" (L)
C	46+96	19'-4" (L)

CSJ: 0169-02-068 SUMMARY OF ROADWAY PLAN SHEET 16 OF 16									
	112	247	260	260	310	316	316	3077	3077
	6002	6472	6083	6073	6009	6001	6078	6058	6075
LOCATION	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A, B OR D GR4) (12")	LIME (HYD (SLY OR DRY) COM OR QK (DRY) (21.6 LBS/SY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	PRIME COAT (MC-30) (0.25 GAL/SY)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION) (0.38 GAL/SY)	AGGR (TY-B GR-4 SAC-A) (110 SY/CY)	SP MIXES SP-DSAC-A PG70-28 (605 LBS/SY)	TACK COAT (0.13 GAL/SY)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	STA	SY	TON	SY	GAL	GAL	CY	TON	GAL
STA. 42+00 TO 46+96 (WB)	5	689	7	689	186	282	7	208	179
PROJECT TOTALS:	**5**	**689**	**7**	**689**	**186**	**282**	**7**	**208**	**179**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ROADWAY PLAN

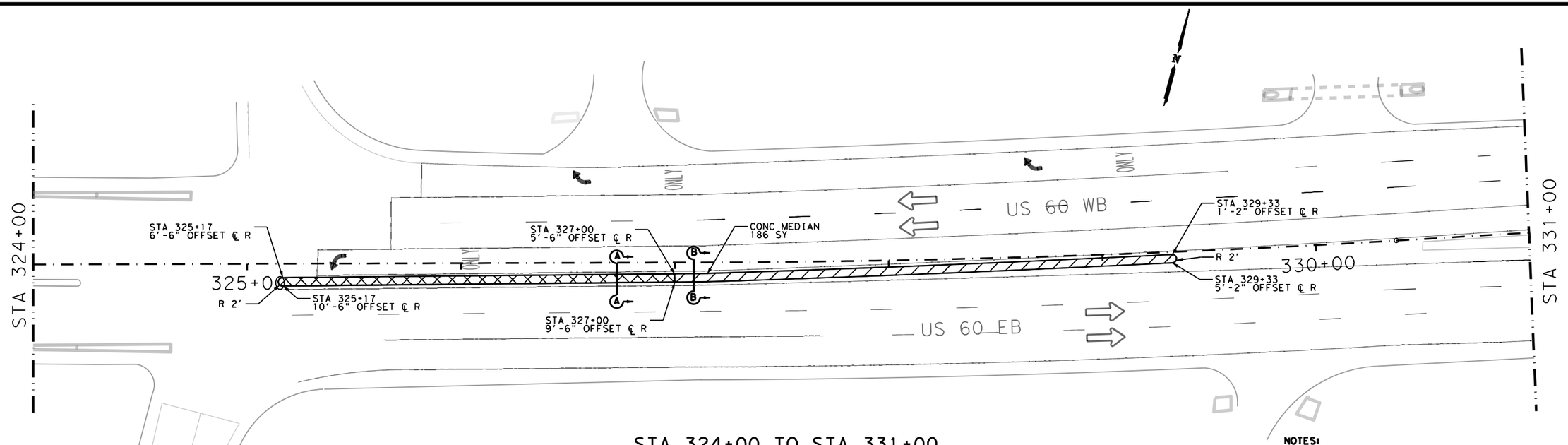
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 16 OF 16

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		76

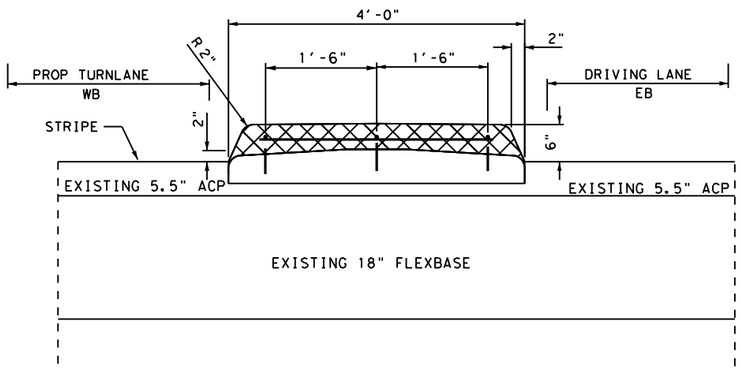
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:02 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ROADWAY PLAN.dgn



STA 324+00 TO STA 331+00

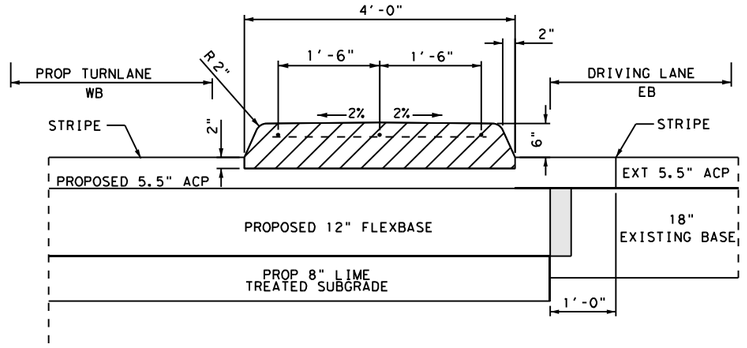
SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A (STA 325+14 TO 327+00)

NTS



SECTION B-B (STA 327+00 TO 329+34)

NTS

0169-02-068 CONC ISLAND DETAIL		
LOCATION	536	*658
	6002	6097
	CONC MEDIAN	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SY) SZ 1 (YFLX) SRF (BI)
	SY	EA
CSJ: 0169-02-068		
STA 327+00 TO STA 329+34	186	9
PROJECT TOTALS:	**186**	**9**

* SPACE AT 40' ON CONCRETE MEDIAN

NOTES:

1. DOWEL BARS
   PROVIDE UNCOATED GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.
   PROVIDE #3 REINFORCING BARS.
   USE TYPE III, CLASS C, D, E, OR F ANCHOR ADHESIVE.
   SPACE AT 5' C-C E.W., SPACING MAY BE DECREASED FOR LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING BAR.
2. DIRECTIONAL ISLAND REINFORCING
   PROVIDE UNCOATED GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL.
   PROVIDE #3 REINFORCING BARS SPACED AT 18" C-C E.W. OR 6x6 - W2. 9xW2. 9 WELDED WIRE FABRIC.
3. PLACE TRANSVERSE TOOL JOINTS EVERY 25' IN CONCRETE MEDIAN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

CONC ISLAND DETAIL

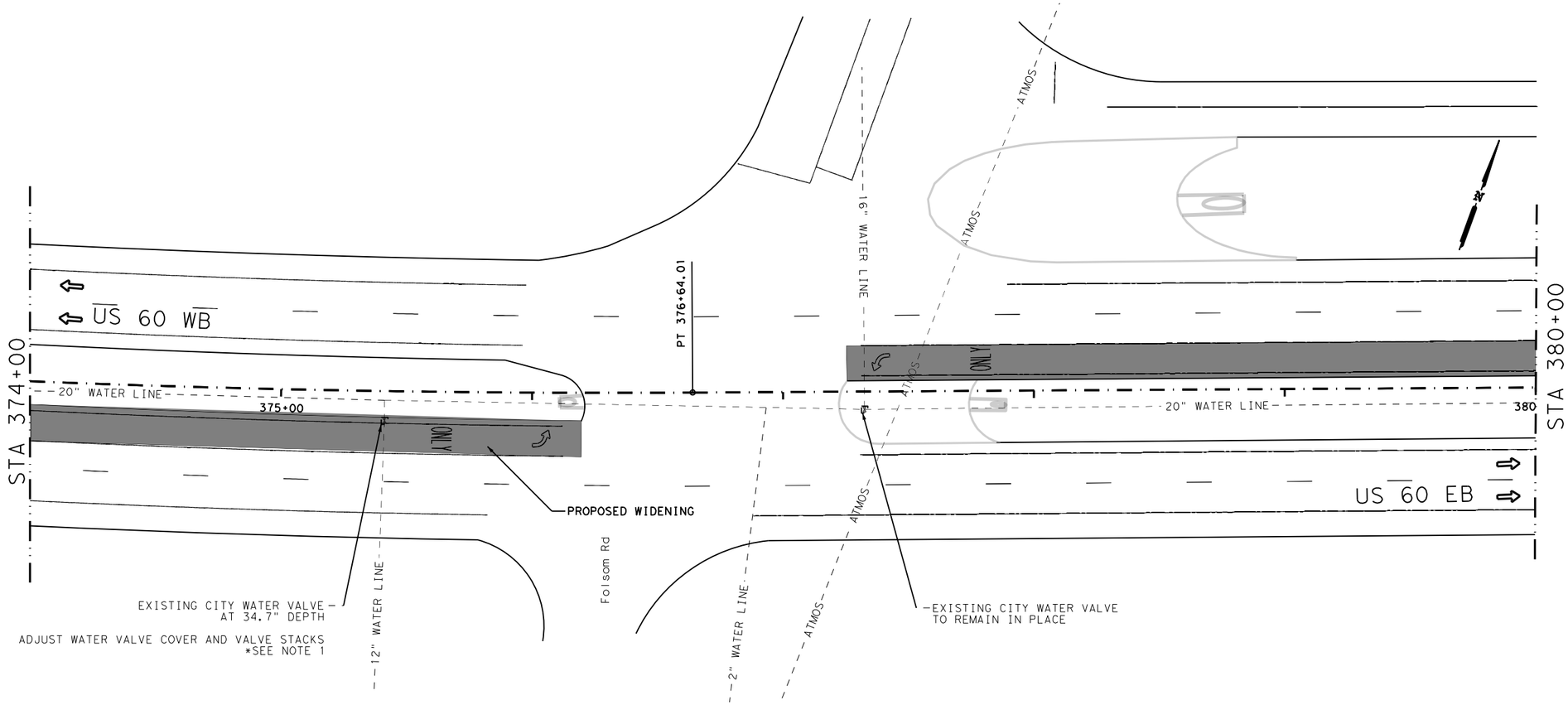
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		77

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:05 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_CONC ISLAND DETAIL - Copy.dgn



STA 374+00 TO 380+00

CSJ: 0169-02-068 UTILITY SHEET		
LOCATION	5109 6001	ADJ WTR VALVE COVER AND VALVE STACKS
CSJ: 0169-02-068		EA
STA. 375+41 EB		1
PROJECT TOTALS:		**1**

NOTES:

1. PROPOSED VALVE BOX WILL BE EXTENDED 18" - 30" DEPENDING ON FINAL GRADE.
LID WILL MATCH FINAL GRADE OF PROPOSED WIDENING.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

UTILITY DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		78

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:07 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\6. Utilities\068_UTILITY DETAIL.dgn

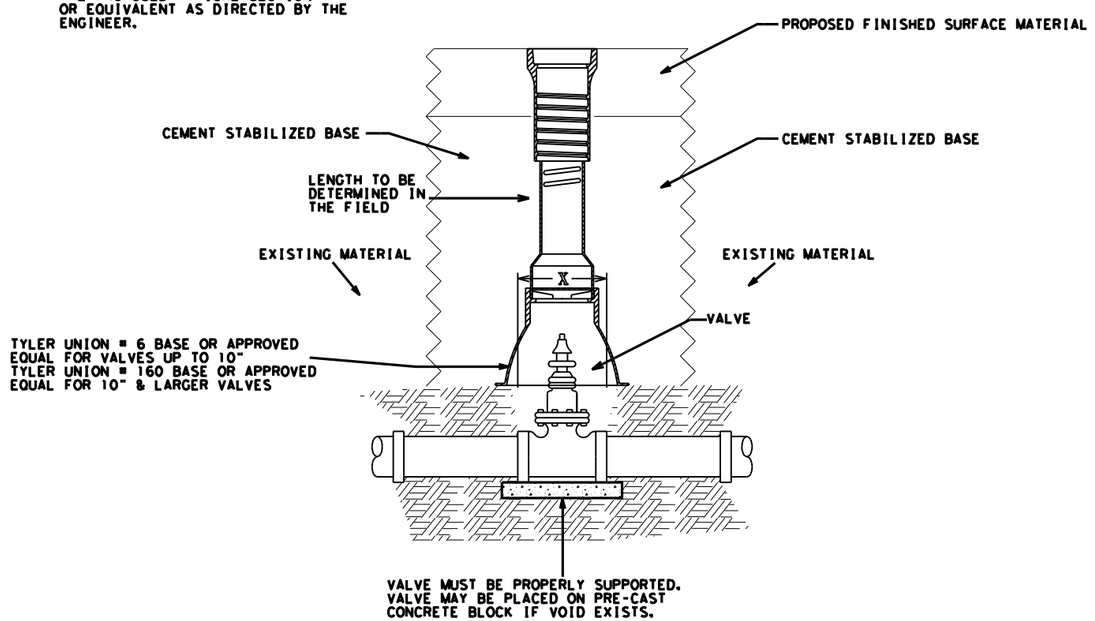
NOTES:

1) VALVE BOX SHALL BE TYLER UNION 6860 SERIES CAST IRON THREE-PIECE VALVE BOXES OR APPROVED EQUAL

2) LIDS SHALL BE STANDARD TYLER UNION DROP LIDS OR APPROVED EQUAL WITH SLOTS FOR EASY REMOVAL

3) LIDS SHALL BE MARKED "WATER"

4) CEMENT STABILIZED BASE IS NOT PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 5109. PROPOSED FINISHED SURFACE MATERIAL WILL MATCH THE FINAL SURFACE MATERIAL OF THE PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION OR EQUIVALENT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



VALVE BOX SETUP

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

UTILITY DETAIL

SCALE: NTS

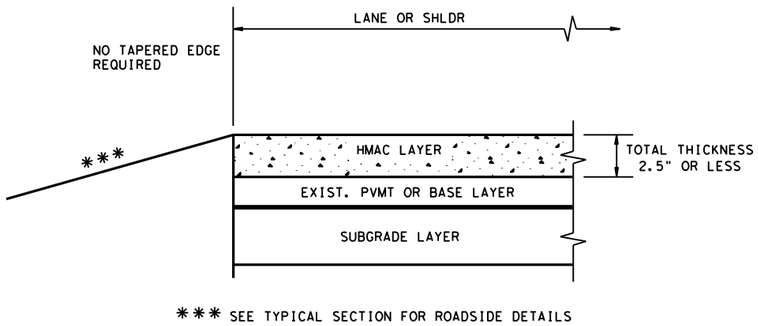
2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		79

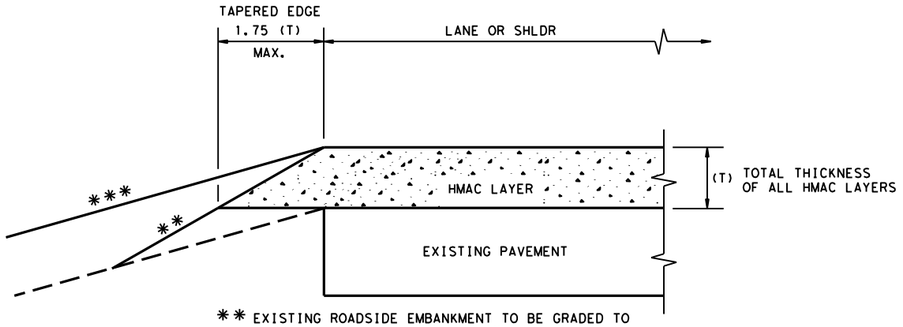
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:09 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\6. Utilities\068_UTILITY DETAIL.dgn

DATE: 8/12/2022
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\STANDARDS\TE(HMAC)-11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

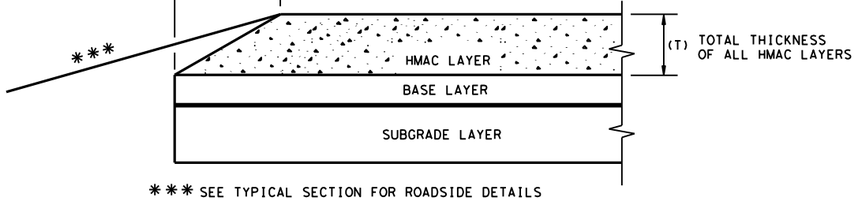
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

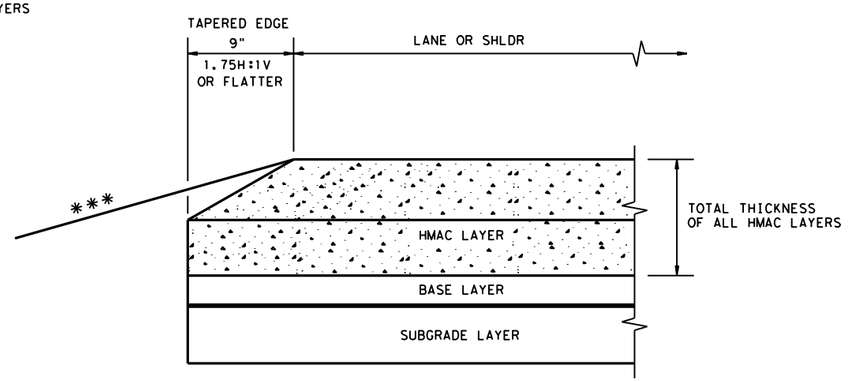
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

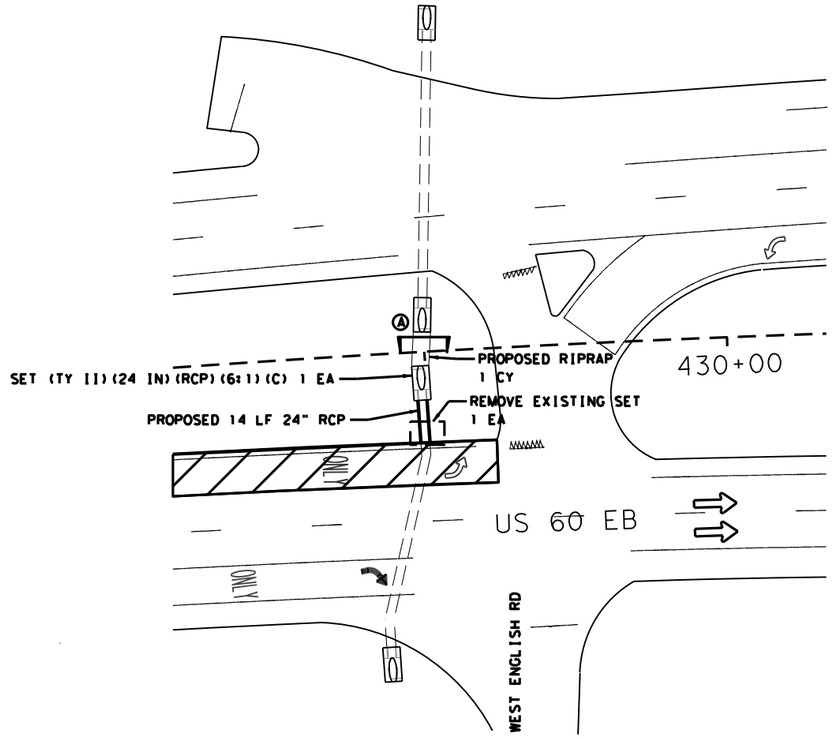
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

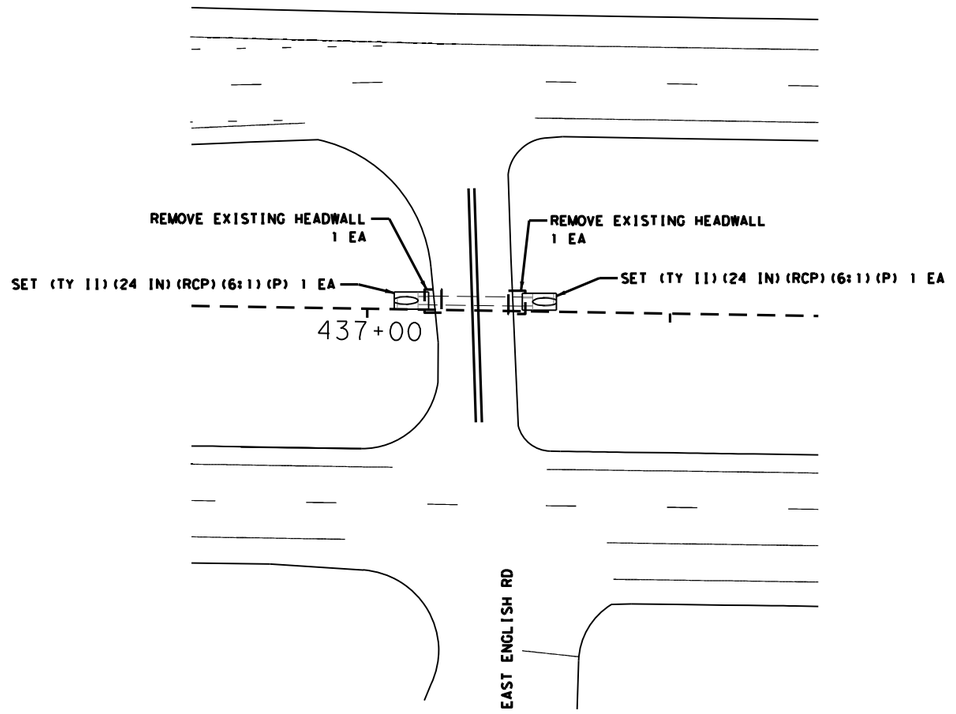
TAPERED EDGE DETAILS
HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

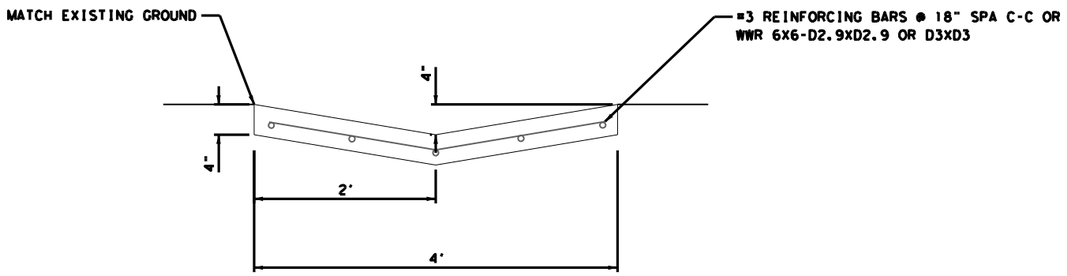
FILE: tehmac11.dgn		DN: TxDOT		CK: RL	DW: KB		CK:
©TxDOT January 2011		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0169	02	068		US 60	
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
		AMA		POTTER			80



STA 428+00 TO 430+00



STA 437+00 TO 438+00



SECTION A

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS 1 OF 2						
LOCATION	432	464	467	467	496	496
	6001	6005	6394	6395	6004	6006
	RIPRAP (CONC) (4 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (C)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (HEADWALL)
	CY	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
CSJ: 0169-02-068						
STA 429+00 AT WEST ENGLISH RD	1	14	1		1	
STA 437+36 AT EAST ENGLISH RD				2		2
PROJECT TOTALS	1	14	1	2	1	2

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Casey B. Stripling
08-22-2022

US 60

DRAINAGE DETAILS

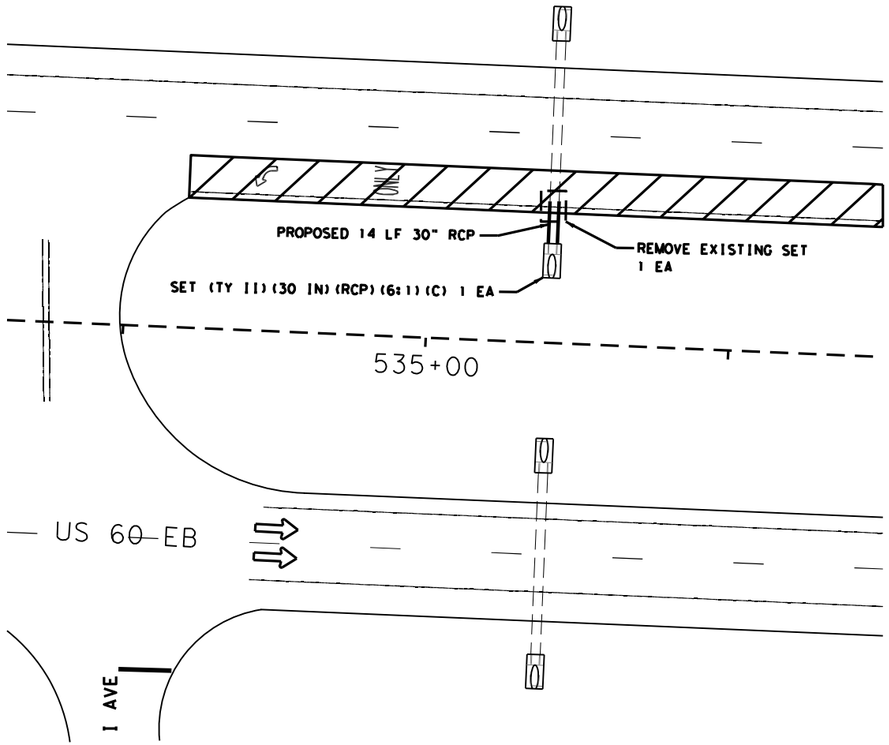
SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

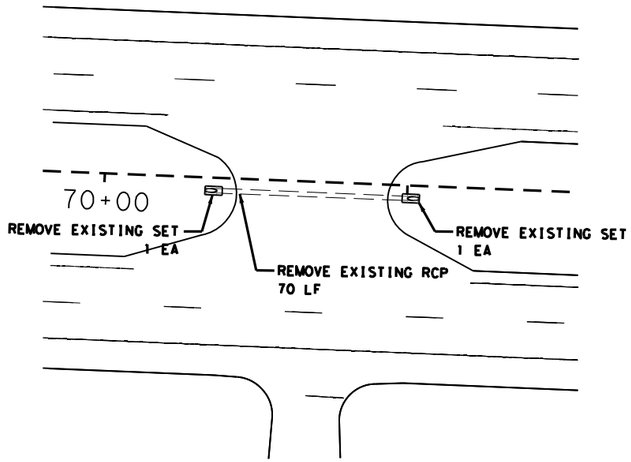
SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		81

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:12 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\DRAINAGE DETAILS.dgn



STA 534+00 TO 536+00



STA 70+00 TO 71+00

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS 2 OF 2				
LOCATION	464 6007	467 6422	496 6004	496 6007
	RC PIPE (CL III) (30 IN)	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (C)	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
	LF	EA	EA	LF
CSJ: 0169-02-068				
STA 535+41 AT I AVENUE	14	1	1	
STA 70+66			2	70
PROJECT TOTALS:	**14**	**1**	**3**	**70**

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Casey B. Stripling
08-22-2022

US 60

DRAINAGE DETAILS

SCALE: 1" = 50'

Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 2

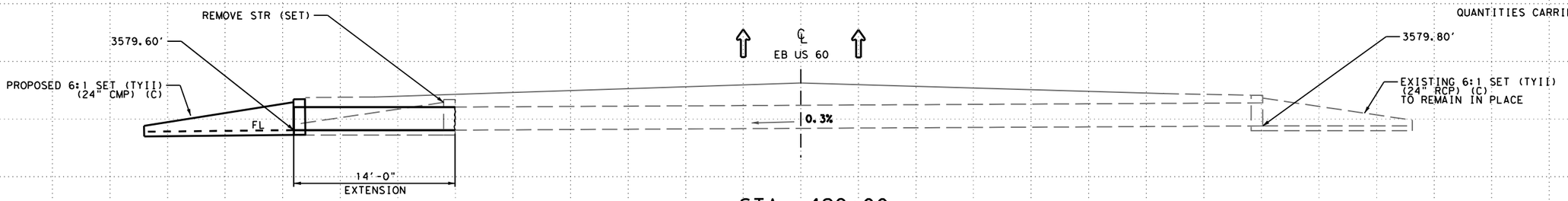
DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		82

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:14 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\DRAINAGE DETAILS.dgn

NOTE:

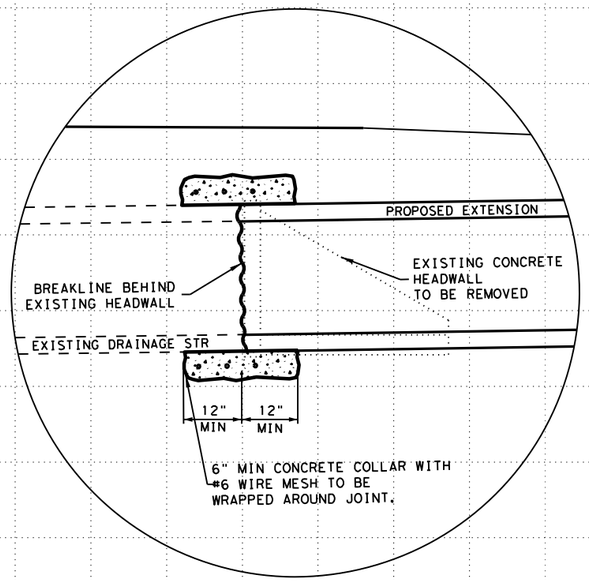
THE PROPOSED WORK TO THE CULVERTS WILL NOT HAVE AN IMPACT ON THE HYDRAULIC ADEQUACY OF CULVERT AND THE HYDRAULICS WERE NOT EVALUATED. THERE IS NO DOCUMENTED HISTORY OF FLOODING OR OVERTOPPING.

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO PROJECT SUMMARY.



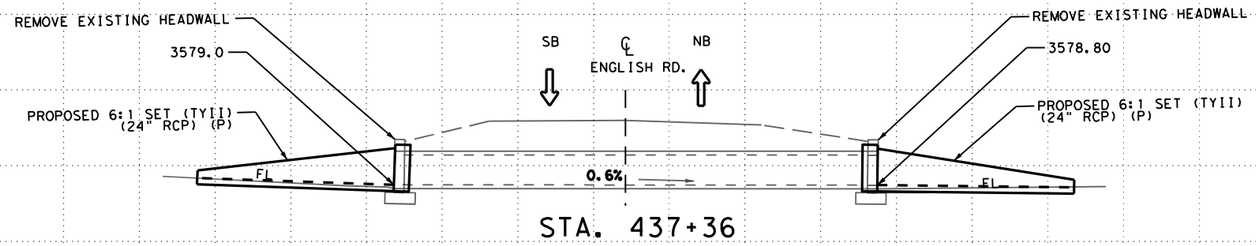
STA. 429+00

LOCATION: EBML, 29' RT (CROSS DRAINAGE)
EXISTING: 1-24"X71' RCP (EXISTING CUVLERT TO REMAIN)
PROPOSED: (1-24"X85' RCP - (INSTALL: EXTEND LT 14 LF, SET 6:1 LT; OPTIONAL - SETP-CD OR PSET-SC)



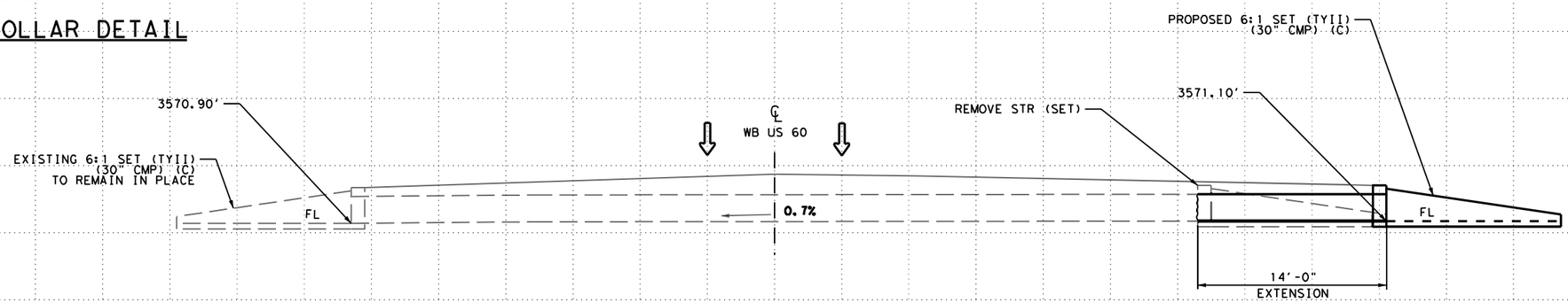
CONCRETE COLLAR DETAIL

NOTE:
CONCRETE COLLAR IS SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT BID ITEMS



STA. 437+36

LOCATION: ENGLISH RD, 3' LT (PARALLEL)
EXISTING: 1-24"X31' RCP W/ FWW, EXISTING CULVERT TO REMAIN (REMOVE FLARED WINGS)
PROPOSED: (INSTALL: SET 6:1 LT & RT; OPTIONAL - SETP-PD OR PSET-SP)



STA. 535+41

LOCATION: WBML, 72' LT (CROSS DRAINAGE)
EXISTING: 1-30"X63' RCP (EXISTING CUVLERT TO REMAIN)
PROPOSED: (1-30"X77' RCP - (INSTALL: EXTEND RT 14 LF, SET 6:1 RT; OPTIONAL - SETP-CD OR PSET-SC)

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60
CULVERT DETAILS

SCALE: 1"-10'

SHEET 1 OF 1

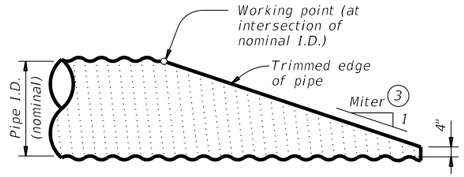
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0169	02	068	US 60
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	POTTER		83

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:16 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\CULVERT DETAILS.dgn

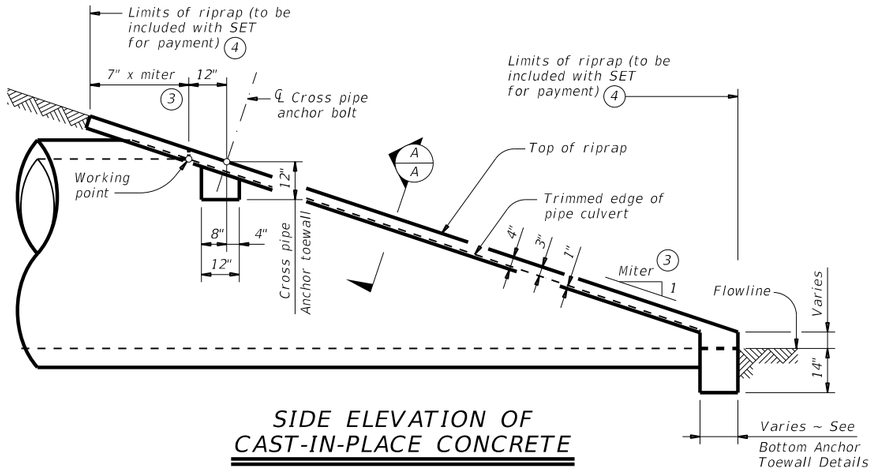
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:18 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 Final Design\PS&E\SETP-CD\STANDARDS\SETP-CD-20.dgn



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

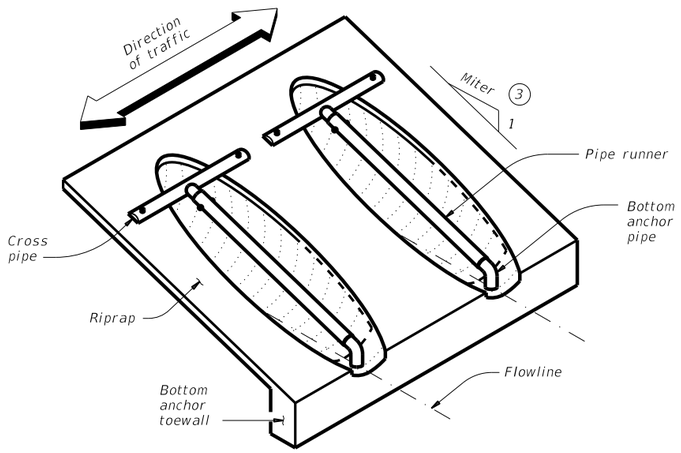
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)(2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' – 7"	3' – 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' – 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' – 9"
27"	1' – 8"	3' – 8"	N/A	N/A	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	N/A	N/A	7' – 7"	9' – 7"	N/A	N/A	11' – 11"	14' – 11"
30"	1' – 10"	3' – 11"	N/A	N/A	6' – 4"	8' – 0"	N/A	N/A	8' – 9"	11' – 0"	N/A	N/A	13' – 8"	17' – 0"
33"	1' – 11"	4' – 2"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 3"	9' – 1"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	12' – 5"	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 5"	19' – 2"
36"	2' – 1"	4' – 5"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	8' – 2"	10' – 2"	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	11' – 2"	13' – 10"	14' – 9"	15' – 3"	17' – 2"	21' – 3"
42"	2' – 4"	4' – 11"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	9' – 11"	12' – 4"	11' – 7"	12' – 0"	13' – 6"	16' – 8"	17' – 9"	18' – 5"	20' – 8"	25' – 7"
48"	2' – 7"	5' – 5"	10' – 1"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	N/A	13' – 7"	14' – 2"	15' – 10"	N/A	20' – 9"	21' – 6"	24' – 2"	N/A
54"	3' – 0"	5' – 11"	11' – 8"	12' – 1"	N/A	N/A	15' – 8"	16' – 3"	N/A	N/A	23' – 10"	24' – 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' – 3"	6' – 5"	13' – 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' – 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

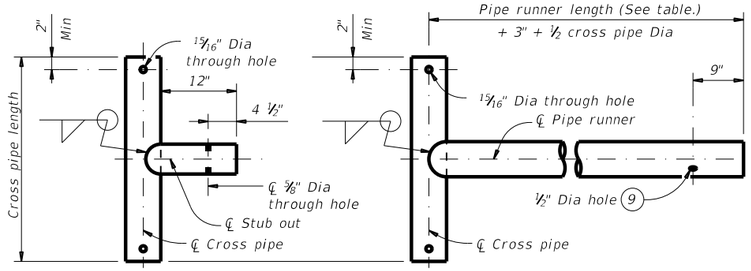
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

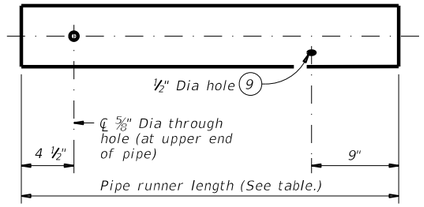
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		84

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:20 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 Plans\Design\PDF Sheets\SETP-CD.dgn



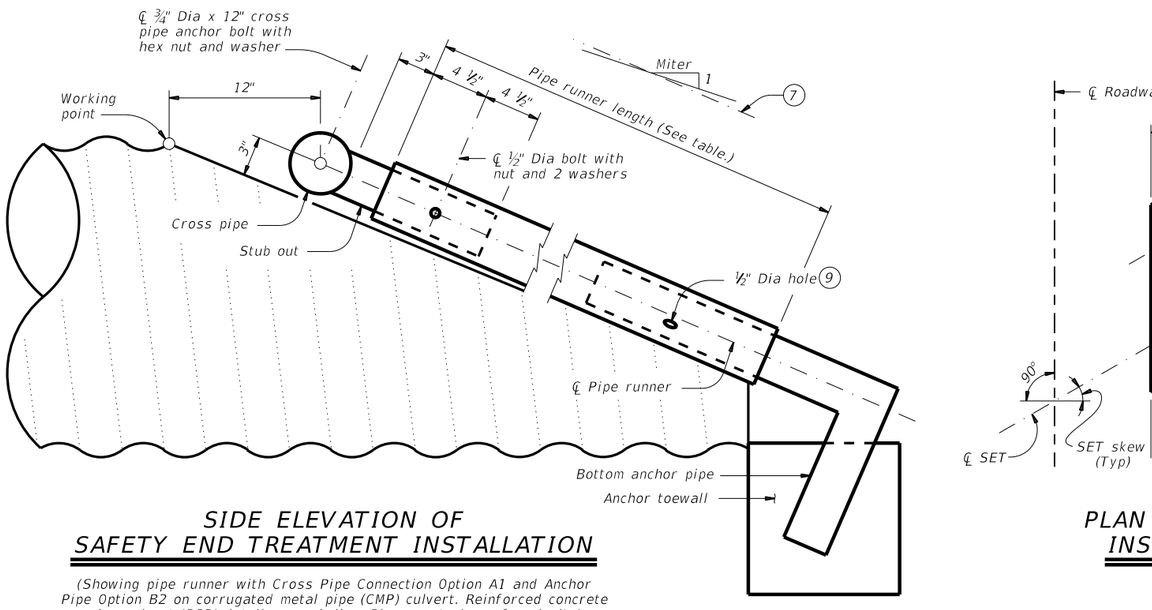
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



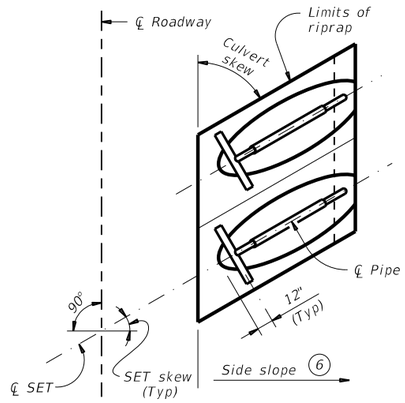
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

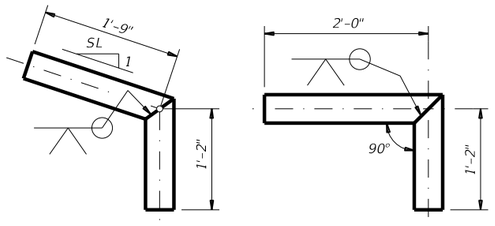


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

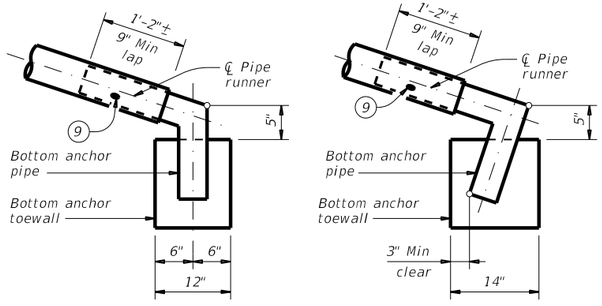


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

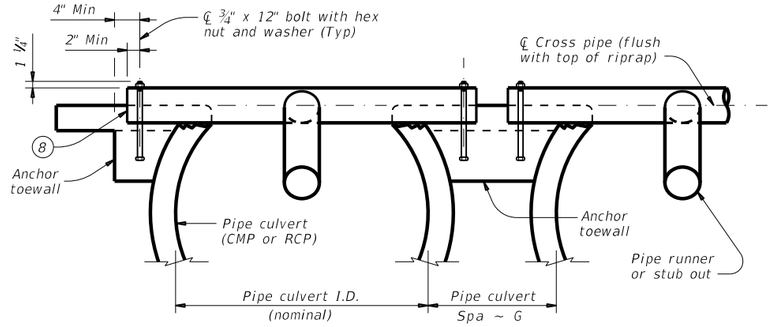
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

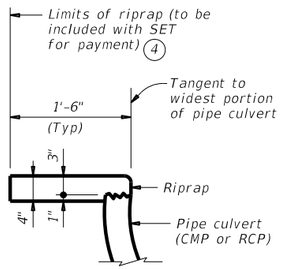
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SECTION A-A

SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Texas Department of Transportation

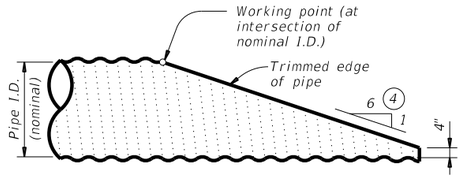
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

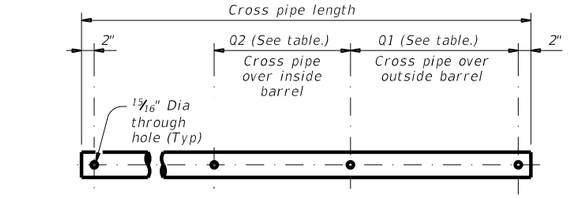
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		85



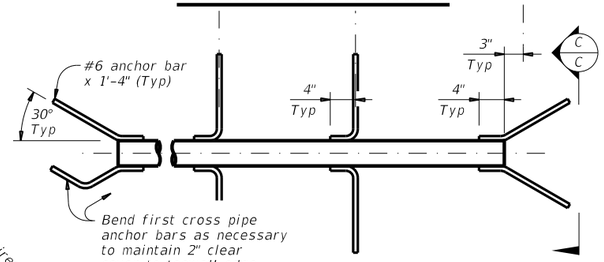
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

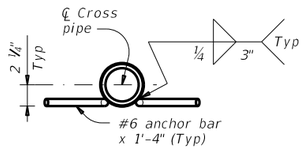
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



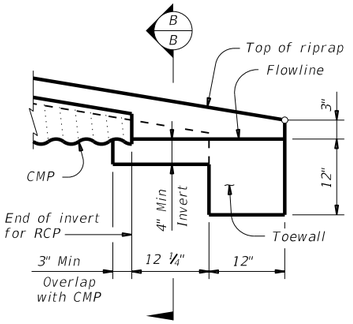
PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR



PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS

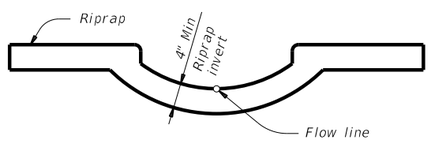


SECTION C-C



DETAIL "A"

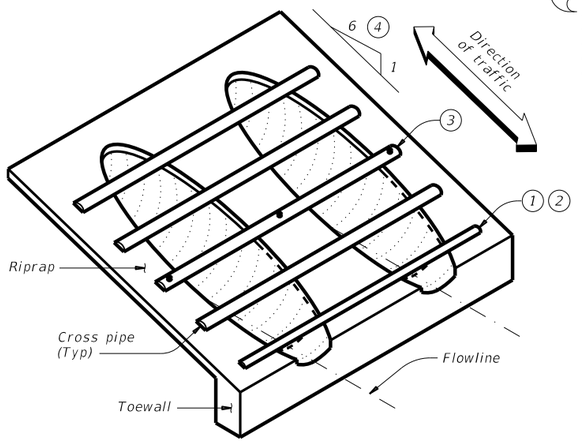
(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



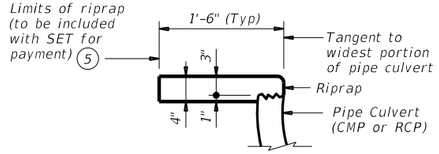
SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE DETAILS

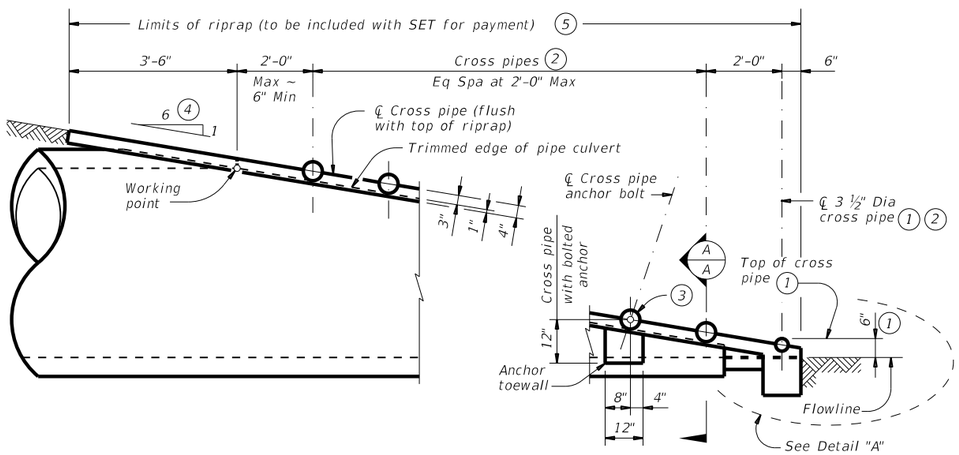


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



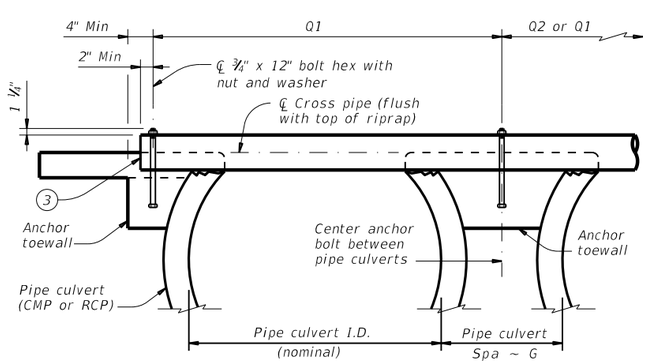
SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

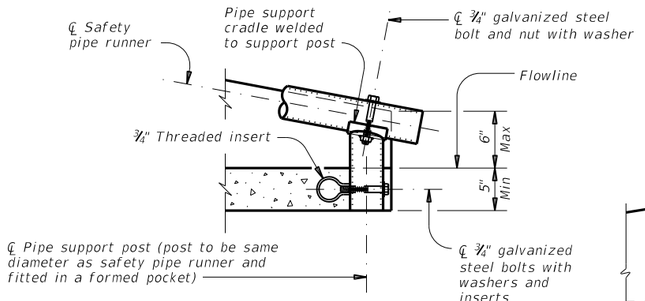
FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		86

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:22 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\TPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 Design\Roadway\Standards\SETP-PD.dgn

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:25 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\PSET-SC\psetscss-21.dgn

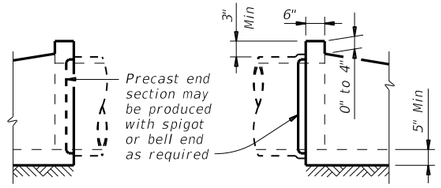
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				



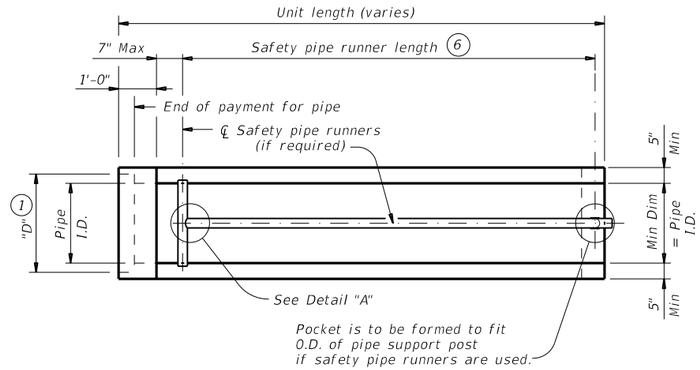
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



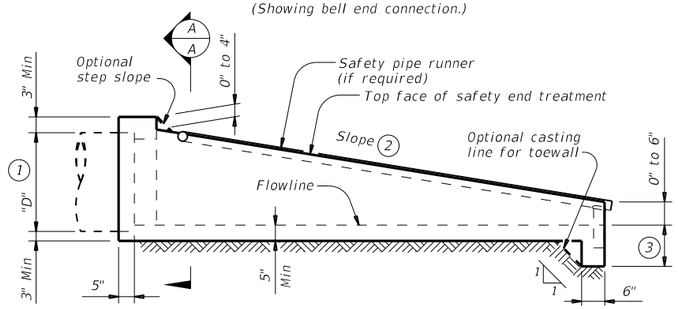
OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



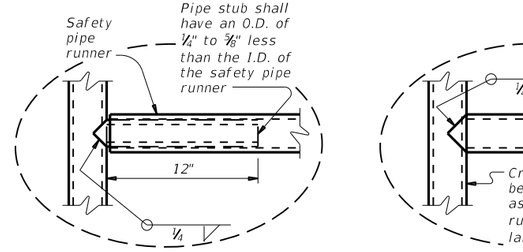
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

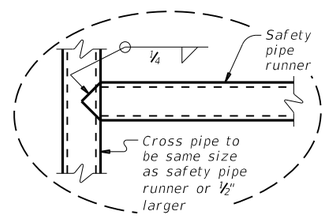
(Showing bell end connection.)



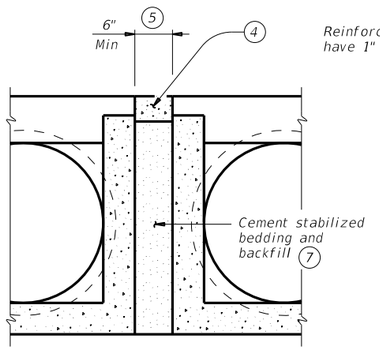
OPTION A

DETAIL A

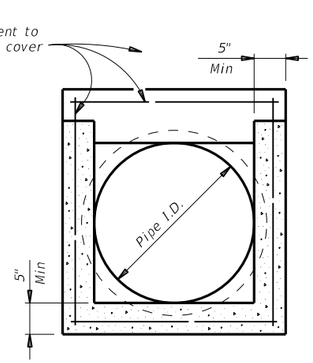
(If required)



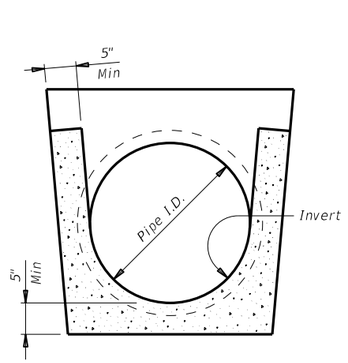
OPTION B



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

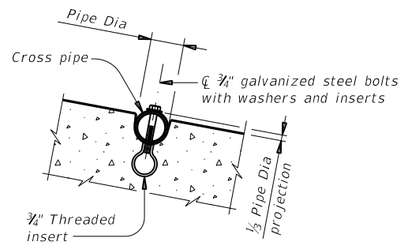


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 ½" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

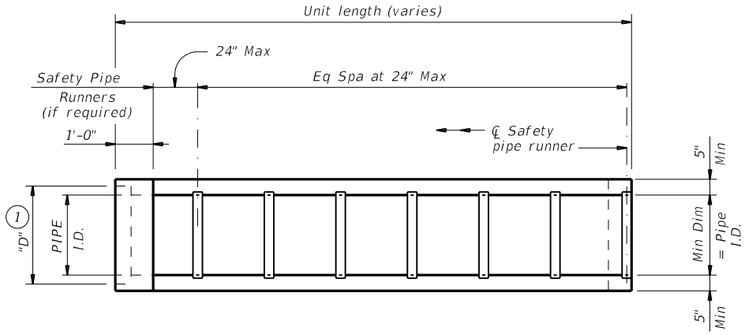
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

PSET-SC

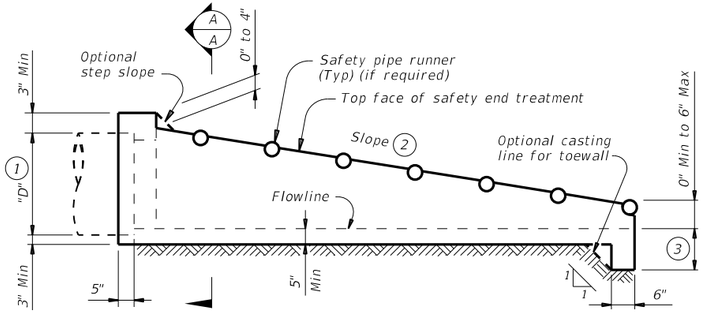
FILE: psetscss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		87

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:27 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 PS&E\Design\PDN Sheets\PSET-SP.dgn



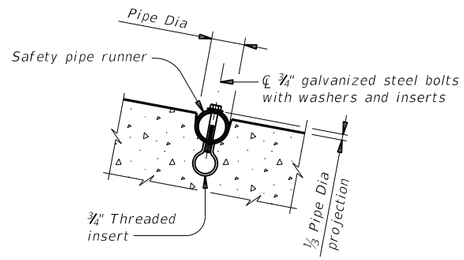
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



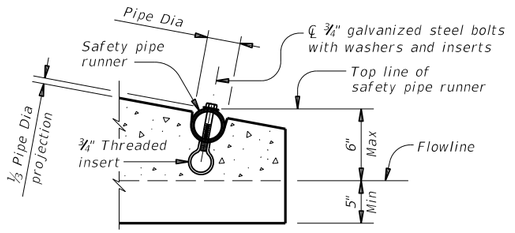
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

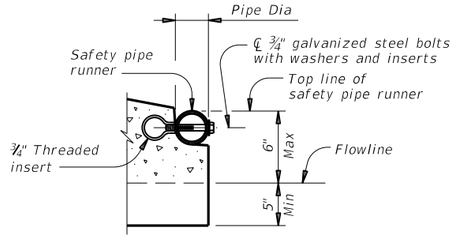


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



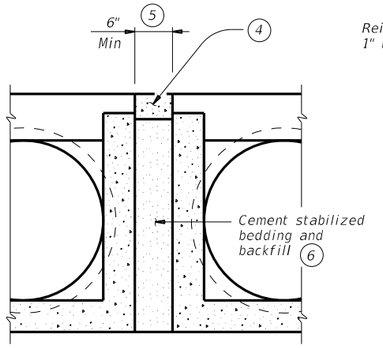
OPTION A



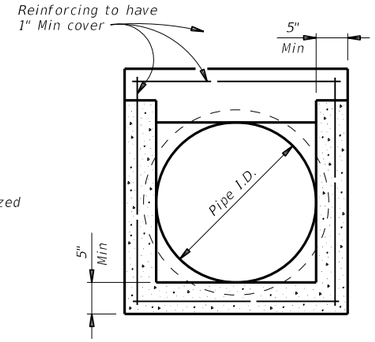
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

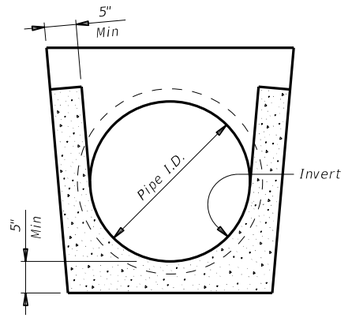
(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

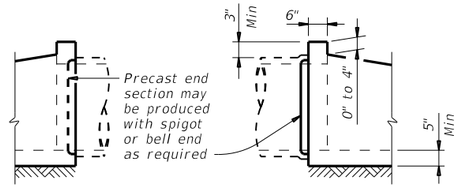


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' – 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' – 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' – 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' – 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' – 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' – 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	2.7"	52.50"	6:1	21' – 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(7) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" – D12 x D12 or 5"x5" – D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See Pipe and Box Grouted Connections (PBGC) standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

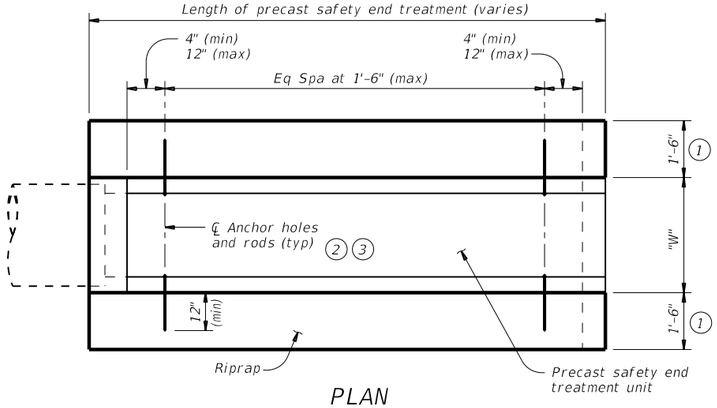
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

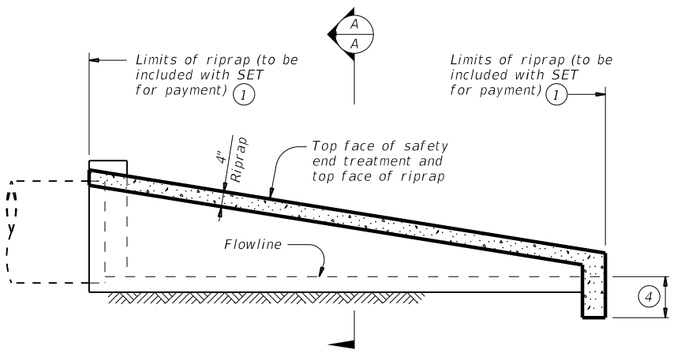
PSET-SP

FILE: psetspss-21.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-21: Added 42" TP	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		88

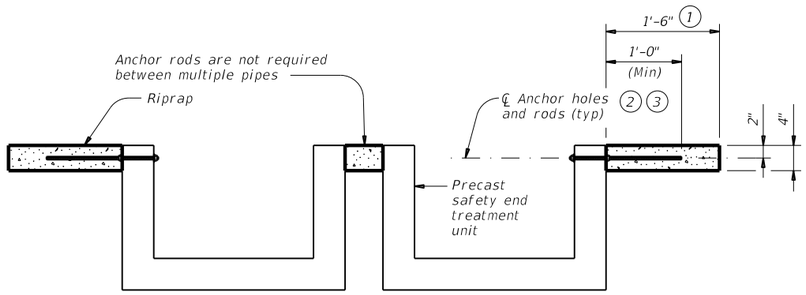
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:30 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDW\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 PS Design\PSET-RR\PSET-RR.dgn



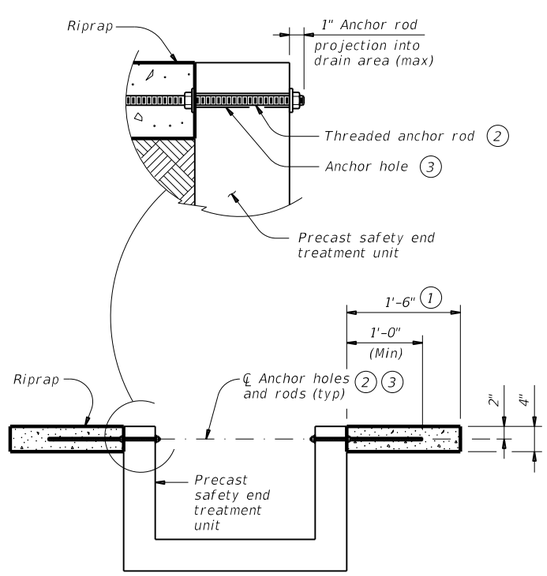
PLAN



LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) 5

Nominal Culvert (Pipe) I.D.	PSET-SC and PSET-SP Standards				PSET-RC and PSET-RP Standards			
	Unit Width "W"	Side Slope			Unit Width "W"	Side Slope		
		3:1	4:1	6:1		3:1	4:1	6:1
12"	23.0"	0.1	0.2	0.2	16.0"	0.1	0.1	0.2
15"	26.5"	0.2	0.2	0.3	19.5"	0.1	0.2	0.2
18"	30.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3	23.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3
24"	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5	30.0"	0.2	0.3	0.4
30"	44.5"	0.3	0.4	0.6	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5
36"	51.5"	0.4	0.5	0.7	44.0"	0.3	0.4	0.6
42"	58.5"	0.5	0.6	0.8	51.0"	0.4	0.5	0.7

(1) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". When riprap is cast integrally with the precast safety end treatment, this dimension is 1'-0" minimum.

(2) 1#2" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A threaded anchor rod with 2 nuts and 2 washers. Galvanize all components in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Repair galvanizing that is damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

(3) 3#4" through holes in walls of safety end treatment for riprap anchor rods may be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry) type drilling equipment or may be formed. Do not use percussive (star) type drilling equipment. If holes are drilled, patch spalls in the inside face of the wall exceeding 1#2" from the holes.

(4) Provide riprap toe wall when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans or when field conditions require a toe wall.

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are based on the minimum unit lengths shown on the Precast Saftey End Treatment (SET) standard sheets.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise. The anchor rods shown are always required.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
Refer to PSET-SC or PSET-SP standard sheets for details of square safety end treatments not shown. Refer to PSET-RC or PSET-RP standard sheets for details of round safety end treatments not shown.
For precast units with integrally cast riprap, substitute reinforcing steel in the amount on 0.26 in./ft. minimum for the threaded anchor rods shown. When requested, submit sealed engineering drawings for approval prior to construction. Shop drawings will not be required. Note that a proprietary precast unit with integral riprap is available from L&R Precast Concrete Works, Inc. (956) 583-6293 or www.lrprecast.com.
Payment for riprap and toewalls is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

These riprap details are only applicable when notes that require placement of riprap with precast safety end treatments are shown elsewhere in the plans.

Precast units with integrally cast riprap are permitted unless noted otherwise on the plans.

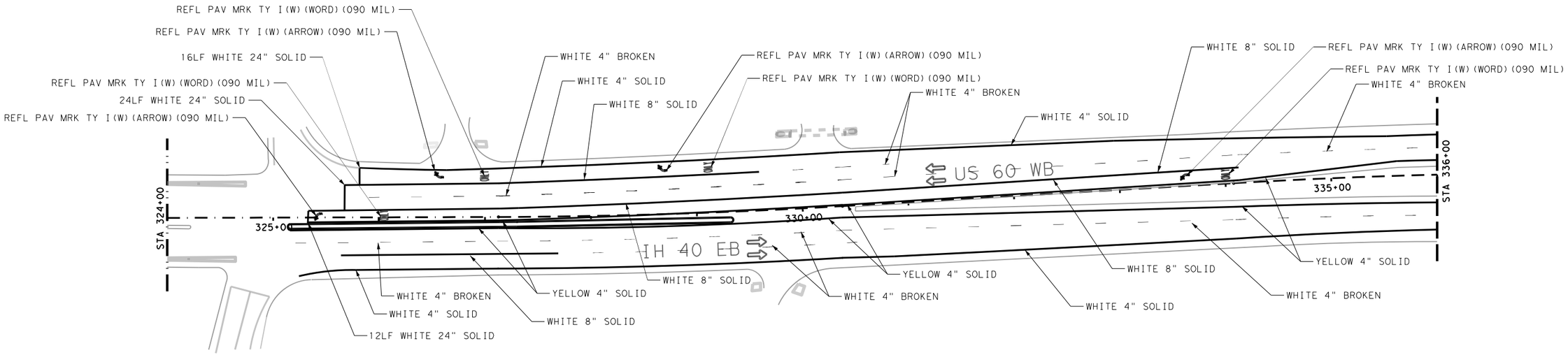
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II
RIPRAP DETAILS

PSET-RR

FILE: psetrrse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		89



STA 324+00 TO STA 336+00

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS						
	666	666	666	666	666	666
	6035	6047	6053	6077	6299	6314
LOCATION	REFL PAV MRKTY I (W)8" (SLD)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(ARROW)(090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)(WORD)(O 90MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	RE PM W/RETREQ TY I (Y)4" (SLD)(090MIL)
CSJ: 0169-02-068	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF
MISC PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 1	1476	52	4	4	2436	2152
PROJECT TOTALS:	**1476**	**52**	**4**	**4**	**2436**	**2152**

QUANTITIES CARRIED TO SUMMARY SHEET

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

MISC PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL

SCALE: 1" = 100'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

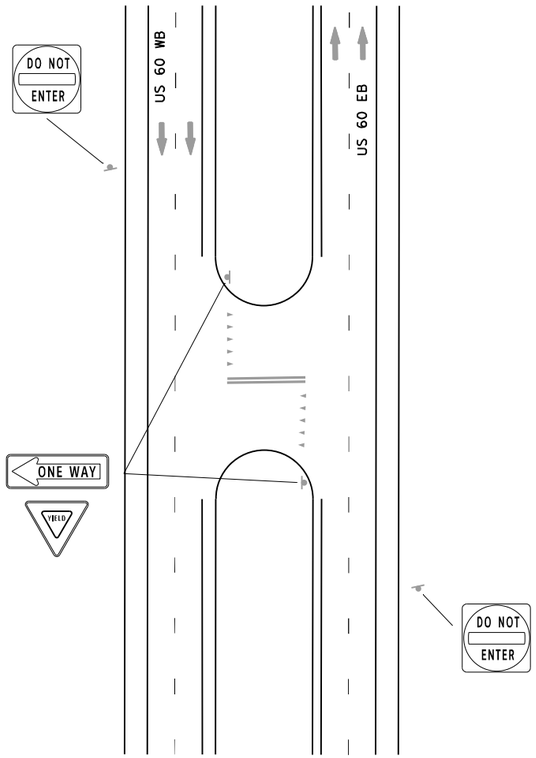
SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		90

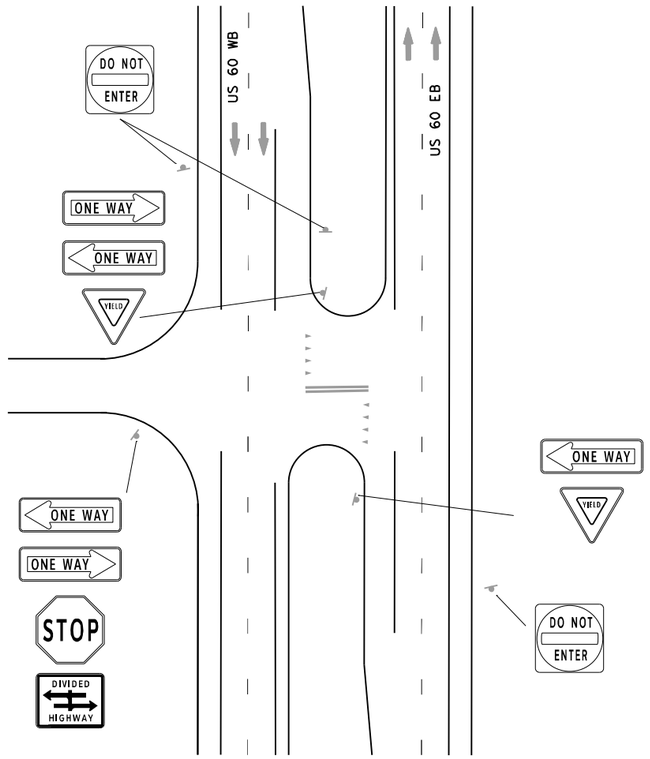
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:33 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\068_MISC PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.dgn

NOTES:

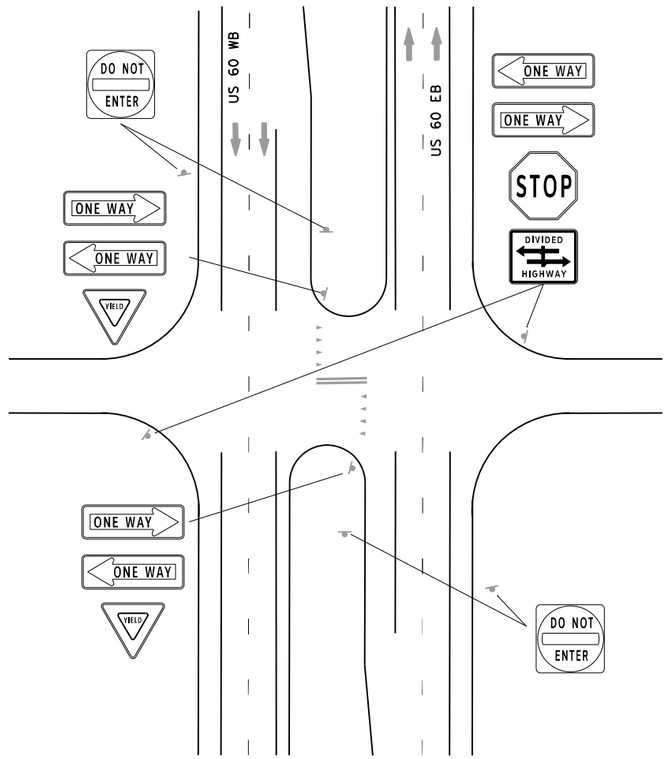
1. REFERENCE SMALL SIGN SUMMARY SHEETS FOR TOTALS AND ADDITIONAL NOTES PERTAINING TO THIS PROJECT.
2. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPLACING SIGNS IN THEIR ORIGINAL LOCATIONS, EXCEPT AS CALLED OUT IN THESE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE TO THE LATEST TxDOT STANDARDS AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MUTCD.
4. ADDITIONAL SIGNS NOT COVERED IN THESE PLANS SHALL REMAIN AS IS, UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. PLACE "DO NOT ENTER" SIGNS IN A LOCATION THAT IS EASILY VISIBLE TO CROSSING VEHICLES OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.



PVT DRIVE / FLUSH MEDIANS



T-INTERSECTIONS



4-WAY INTERSECTIONS

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

TYPICAL SIGN LAYOUT

SCALE: NTS

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		91

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:36 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\068_TYPICAL SIGN LAYOUT.dgn

DATE: 8/12/2022
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\068_SOSS.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STA.	SIGN NO.	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN CONTENT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (See above Note)	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	SMA RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) Post Type: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sched 80	Posts (1 or 2)	Anchor Type: UA = Univer-Conc, UB = Univer-Bolt, SA = Slip-Conc, SB = Slip-Bolt, WS = Wedge Steel, WP = Wedge Plstic	Mounting Designation: P = Prefb. "Plain", T = Prefab. "T", U = Prefab. "U"	Mounting Designation: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext., BM = Extruded Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Chan., EXAL = Extruded Alum. Signs	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS: TY N = Type N, TY S = Type S
362+50 L	1	R6-1L R1-2	ONE WAY <IN LEFT ARROW> YIELD	54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM	
363+04 L	2	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
366+74 L	3	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
375+15 R	4	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
376+00 R	5	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY <IN LEFT ARROW> ONE WAY <IN RIGHT ARROW> YIELD	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM BM	
377+29 L	6	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY <IN LEFT ARROW> ONE WAY <IN RIGHT ARROW> YIELD	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM BM	
378+85 L	7	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
428+15 R	8	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
429+05 R	9	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY <IN LEFT ARROW> ONE WAY <IN RIGHT ARROW> YIELD	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM BM	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
SQUARE FEET	MINIMUM THICKNESS
LESS THAN 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) CAN BE FOUND AT THE FOLLOWING WEBSITE.
HTTP://WWW.TXDOT.GOV/

NOTE:

1. SIGN SUPPORTS SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, EXCEPT THAT THE ENGINEER MAY SHIFT THE SIGN SUPPORTS, WITHIN DESIGN GUIDELINES, WHERE NECESSARY TO SECURE A MORE DESIRABLE LOCATION OR TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH UTILITIES. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND THE ENGINEER WILL VERIFY ALL SIGN SUPPORT LOCATIONS.
2. FOR INSTALLATION OF BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS, SEE BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN ASSEMBLY (BMCS)STANDARD SHEET.
3. FOR SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS SMD(GEN).
4. REPLACE SIGN FACE ON EXISTING BRIDGE MOUNT USING ITEM 636-6007.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: SUMS16.DGN	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		92

DATE: 8/12/2022
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\068_SOSS.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

STA.	SIGN NO.	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN CONTENT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (See above Note)	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	SMA RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) Post Type (FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-wall 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sched 80)	Posts (1 or 2)	Anchor Type (UA = Univer-Conc, UB = Univer-Bolt, SA = Slip-Conc, SB = Slip-Bolt, WS = Wedge Steel, WP = Wedge Plstic)	Mounting Designation (P = Prefb. "Plain" T = Prefab. "T" U = Prefab. "U")	Mounting Designation (1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL = Extruded Alum. Signs)	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (TY N = Type N TY S = Type S)
491+51 R	10	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
492+63 R	11	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY <IN LEFT ARROW> ONE WAY <IN RIGHT ARROW> YIELD	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM BM	
505+45	12	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
509+48 L	13	W12-2 W12-2TP	SYMBOL - LOW CLEARANCE (FT)-(IN) LOW CLEARANCE (PLAQUE) 14'-5"	36 x 36 24 x 18	X X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
511+38 R	14	W4-1L	SYMBOL - MERGE AHEAD LEFT	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
534+21 L	15	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY <IN LEFT ARROW> ONE WAY <IN RIGHT ARROW> YIELD	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM BM	
535+00 L	16	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		
37+15 L	17	R6-1L R6-1R R1-2	ONE WAY <IN LEFT ARROW> ONE WAY <IN RIGHT ARROW> YIELD	54 x 18 54 x 18 48 x 48 x 48	X X X		S80	1	SA	P	BM BM BM	
38+90 L	18	R5-1	DO NOT ENTER	36 x 36	X		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
SQUARE FEET	MINIMUM THICKNESS
LESS THAN 7.5	0.100"
7.5 or Greater	0.125"

THE STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD) CAN BE FOUND AT THE FOLLOWING WEBSITE.
HTTP://WWW.TXDOT.GOV/

NOTE:

1. SIGN SUPPORTS SHALL BE LOCATED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS, EXCEPT THAT THE ENGINEER MAY SHIFT THE SIGN SUPPORTS, WITHIN DESIGN GUIDELINES, WHERE NECESSARY TO SECURE A MORE DESIRABLE LOCATION OR TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH UTILITIES. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE AND THE ENGINEER WILL VERIFY ALL SIGN SUPPORT LOCATIONS.
2. FOR INSTALLATION OF BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS, SEE BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN ASSEMBLY (BMCS)STANDARD SHEET.
3. FOR SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES, SEE SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS SMD(GEN).
4. REPLACE SIGN FACE ON EXISTING BRIDGE MOUNT USING ITEM 636-6007.

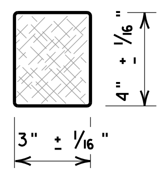
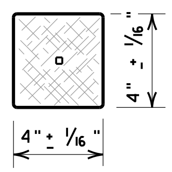
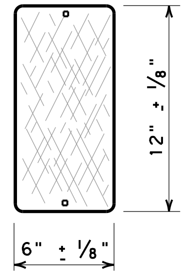
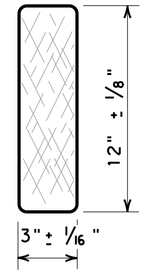
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

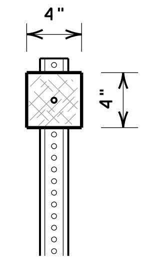
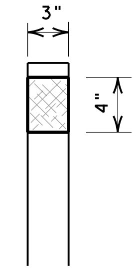
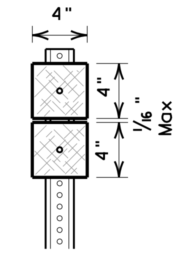
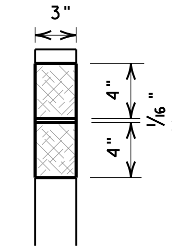
SOSS

FILE: SUMS16.DGN	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
4-16 8-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		93

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 1-Size 2 reflector unit	 1-Size 1 reflector unit	 2-Size 2 reflector units	 2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

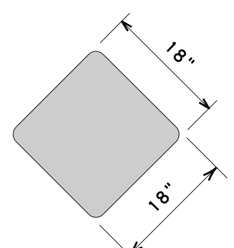
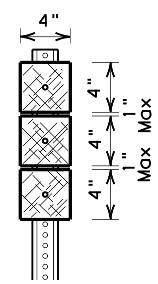
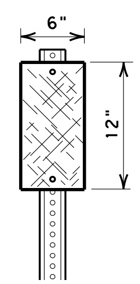
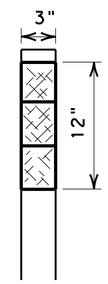
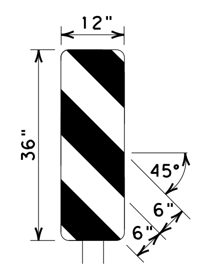
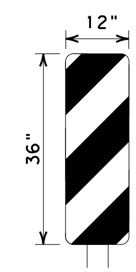
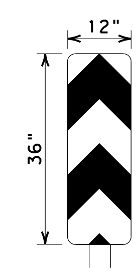
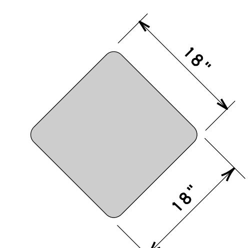
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

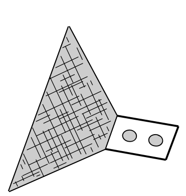
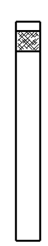
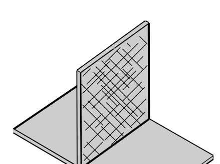
DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

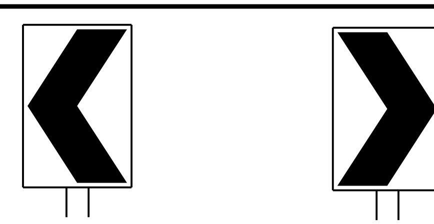
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		 3-Size 2 reflector units	 1-Size 3 reflector unit	 3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

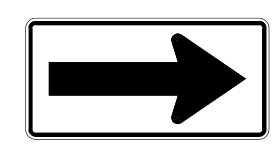
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	 W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: doml-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT 0169	SECT 02	JOB 068	HIGHWAY US 60
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	DIST AMA		COUNTY POTTER	SHEET NO. 94

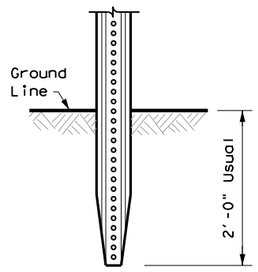
20A

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:47 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 Design\...\STANDARDS\SIGNING\STANDARDS\D&OM(1)-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

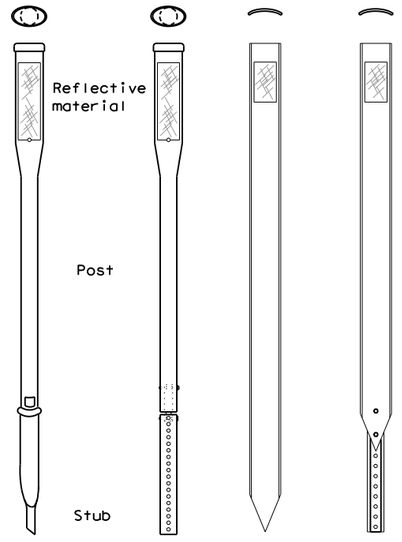


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

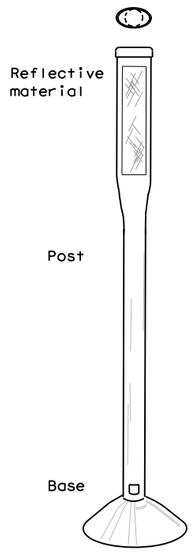
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



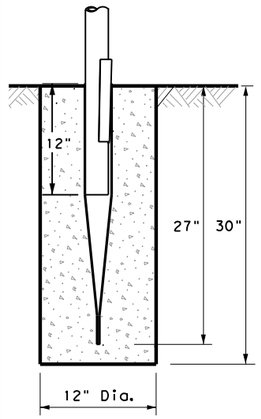
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

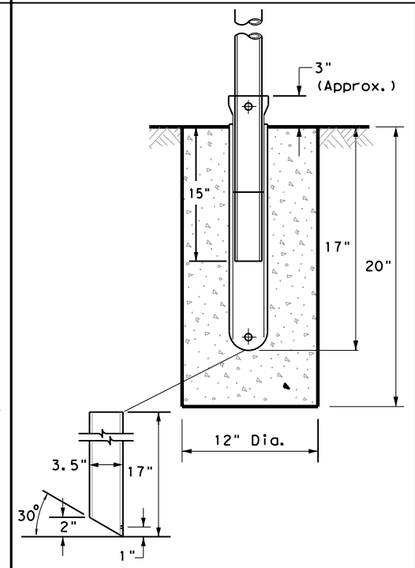
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

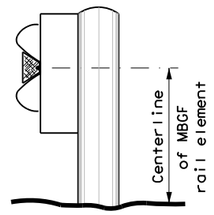
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

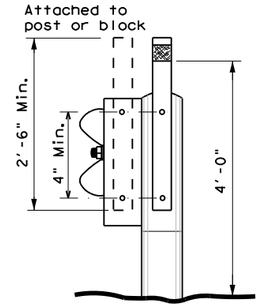
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

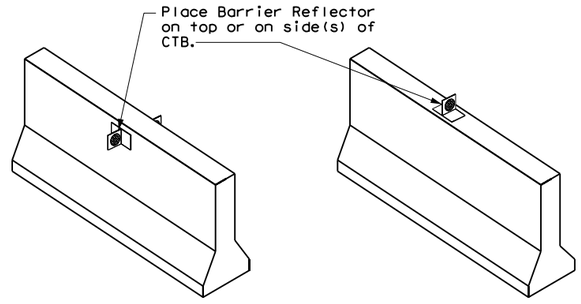
GF1



GF2



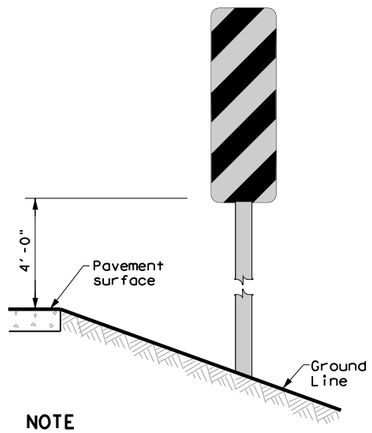
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

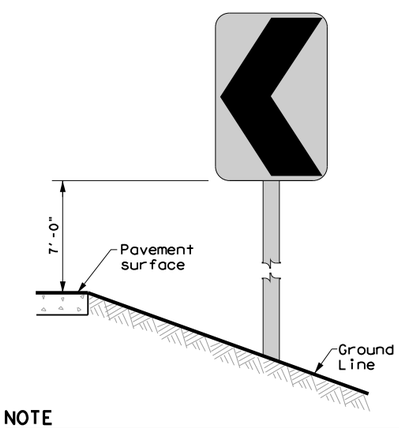
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

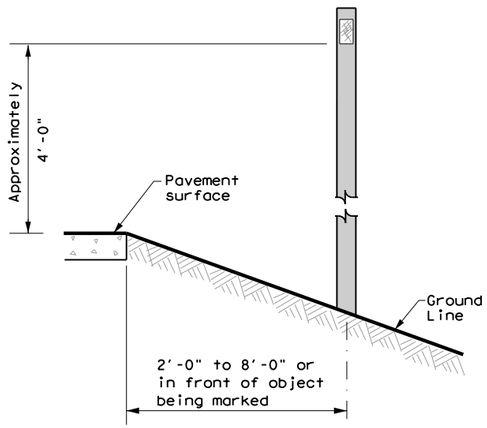
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	AMA	POTTER		95

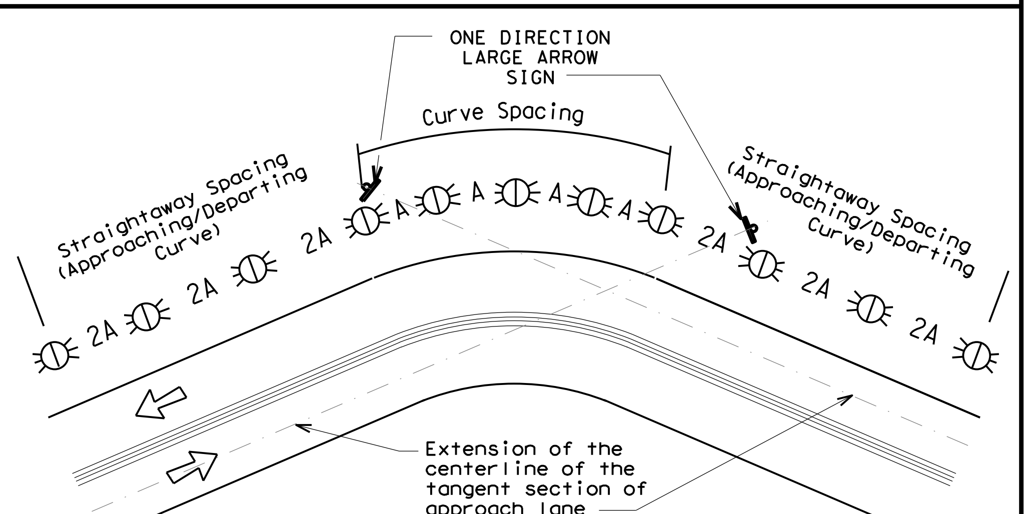
20B

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:48 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Std\dom2-20.dgn

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed: Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve Advisory Speed: Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

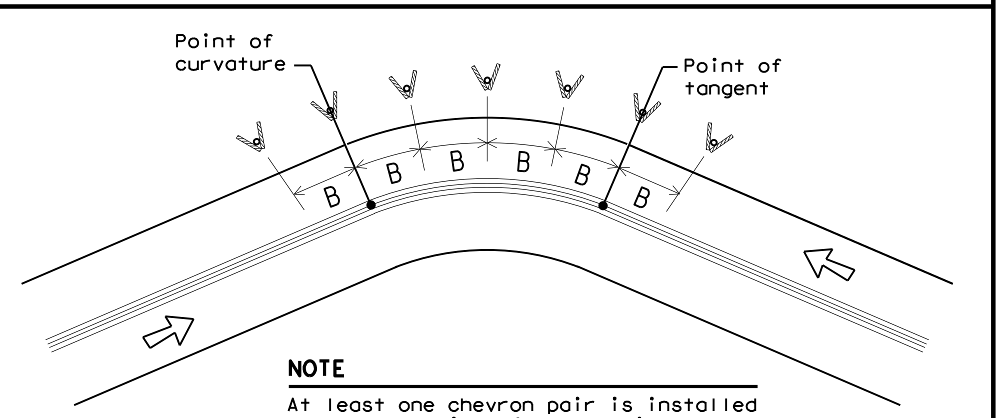
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Straightaway (FEET)	Chevron Spacing in Curve (FEET)
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp. Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete) and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

Symbol	Meaning
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

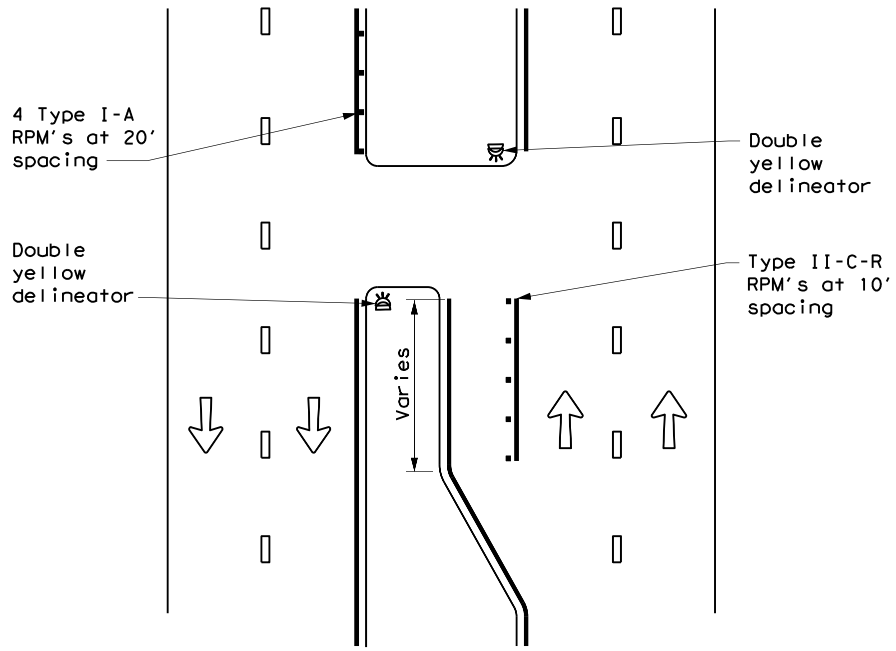
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT 0169	SECT 02	JOB 068	HIGHWAY US 60
REVISIONS 3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST AMA		COUNTY POTTER	SHEET NO. 96

20C

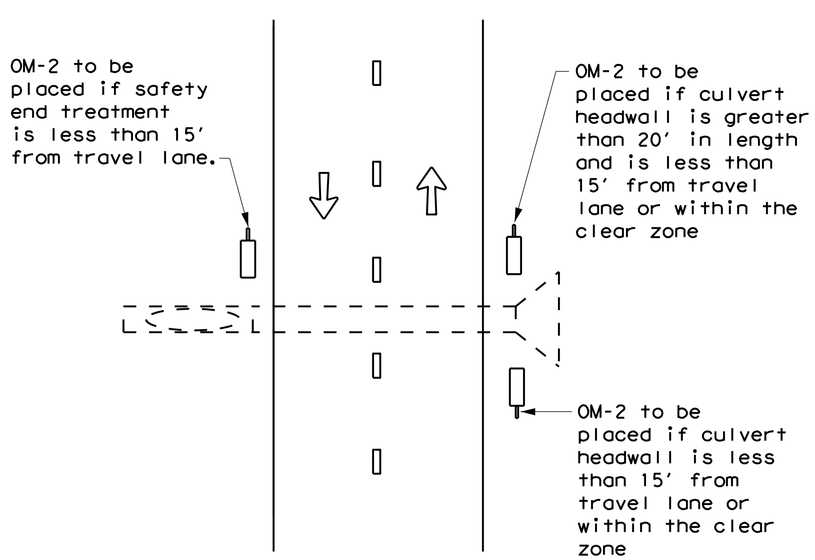
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:50 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes

CROSSOVERS



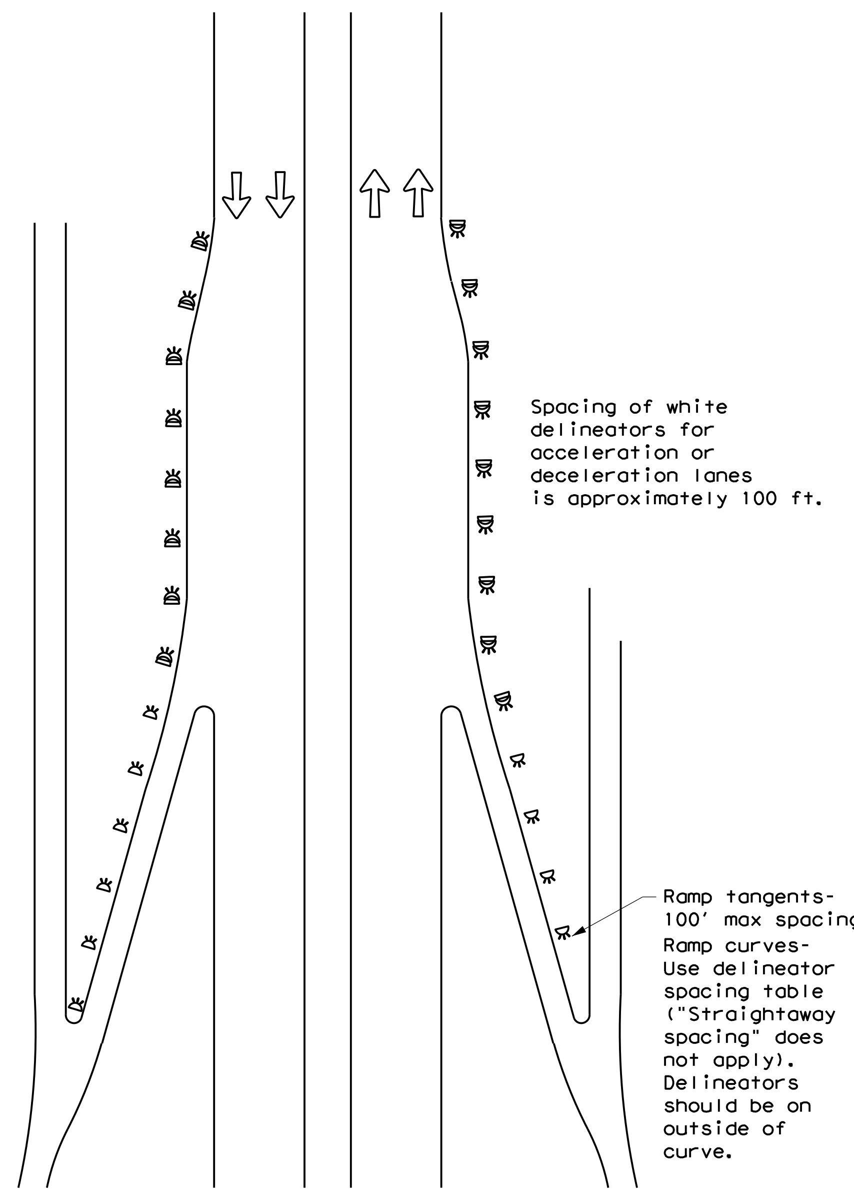
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



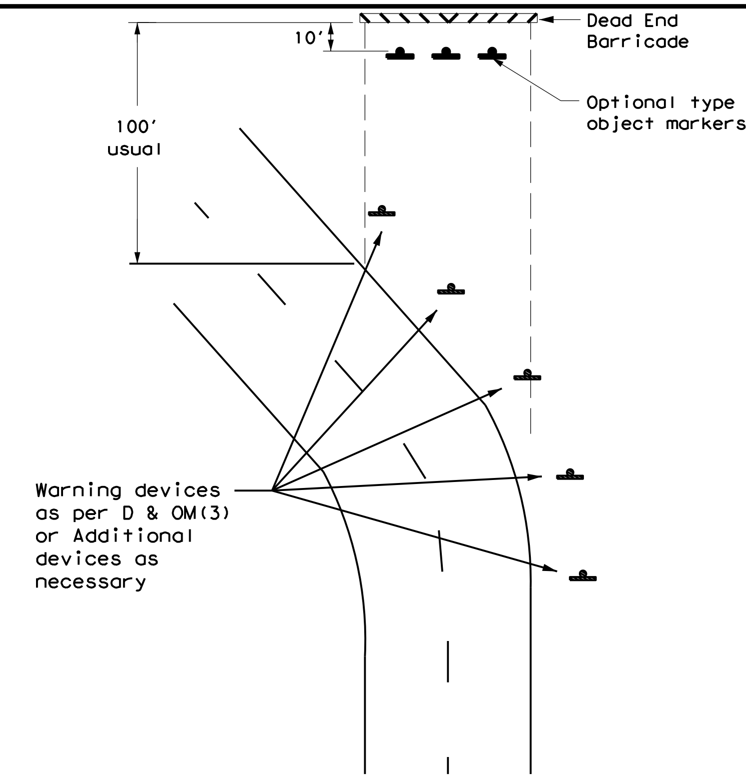
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



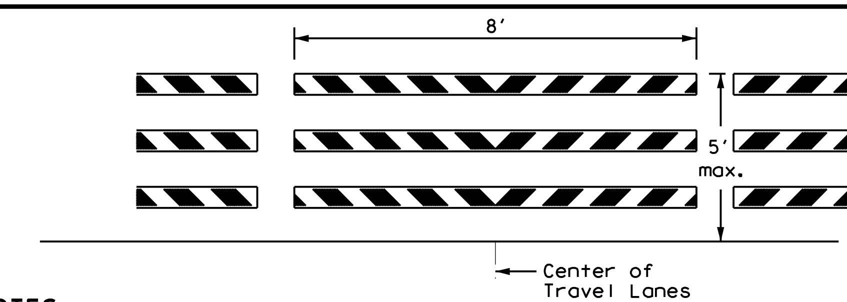
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

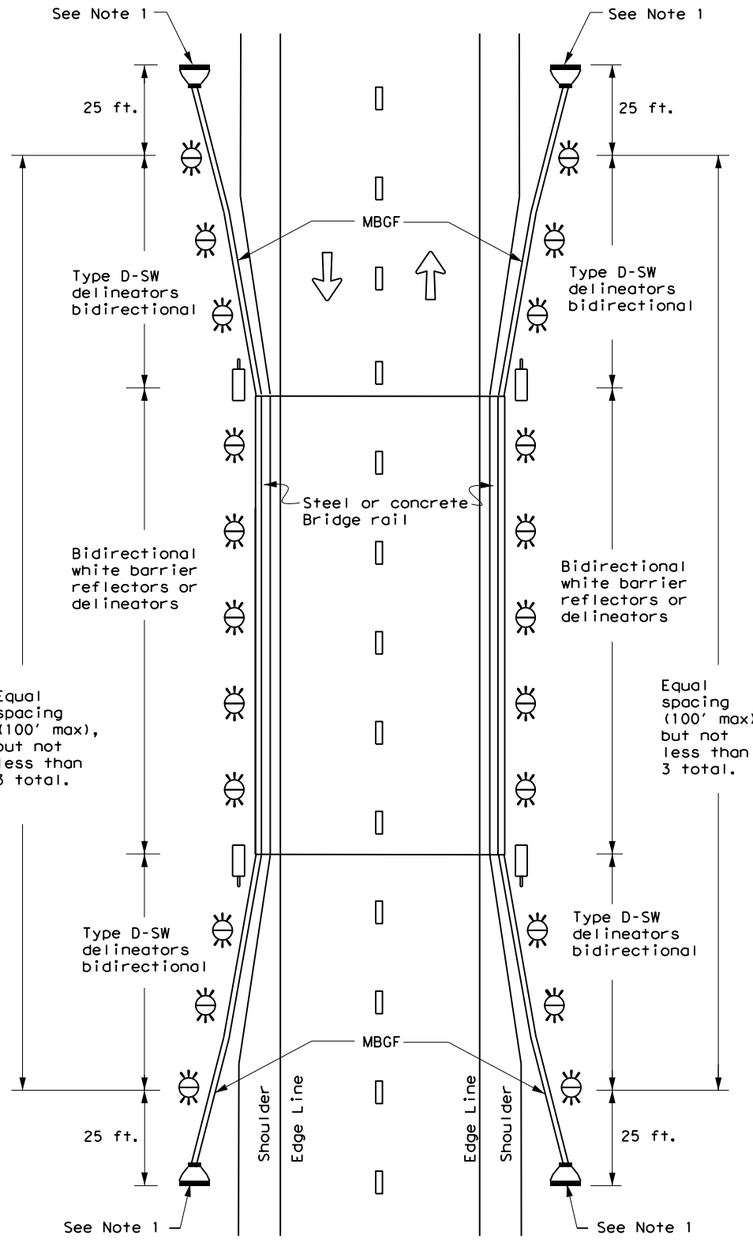
D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		POTTER	97

20D

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:54 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Std\dom5-20.dgn

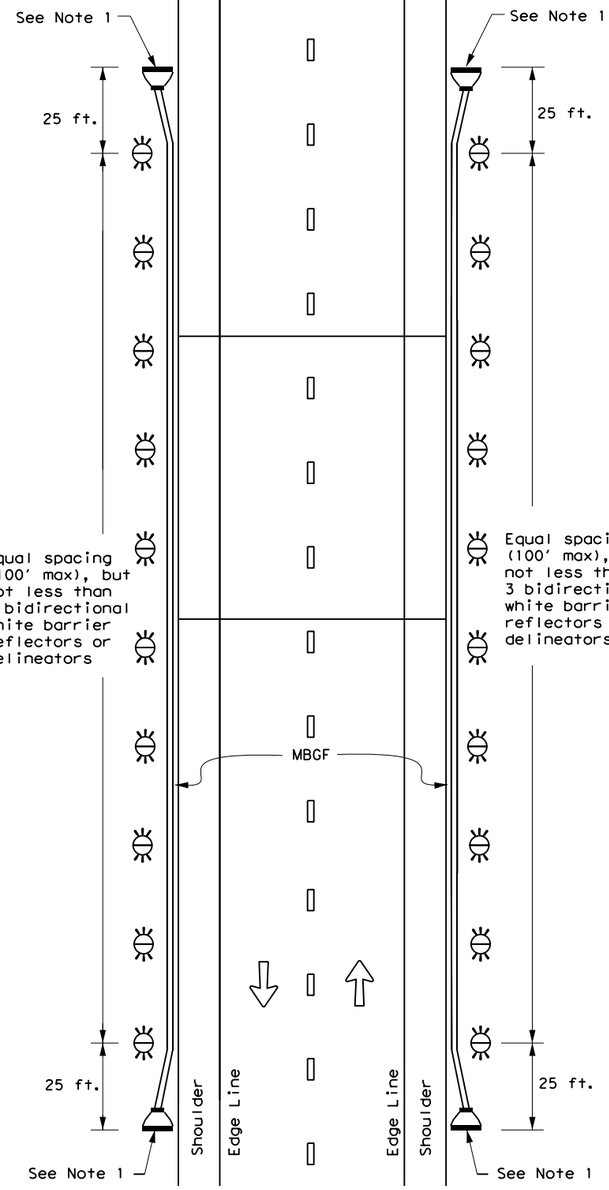
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

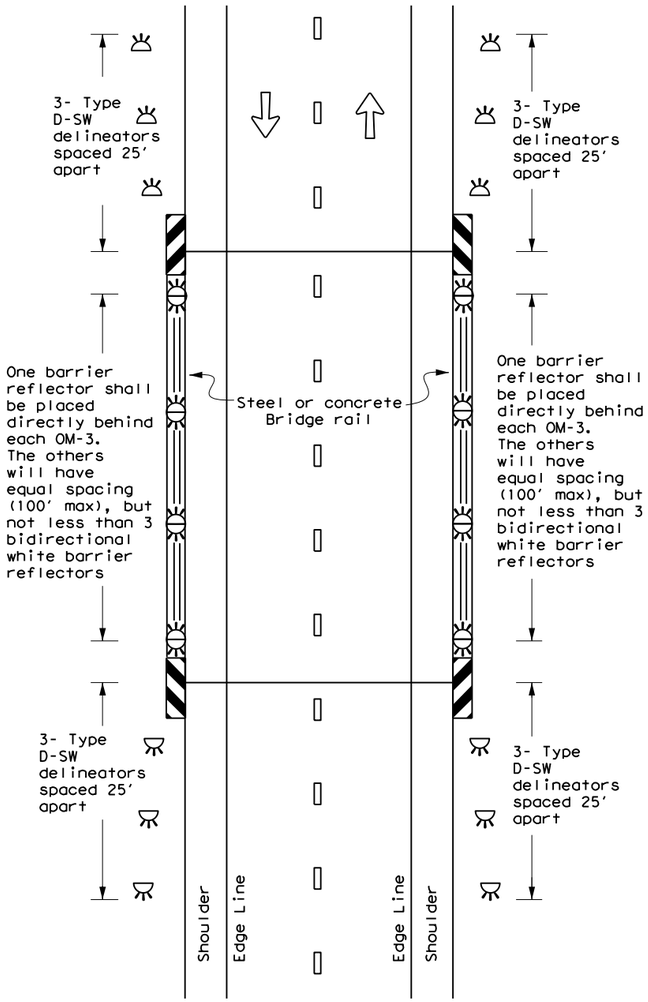
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

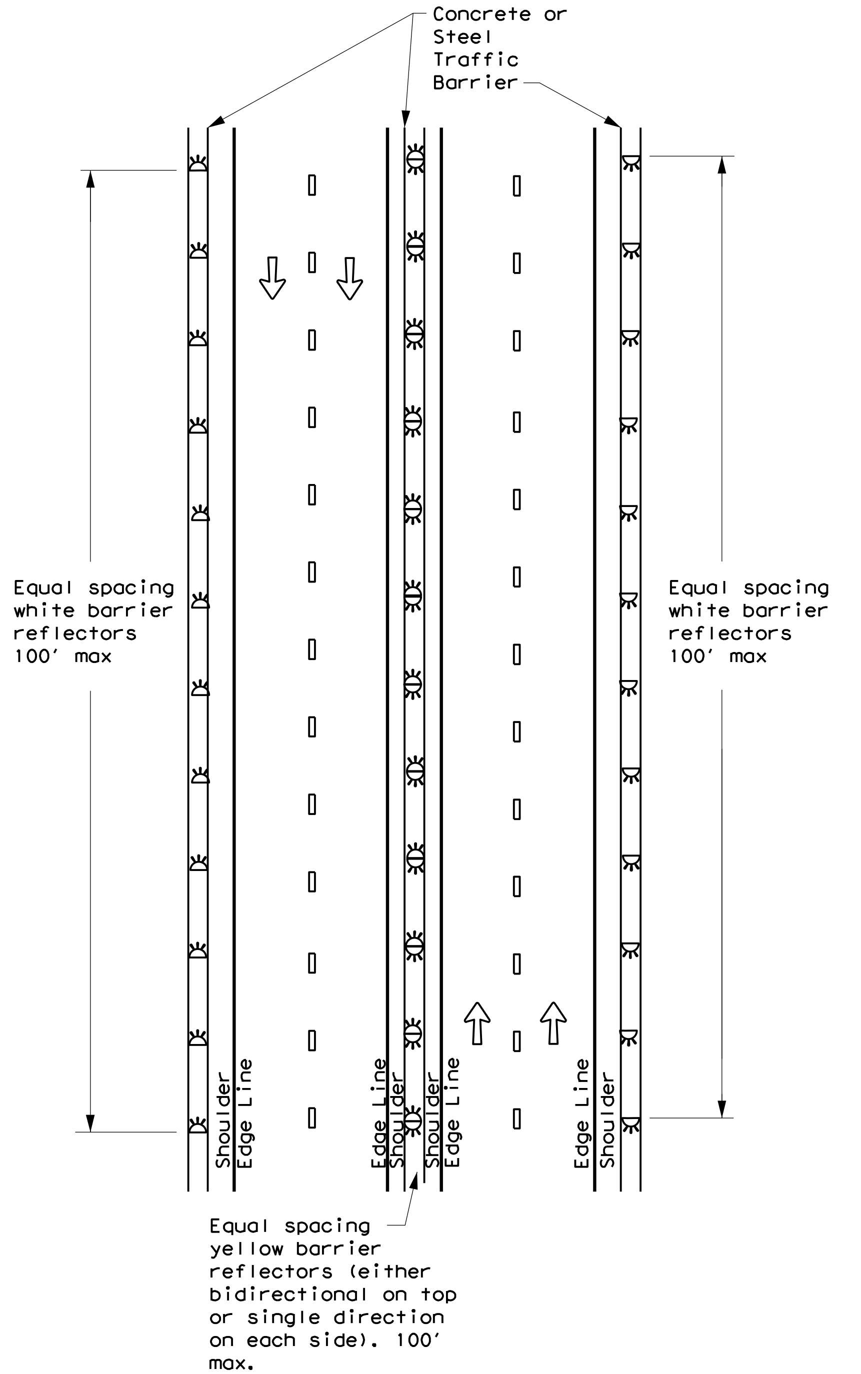
D & OM(5)-20

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		98

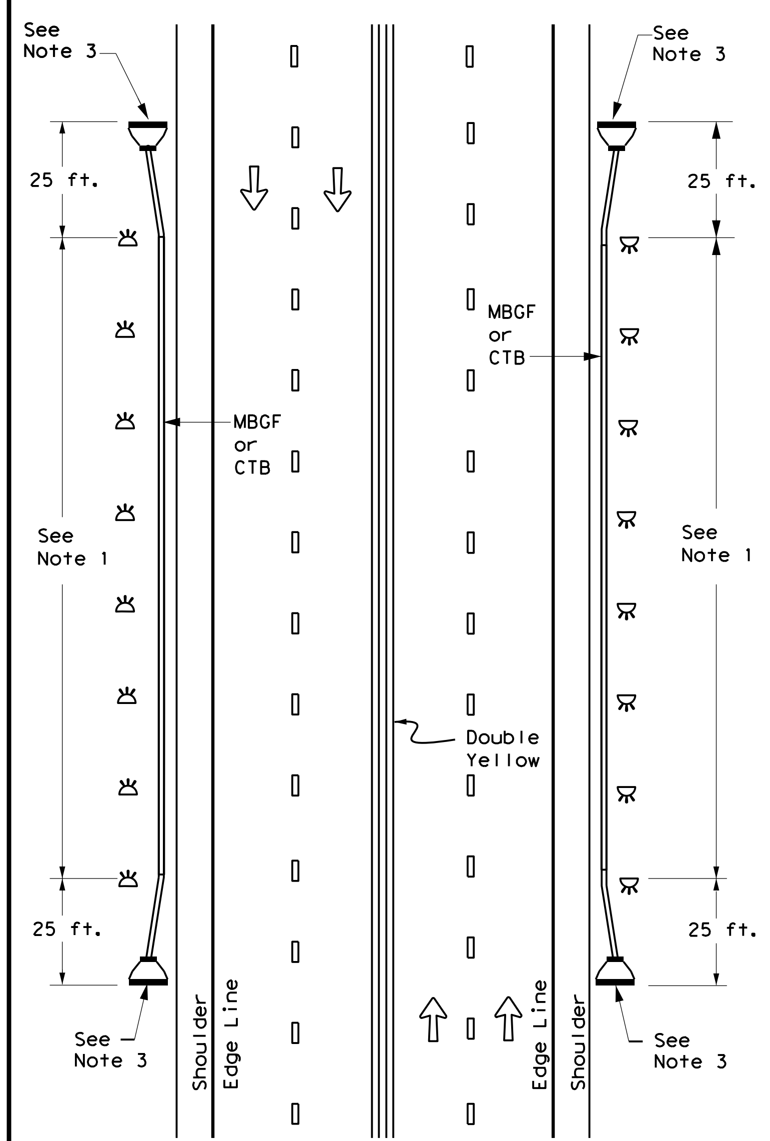
20E

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:56 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes...

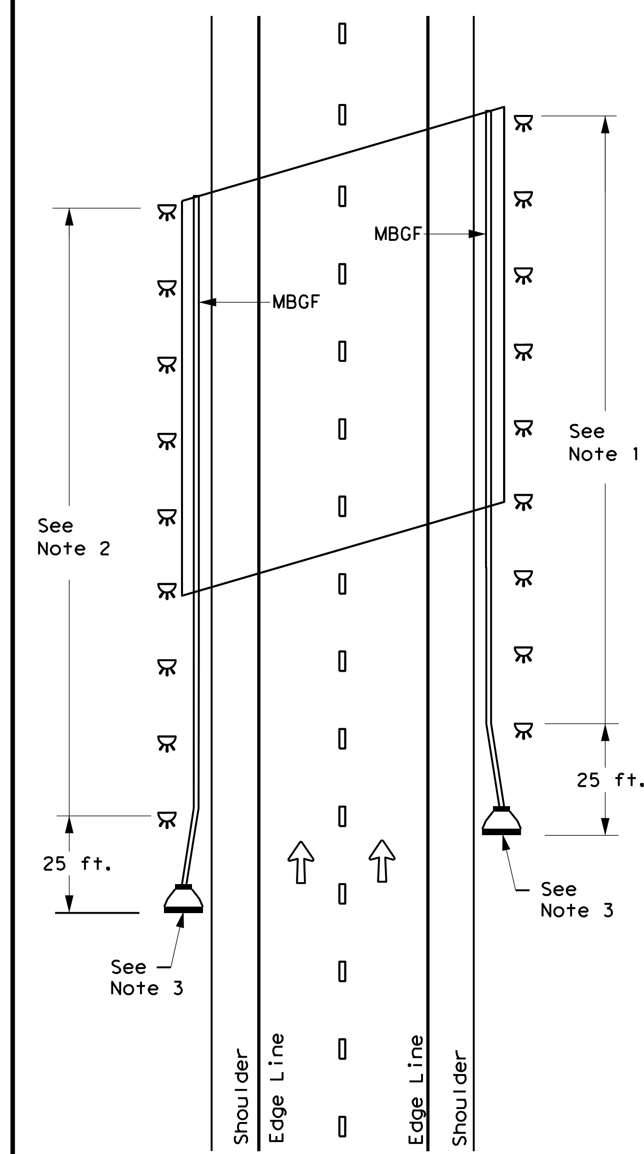
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



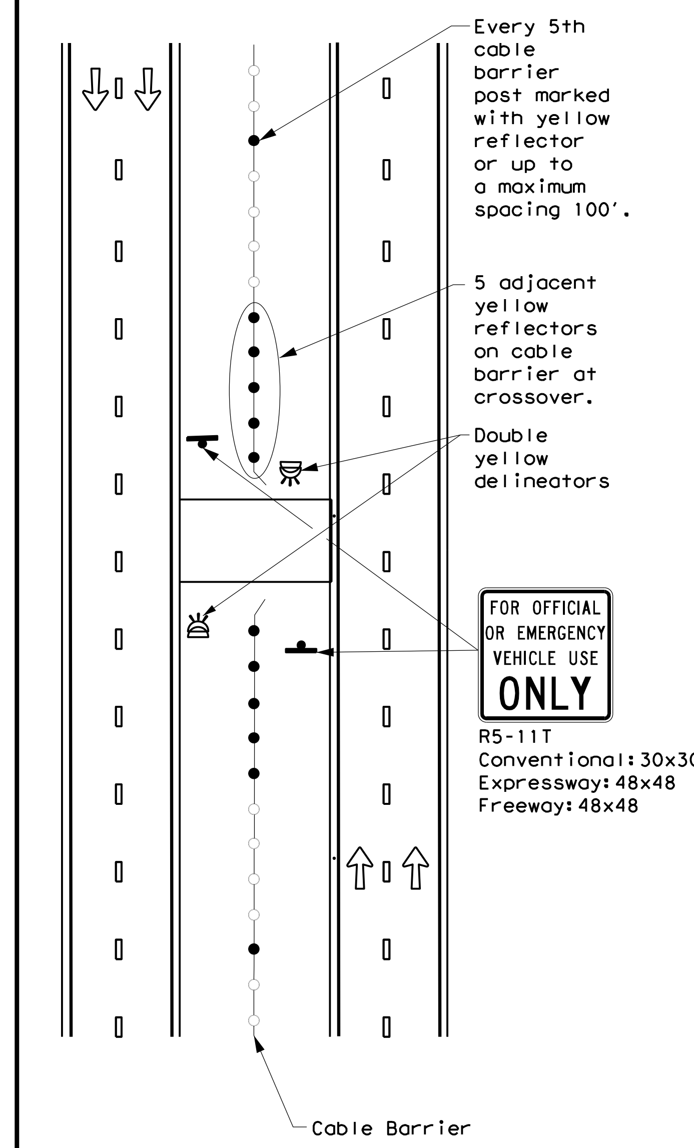
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)

2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.

3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

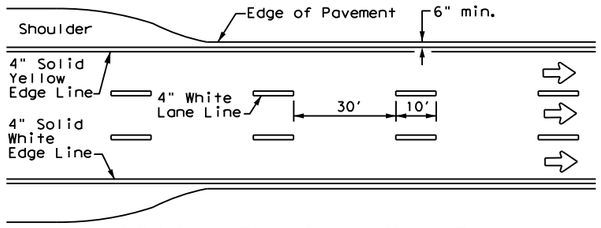
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(6)-20

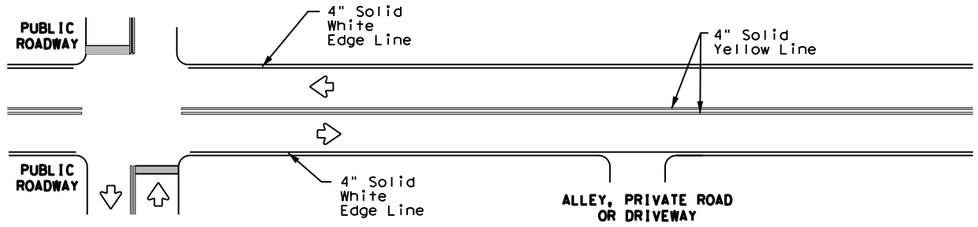
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		POTTER	99

20F

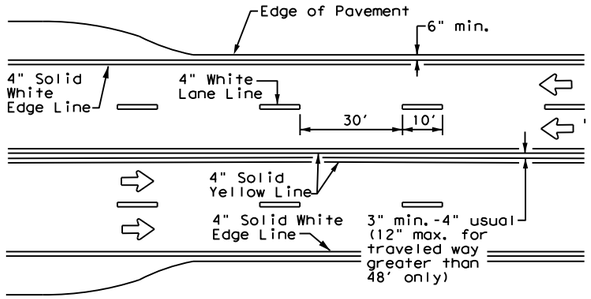
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:49:58 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\441 Design\PM\pm1-20.dgn



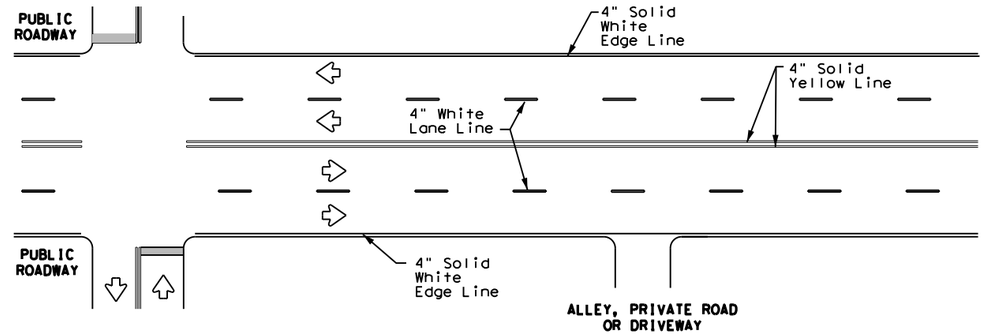
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



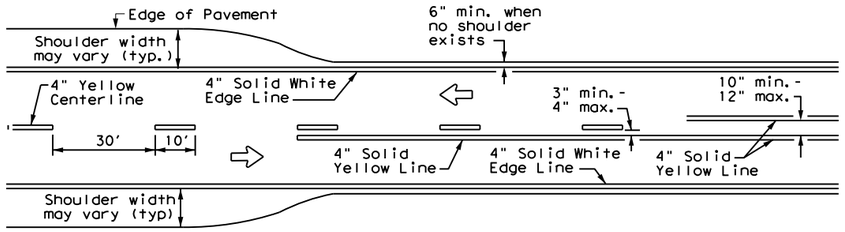
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



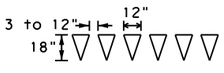
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



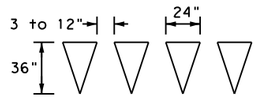
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

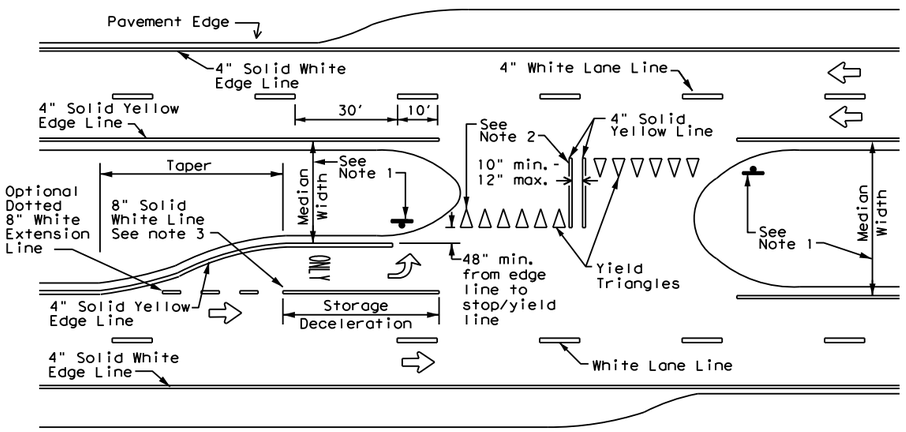


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

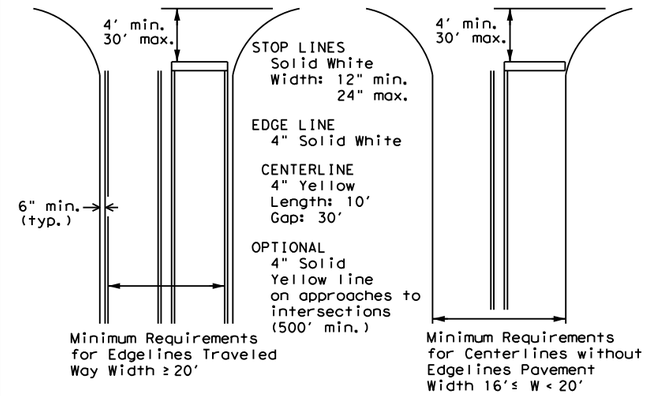
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

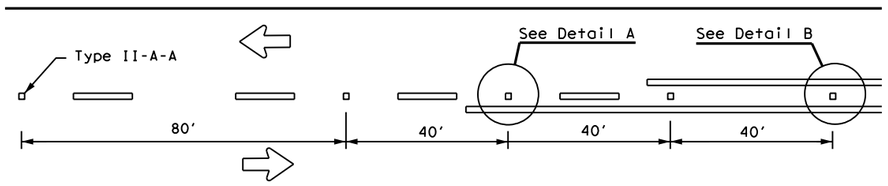
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

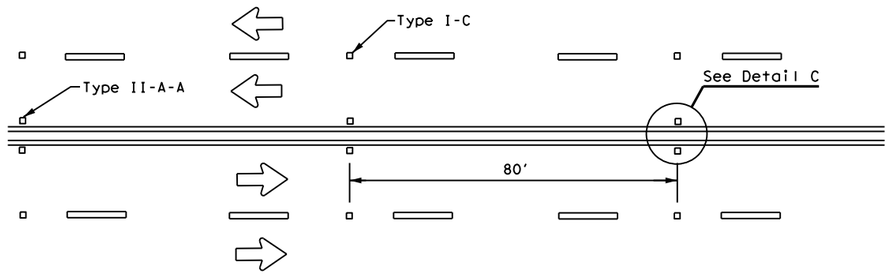
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0169	02	068	US 60
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	AMA	POTTER		100

22A

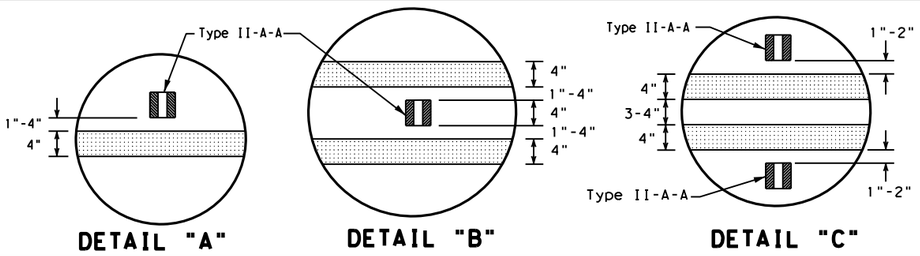
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



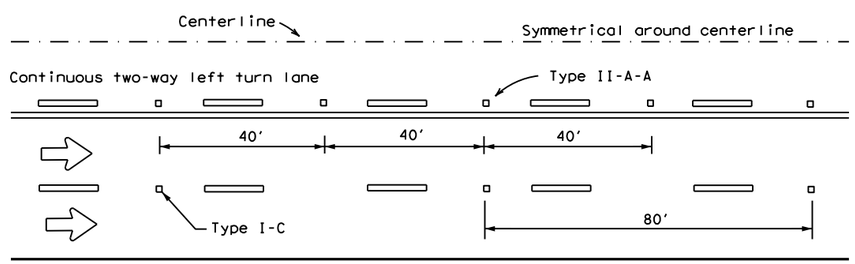
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



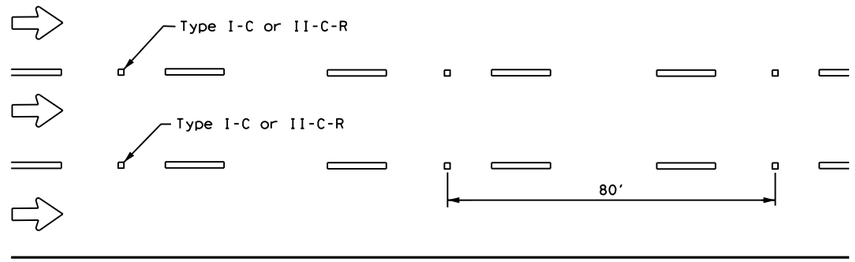
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" **DETAIL "B"** **DETAIL "C"**

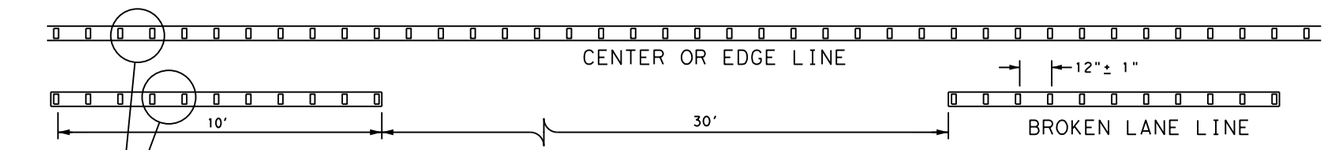


CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

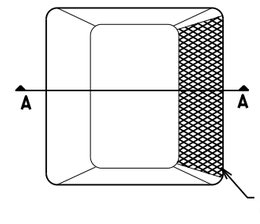
Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

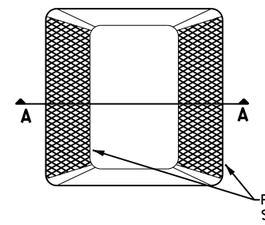
1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

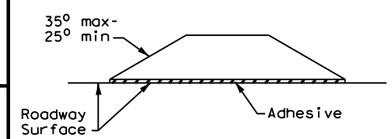
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

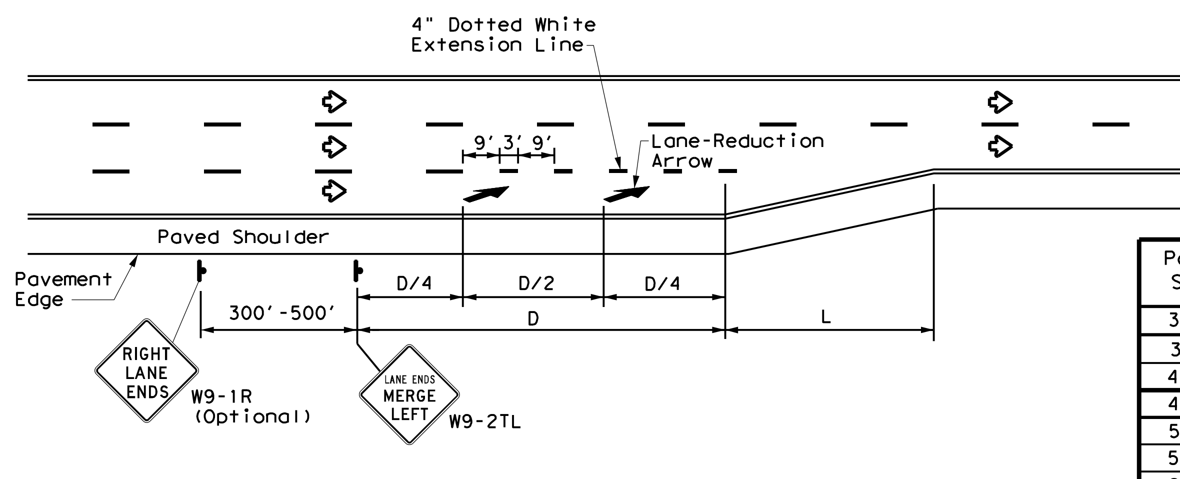
Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10	0169	02	068	US 60
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	AMA	POTTER		101

22B

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:10 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\04 Final Design\PD\pm2-20.dgn



LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

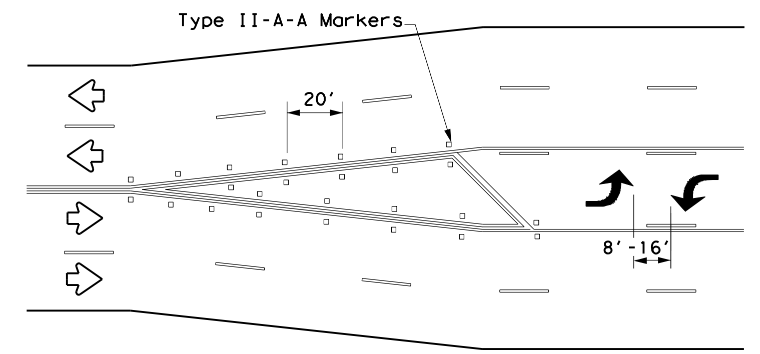
1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

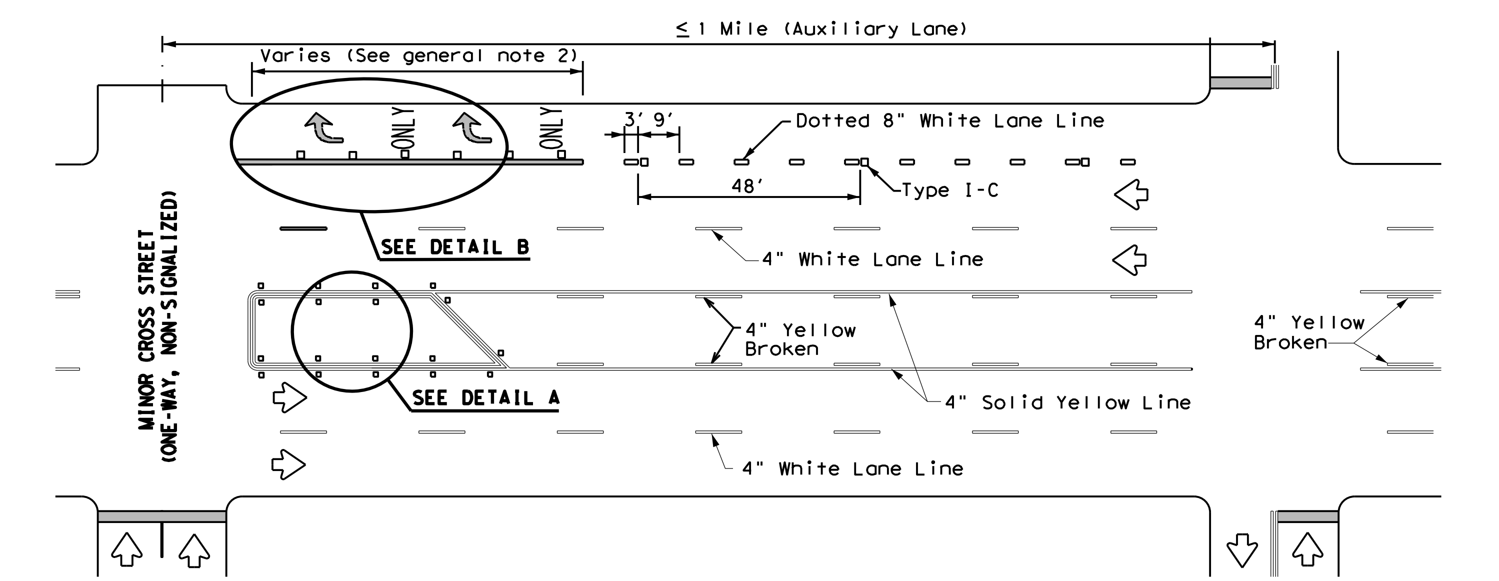
MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

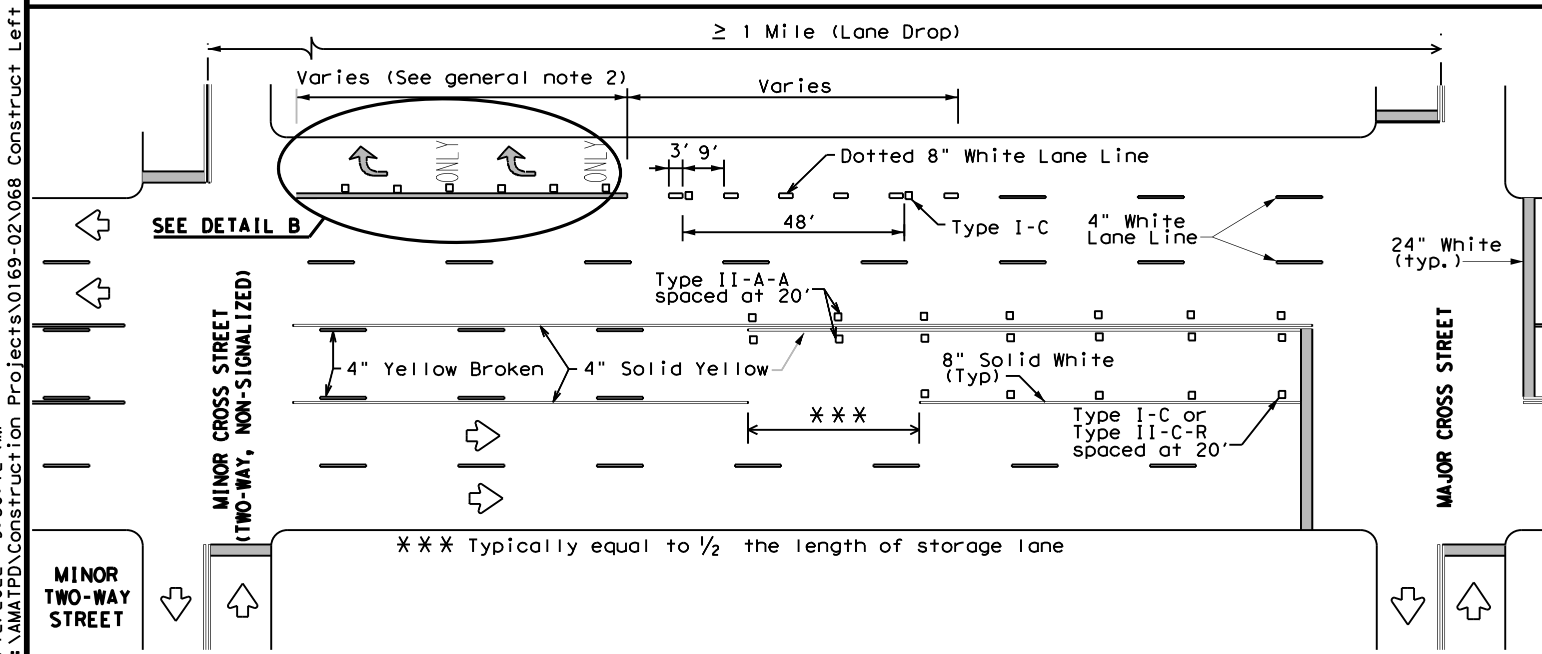


A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

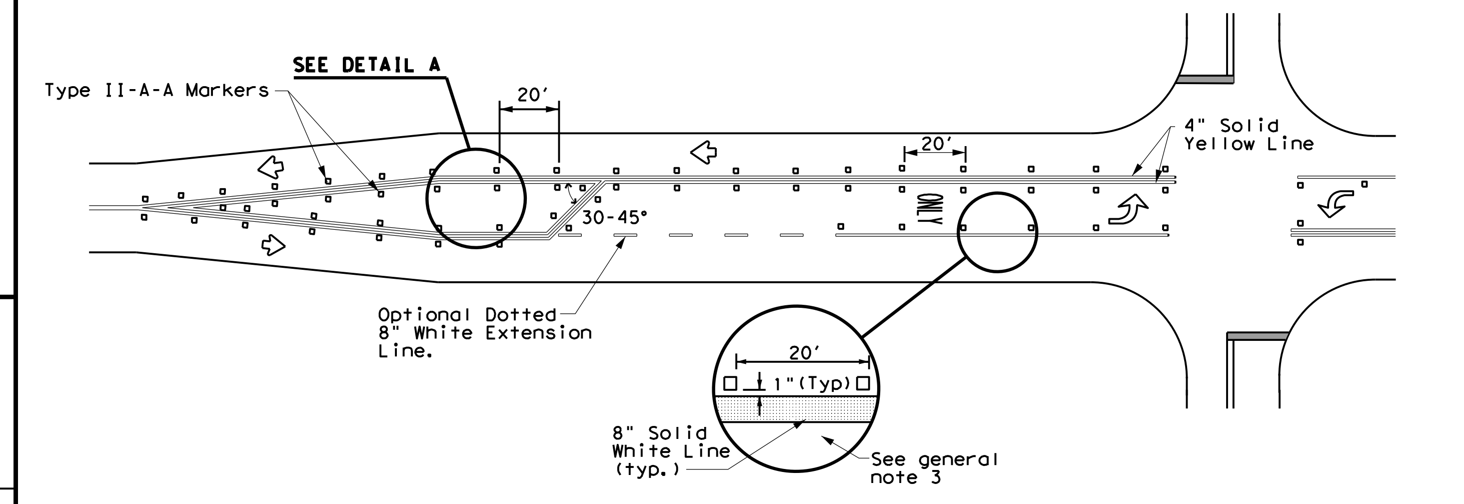
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



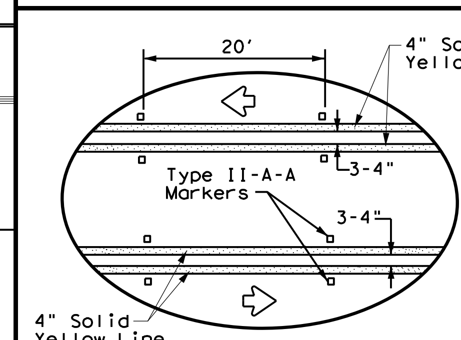
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



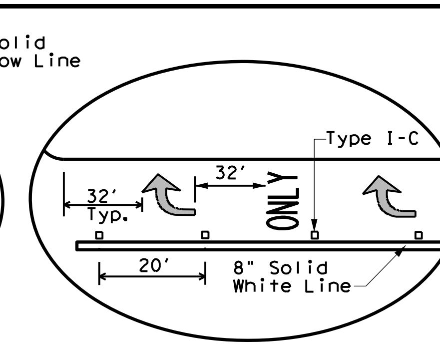
TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT 0169	SECT 02	JOB 068	HIGHWAY US 60
REVISIONS 5-00 2-10 8-00 2-12 3-03 6-20	DIST AMA		COUNTY POTTER	SHEET NO. 102

22C

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:12 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\...

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:14 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDV\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SIGN STANDARDS\SMD(GEN)-08.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

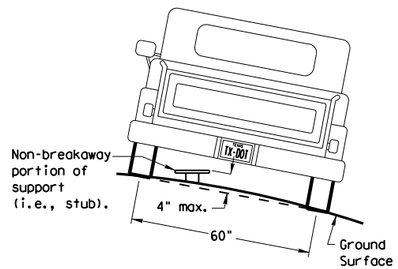
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

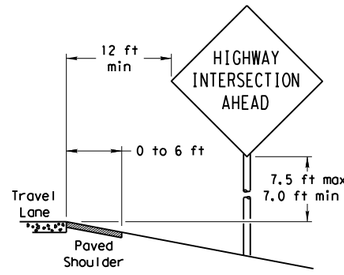
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

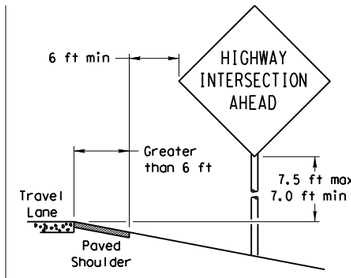
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

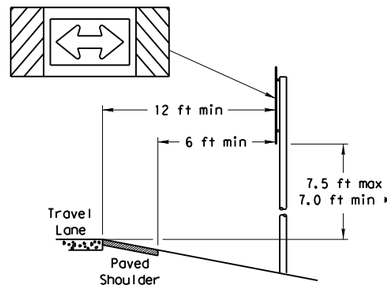
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



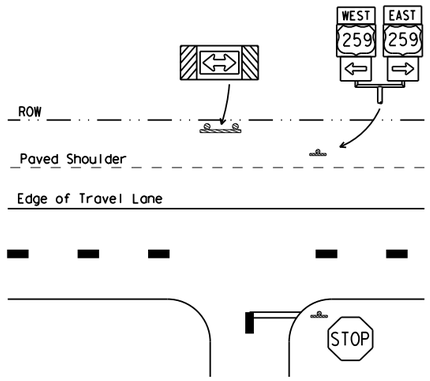
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

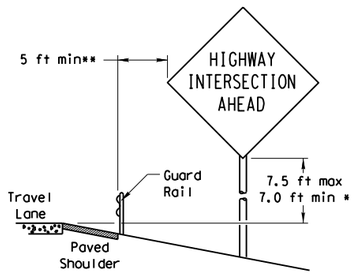
T-INTERSECTION



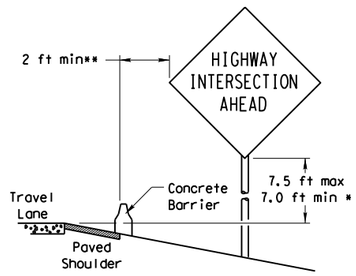
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

When a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

**Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

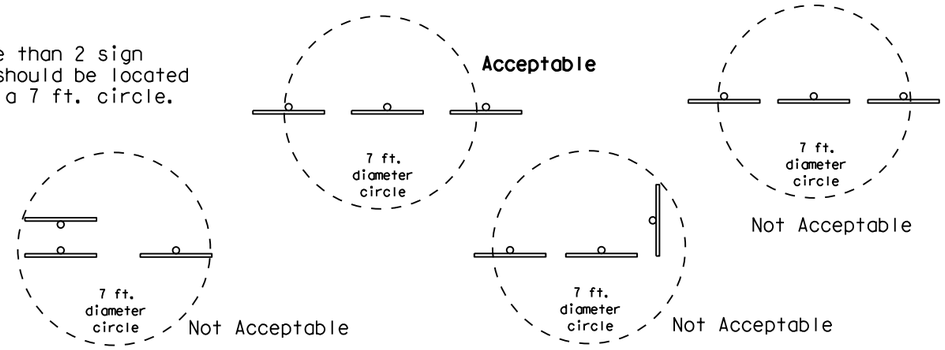
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

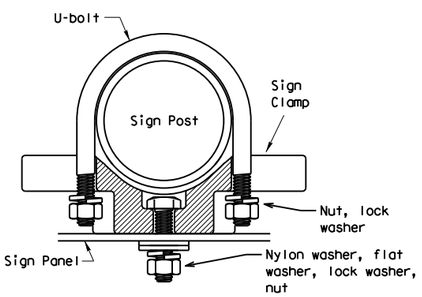
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

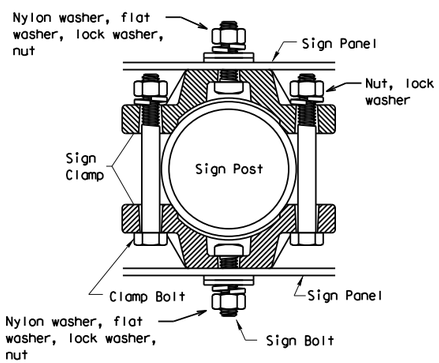


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

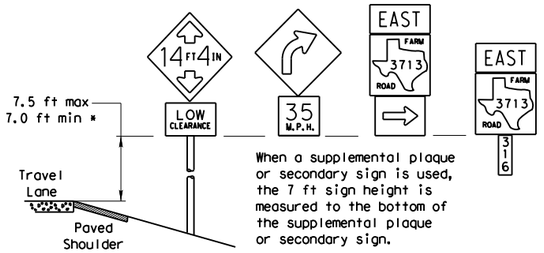
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



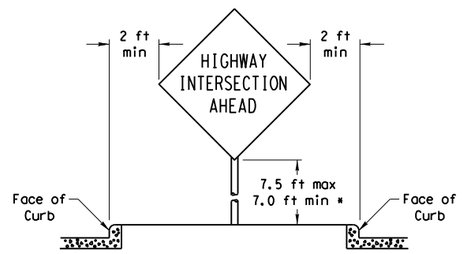
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



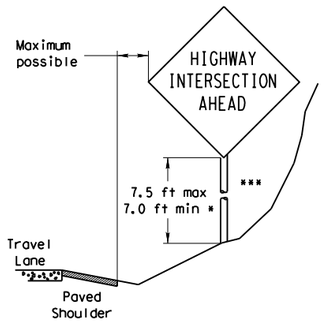
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

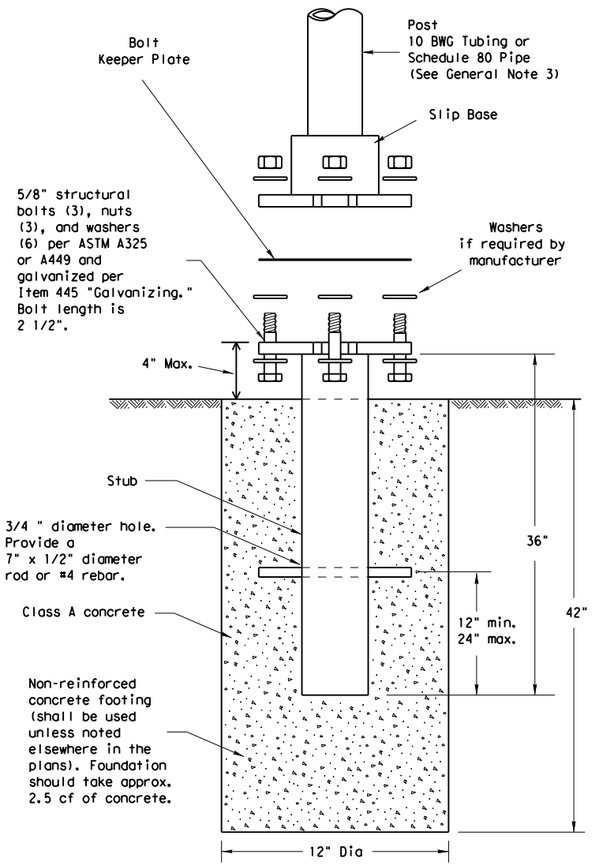
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0169	02	068	US 60
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	POTTER		103

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:16 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SIGN STANDARDS\SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

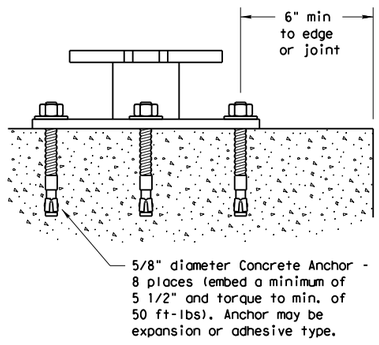
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

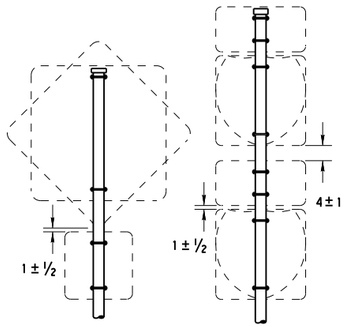
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

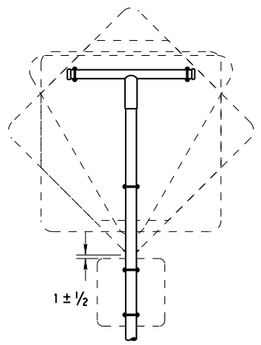
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS			

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0169	02	068	US 60
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	POTTER		104

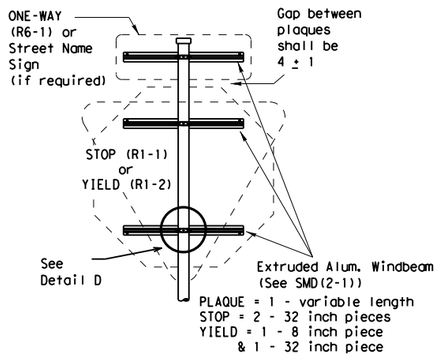
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:19 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SIGN STANDARDS\SMD(SLIP-2)-08.dgn



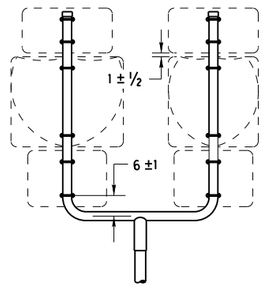
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



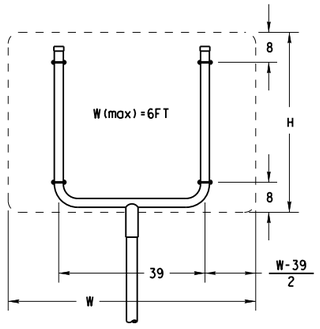
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



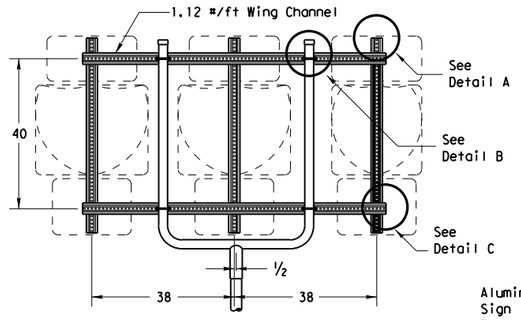
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



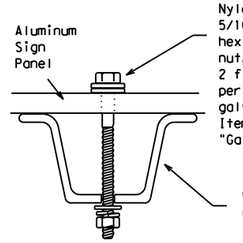
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

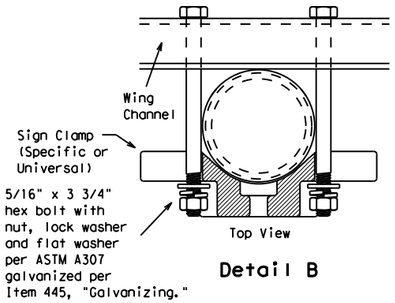


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



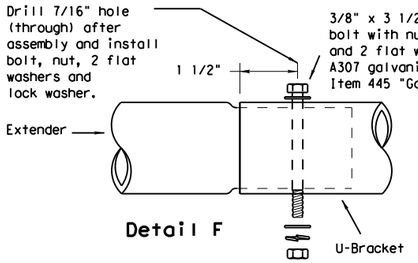
Top View

Detail A



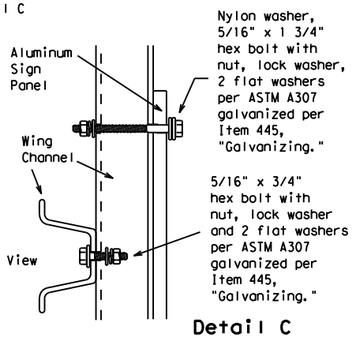
Top View

Detail B

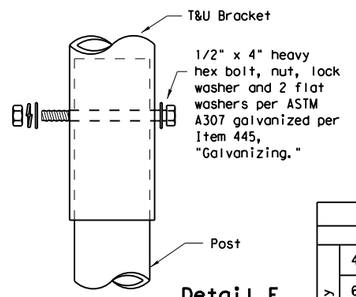


Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C



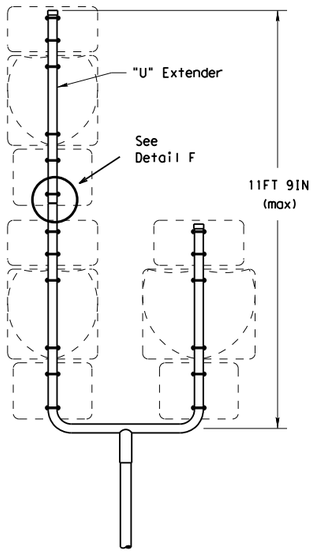
Detail E

GENERAL NOTES:

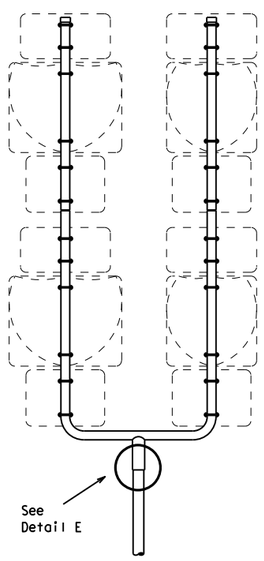
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

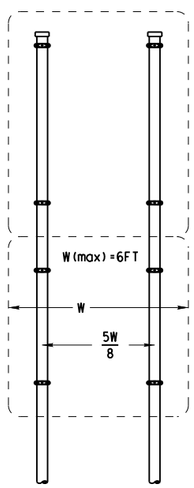
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



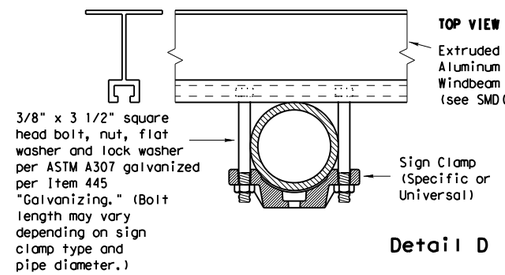
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



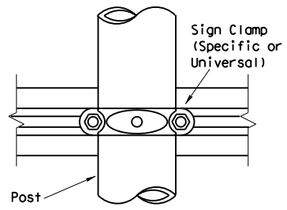
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



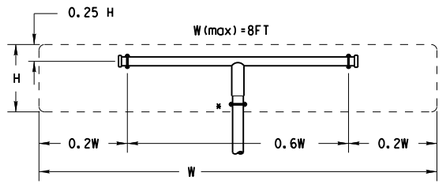
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D



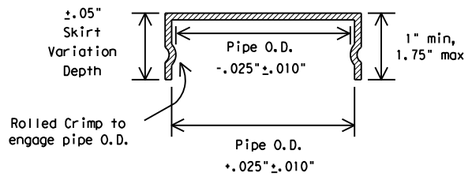
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

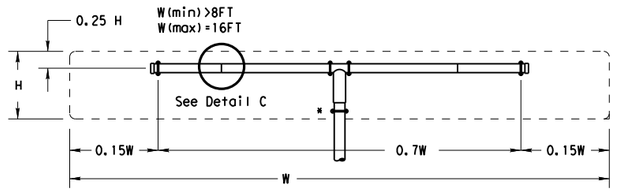
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

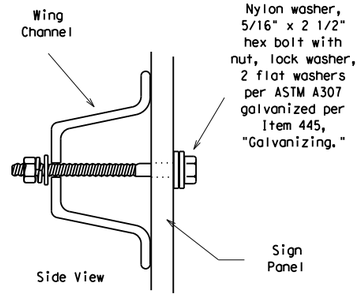
9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0169	02	068	US 60
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
AMA	POTTER		105

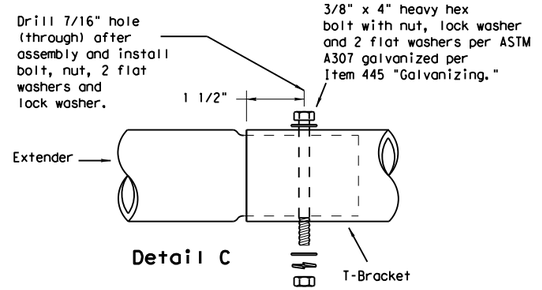
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:21 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SIGN STANDARDS\SMD(SLIP-3)-08.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



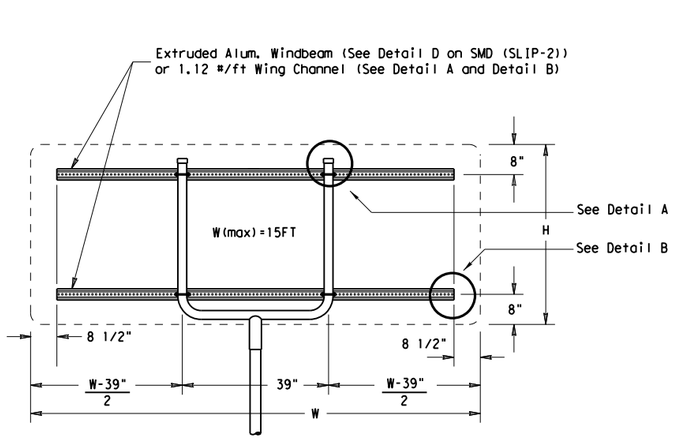
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

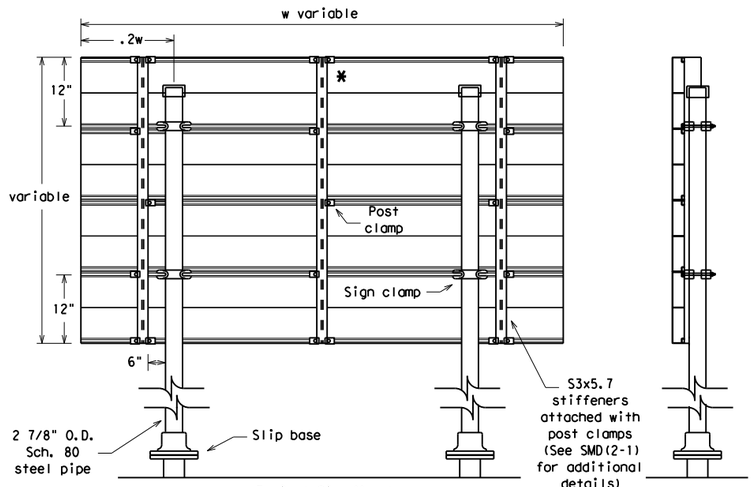
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



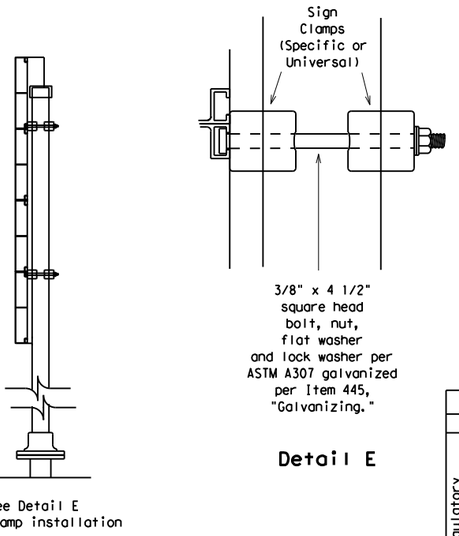
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



Typical Sign Mount

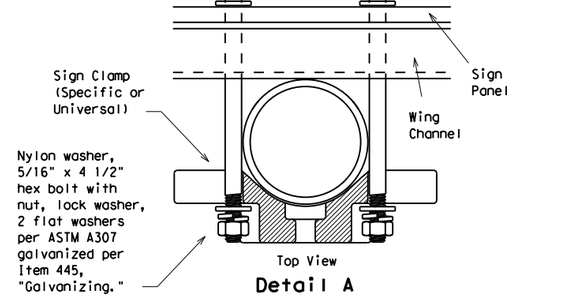
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.



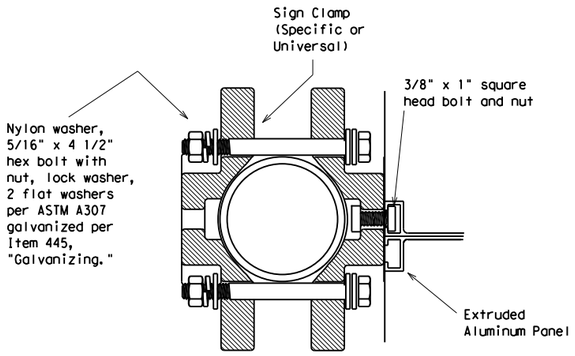
Detail E

See Detail E for clamp installation

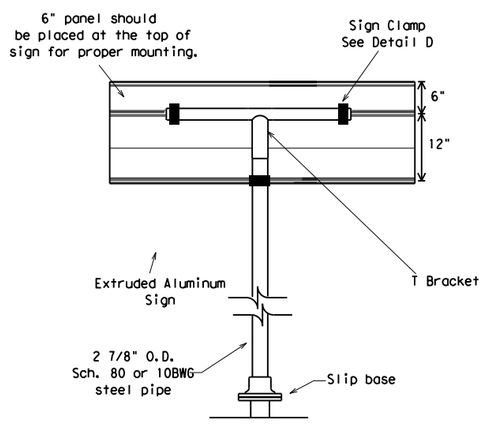


Top View

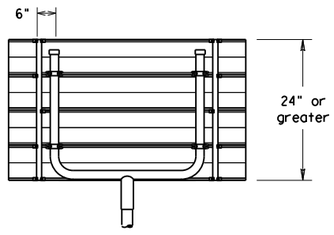
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS
9-08

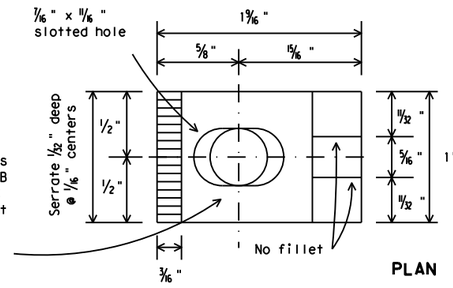
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0169	02	068	US 60

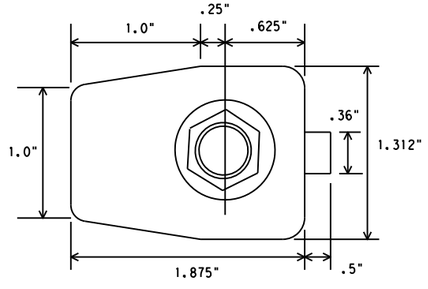
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
AMA	POTTER	106

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:22 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\STANDARDS\SIGN STANDARDS\SMD(2-1)-08.dgn

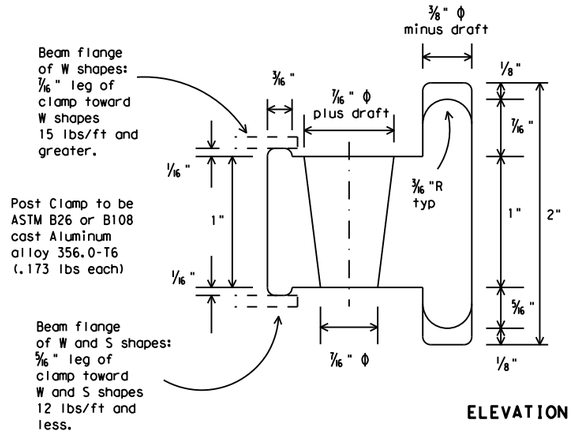
NOTE: centerline of hole for 3/8" diameter squarehead bolt x 2 1/4" long with a flat washer and self-locking nut, or lock washer and hex. nut. Bolt head dimensions shall be in accordance with ANSI B 18.2.1 as referred to in the AISC Manual of steel construction. Bolt assembly shall be galvanized.



PLAN

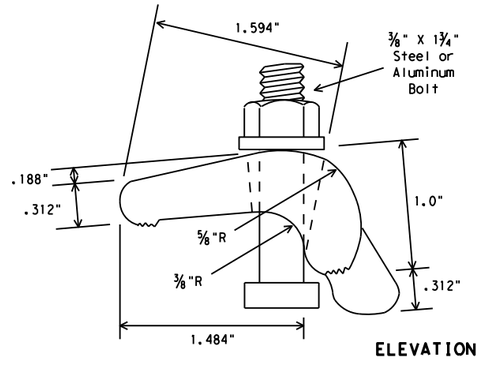


PLAN



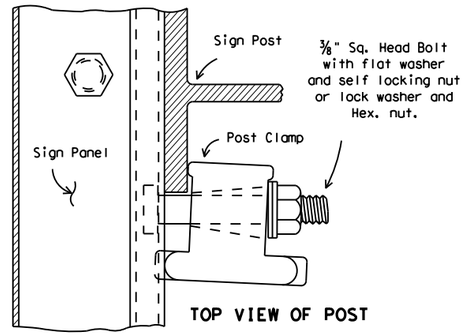
ELEVATION

POST CLAMP DETAIL

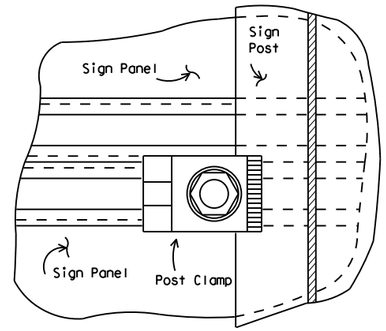


ELEVATION

ALTERNATE POST CLAMP DETAIL



TOP VIEW OF POST



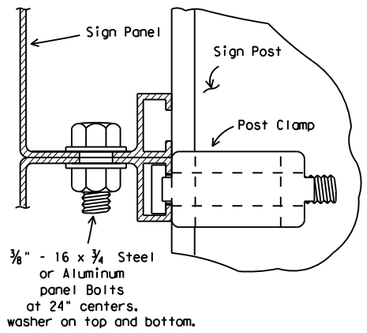
TOP VIEW OF CLAMP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

SIGN HARDWARE DMS-7120

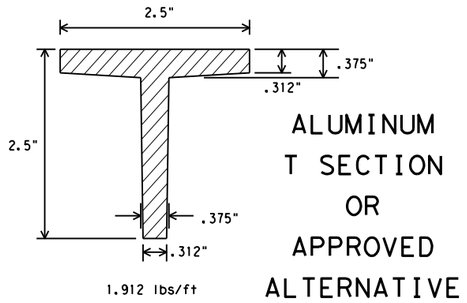
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Design conforms with AASHTO Specifications for the design and construction of structural supports for highway signs.
2. Materials and fabrication shall conform to the requirements of the Department material specifications.
3. Structural steel shall be "low-alloy steel" for non-bridge structures per Item 442, "Metal For Structures."
4. For fiberglass substrate connection details, see manufacturer's recommendations.



SIDE VIEW OF PANELS

CONNECTION DETAILS

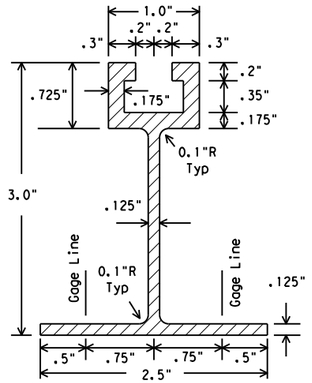


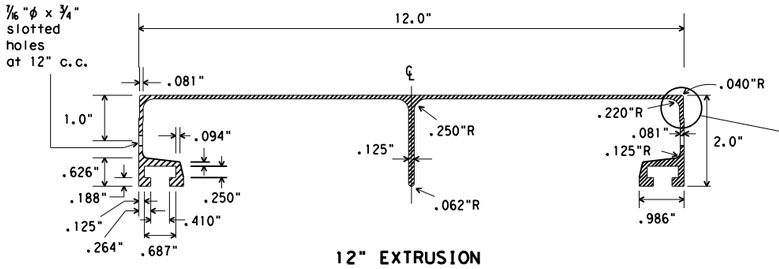
1.912 lbs/ft

ALUMINUM T SECTION OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE

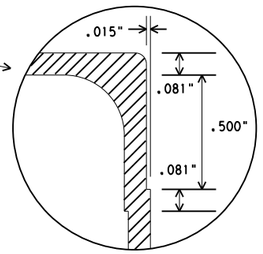
WINDBEAM CROSS SECTION

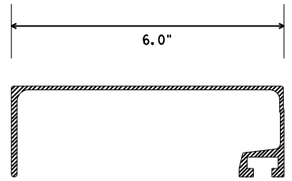
Windbeam to be extruded aluminum (1.175 lbs/ft) or approved alternative





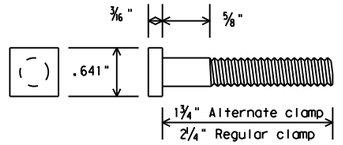
12" EXTRUSION





6" EXTRUSION

ALUMINUM SIGN PANEL EXTRUSION DETAILS



POST CLAMP BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS- EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS & HARDWARE

SMD(2-1)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

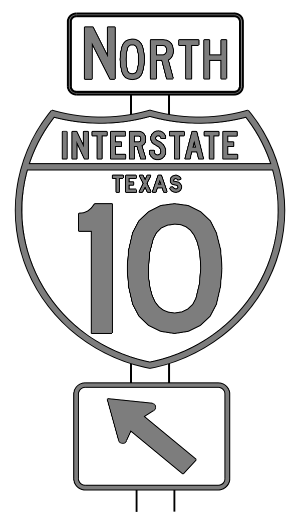
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		107

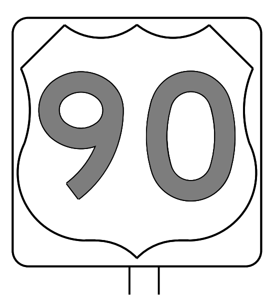
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

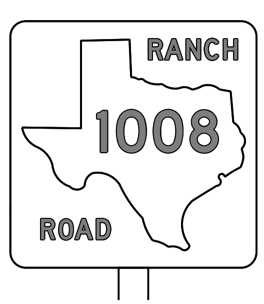
DATE: 8/22/2022 9:07:22 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\...

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



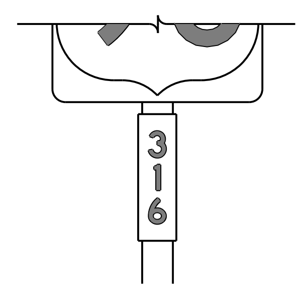


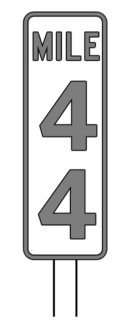


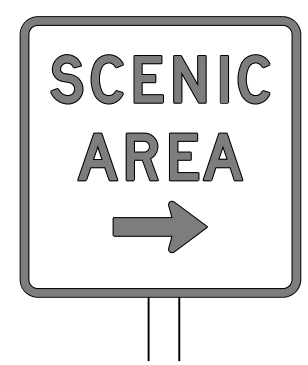
TYPICAL EXAMPLES

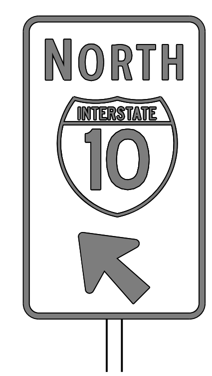
REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

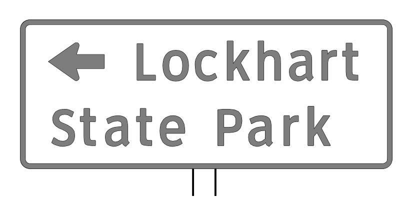
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

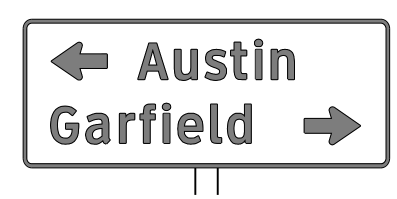












TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

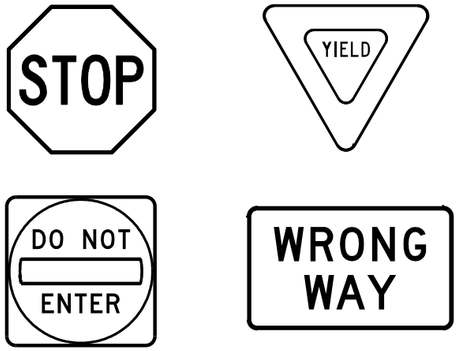
FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		POTTER	108

3

DATE: 8/22/2022 9:07:22 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lane@4\tsr4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

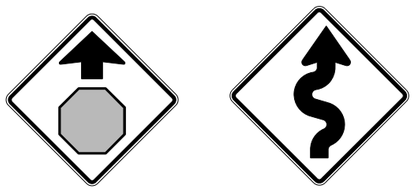
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

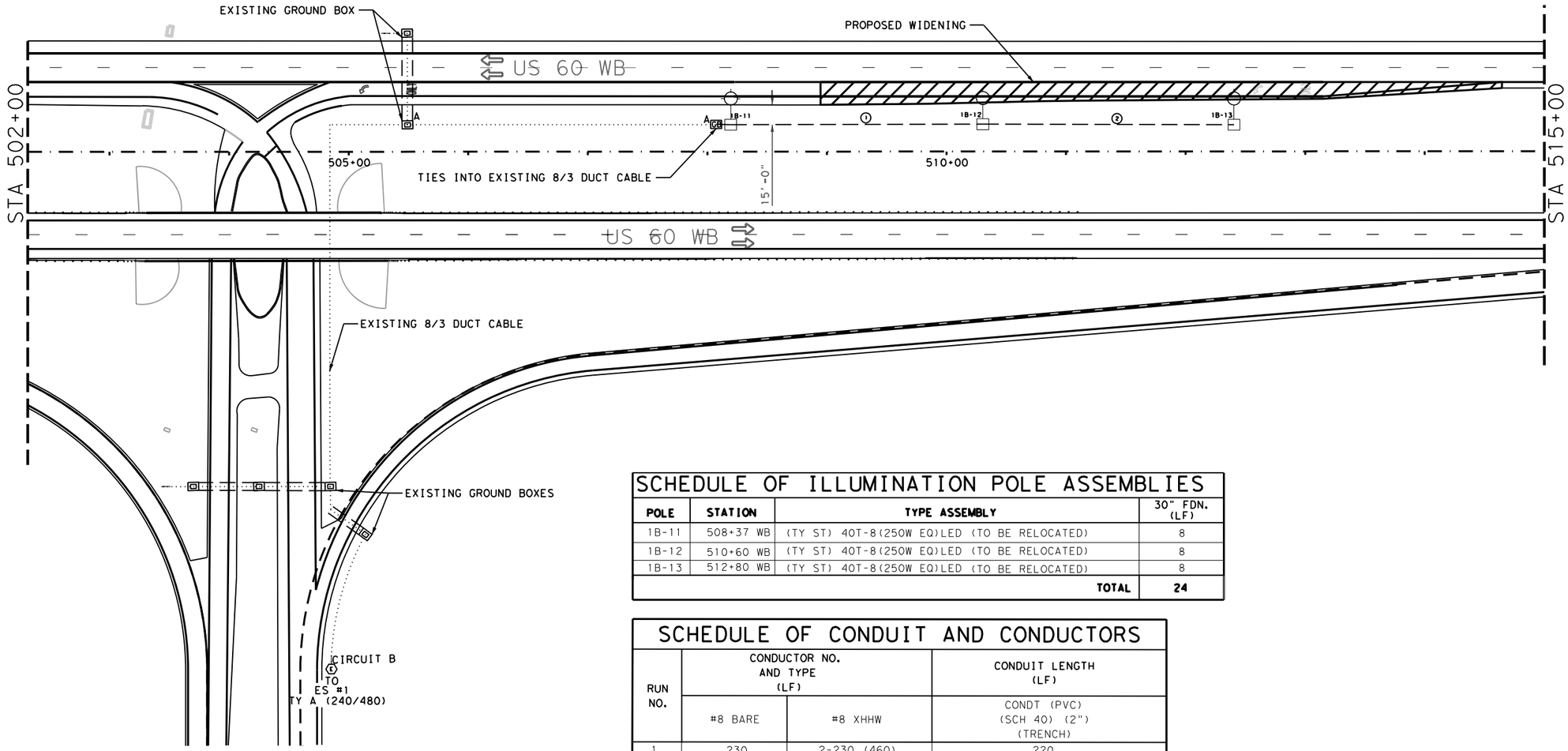
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	AMA	POTTER		109



LEGEND

- CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR (TRENCHED)
- CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR (BORED)
- EXISTING CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR (TRENCHED)
- EXISTING CONDUIT & CONDUCTOR (BORED)
- (#) CONDUIT RUN NUMBER
- GB A\C GROUND BOX W/ APRON (RPM) (TYPE)
- (E) EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE
- EXISTING RDWY ILL ASSEMBLY 40' TO BE RELOCATED
- 1A-1 POLE DESIGNATION
  - POLE OR LUMINAIRE #
  - CIRCUIT #
  - SERVICE #

SCHEDULE OF ILLUMINATION POLE ASSEMBLIES

POLE	STATION	TYPE ASSEMBLY	30" FDN. (LF)
1B-11	508+37 WB	(TY ST) 40T-8(250W EQ)LED (TO BE RELOCATED)	8
1B-12	510+60 WB	(TY ST) 40T-8(250W EQ)LED (TO BE RELOCATED)	8
1B-13	512+80 WB	(TY ST) 40T-8(250W EQ)LED (TO BE RELOCATED)	8
		TOTAL	24

SCHEDULE OF CONDUIT AND CONDUCTORS

RUN NO.	CONDUCTOR NO. AND TYPE (LF)		CONDUIT LENGTH (LF)
	#8 BARE	#8 XHHW	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (TRENCH)
1	230	2-230 (460)	220
2	220	2-220 (440)	210
TOTAL	450	900	430

SHEET SUMMARY

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
416 6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30")	LF	24
610 6004	RELOCATE RD IL ASM (TRANS-BASE)	EA	3
618 6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	420
620 6007	ELEC CONDR. (NO. 8) BARE	LF	440
620 6008	ELEC CONDR. (NO. 8) INSULATED	LF	880
624 6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	1

EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE ED (5)-14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE(RMC)	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN DISCONNECT CKT.BRK.POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACT OR AMPS	PANEL BOARD /LOAD CENTER AMP RATING(MIN)	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKER POLE/AMPS	KVA LOAD
ES-1	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(SS)SS(T)TP(O)	1 1/2"	3 / #6	SS	2P / 60	20	N/A	B	2P / 20	6.7

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

ILLUMINATION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		110

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:29 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\068_ILLUMINATION PLAN.dgn

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:32 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 Design\...\ILLUMINATION STANDARDS\ed...

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

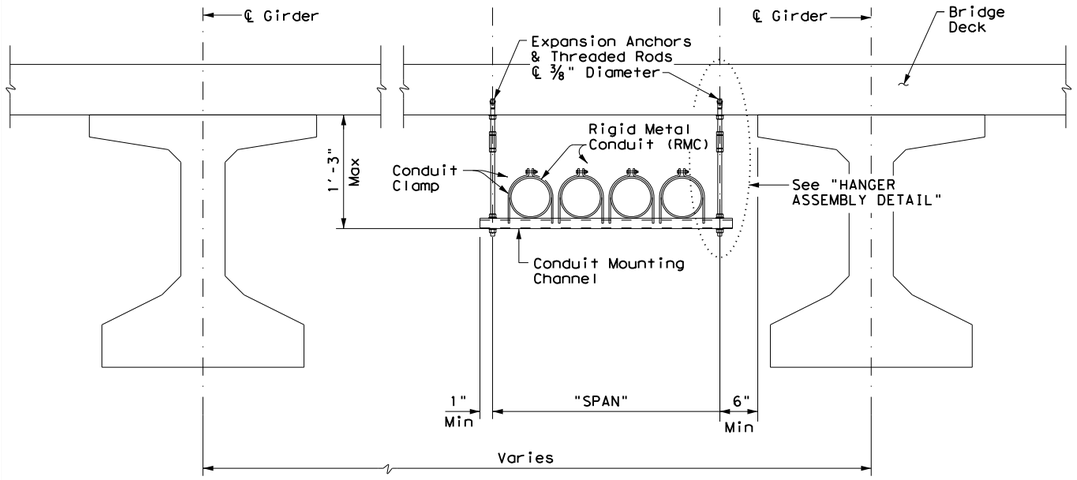
ELECTRICAL DETAILS
CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0169	02	068	US 60
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		AMA	POTTER		111

71A

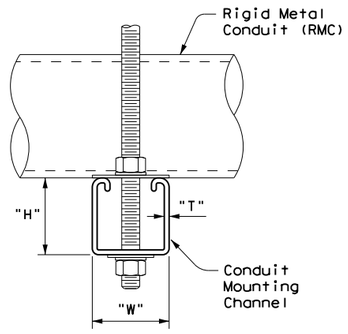
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:34 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\04 Final Design\ROADWAY\STANDARDS\ed2ga.dgn

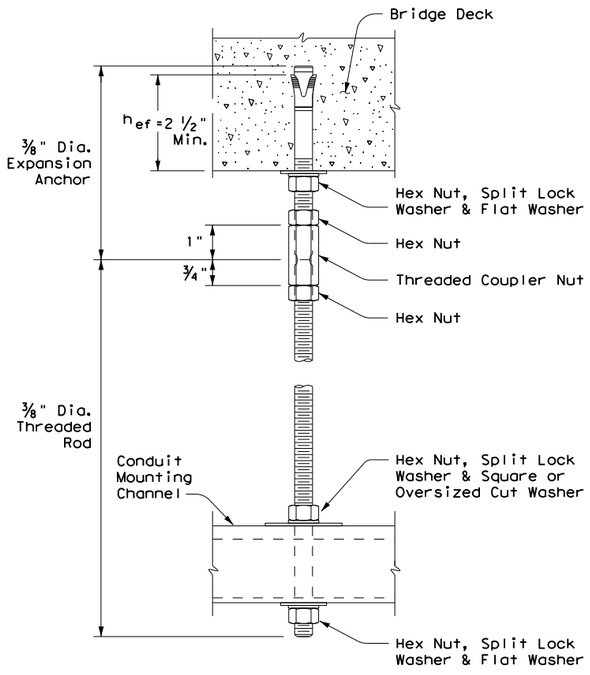


CONDUIT HANGING DETAIL

CONDUIT MOUNTING CHANNEL		
"SPAN"	"W" x "H"	"T"
less than 2'	1 5/8" x 1 3/8"	12 Ga.
2'-0" to 2'-6"	1 5/8" x 1 5/8"	12 Ga.
>2'-6" to 3'-0"	1 5/8" x 2 7/16"	12 Ga.

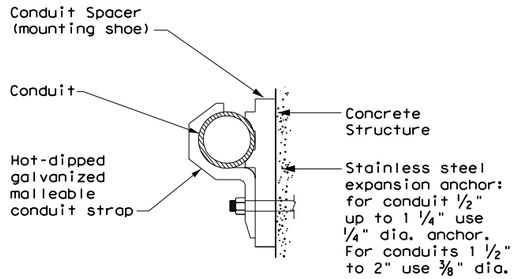
Channels with round or short slotted hole patterns are allowed, if the load carrying capacity is not reduced by more than 15%.

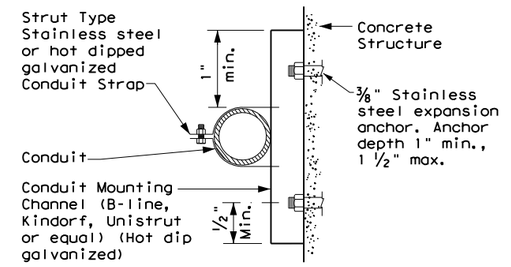




HANGER ASSEMBLY DETAIL

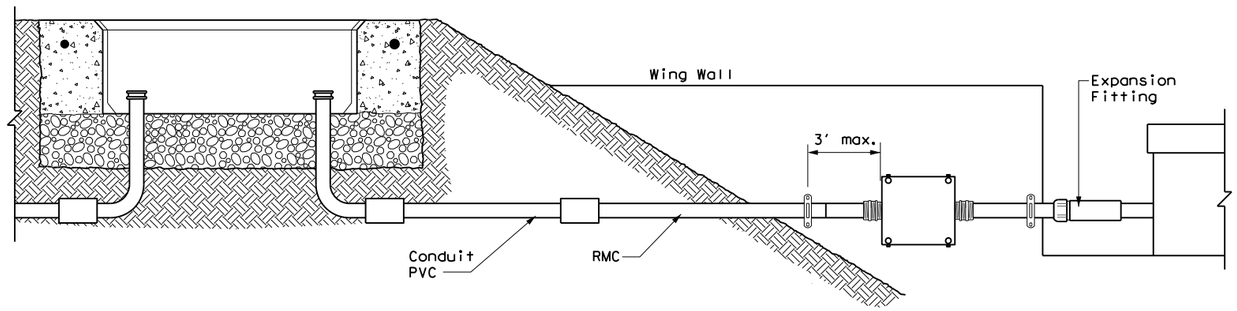
ELECTRIC CONDUIT TO BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT





CONDUIT MOUNTING OPTIONS

Attachment to concrete surfaces
See ED(1)B.2



TYPICAL CONDUIT ENTRY TO BRIDGE STRUCTURE DETAIL

EXPANSION ANCHOR NOTES FOR BRIDGE DECK ATTACHMENT

1. Use torque controlled mechanical expansion anchors that are approved for use in cracked concrete by the International Code Council, Evaluation Service (ICC-ES). The chosen anchor product shall have a designated ICC-ES Evaluation Report number, and its approval status shall be maintained on the ICC-ES website under Division 031600 for Concrete Anchors.
2. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer: do not use adhesive anchors; do not use expansion anchors that are not included in the ICC-ES approval list; and do not use expansion anchors that are only approved for use in uncracked concrete.
3. Use anchors manufactured with stainless steel expansion wedges. Anchors manufactured with carbon steel expansion wedges are not allowed. Anchor bodies can be either zinc-plated carbon steel or stainless steel. For application in marine environment, both the anchor body and expansion wedge shall be stainless steel.
4. Install anchors as shown on the plans and in accordance with the anchor manufacturer's published installation instructions. Arrange a field demonstration test to evaluate the procedures and tools. The test shall be witnessed and approved by the Engineer prior to furnishing anchors on the structure.
5. Prior to hole drilling, use rebar locator to ensure clearing of existing deck strands or reinforcement. Install anchors to ensure a minimum effective embedment depth, (h_{ef}), as shown. Increase (h_{ef})as needed to ensure sufficient thread length for proper torqueing and tightening of anchors.
6. Use anchors of minimum 1600 Lbs tensile capacity (minimum of steel, concrete breakout, and concrete pullout strengths as determined by ACI 318 Appendix D) at the required minimum embedment depth (h_{ef}). No lateral loads shall be introduced after conduit installation.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUIT SUPPORTS

ED(2)-14

FILE: ed2-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		112

71B

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

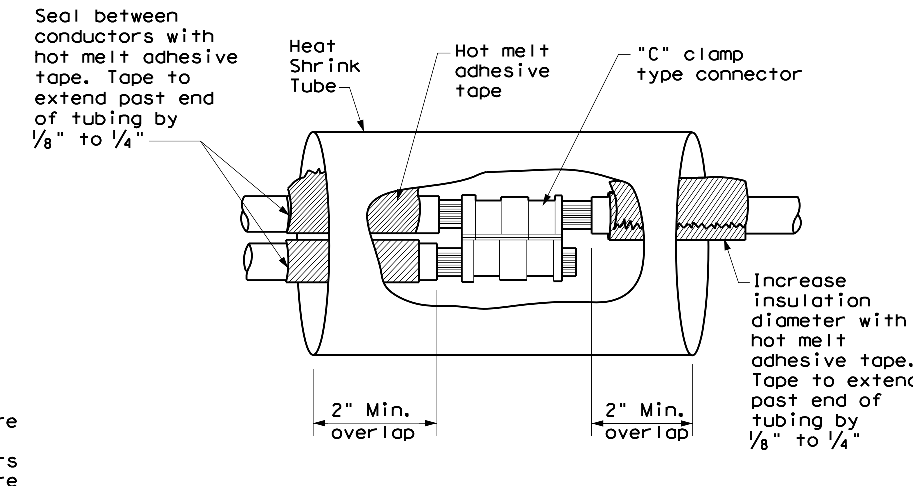
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

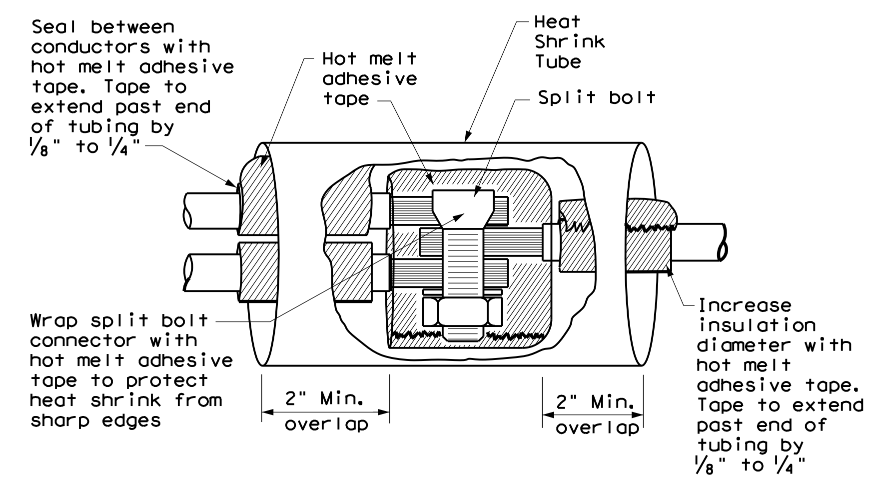
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

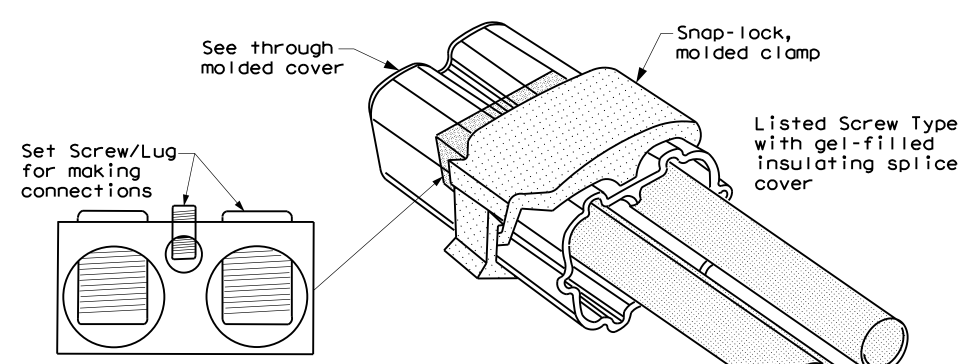
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type



SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type



SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

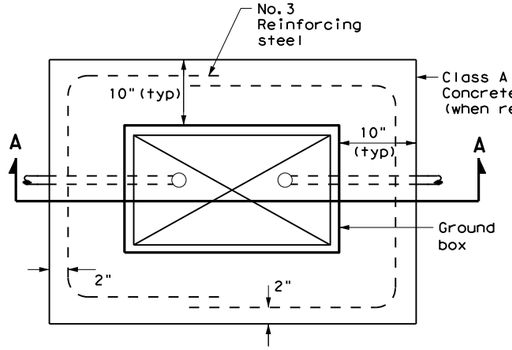
ED(3)-14

FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		POTTER	113

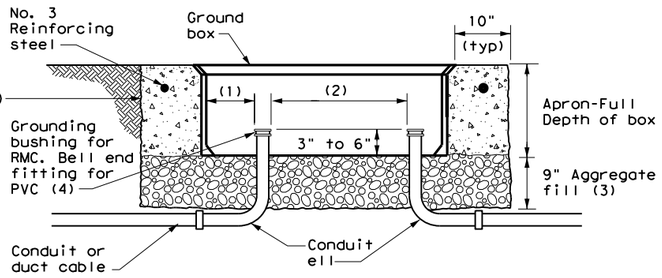
71C

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:36 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\[illegible]

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:39 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 Final Design\PLANS\STANDARDS\ed4-14.dgn



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

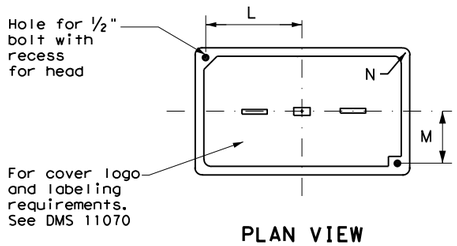
(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

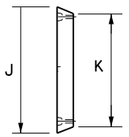
(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

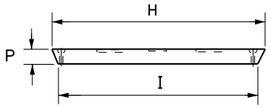
GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW



END



SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		114

71D

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.
2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services," DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.
3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.
4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.
5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.
6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.
7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.
8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.
9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.
10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.
11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.
13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.
14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.
15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.
2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.
3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.
4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.
2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

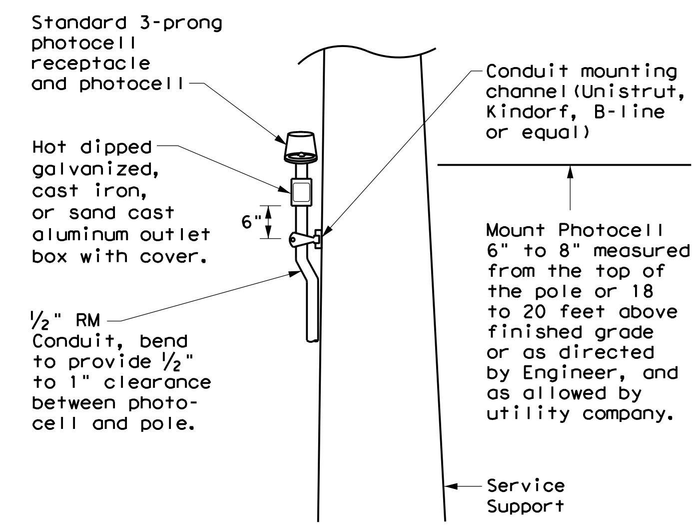
* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

- Schematic Type
- Service Voltage V / V
- Disconnect Amp Rating — 000 indicates main lug only/ Typically Type T
- (SS) = Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility; (NS) = No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
- Enclosure Type — GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf"); SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL; AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL
- Photocell Mounting Location — (E) = Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted; (T) = Top of pole; (L) = Luminaire mounted; (N) = None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required
- Service Support Type — GC= Granite concrete; OC= Other concrete; TP= Timber pole; SP= Steel pole; SF= Steel frame; OT= Pole by others or paid for separately; EX= Existing pole; TS= Service on traffic signal pole; PS= Pedestal Service
- O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility; U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

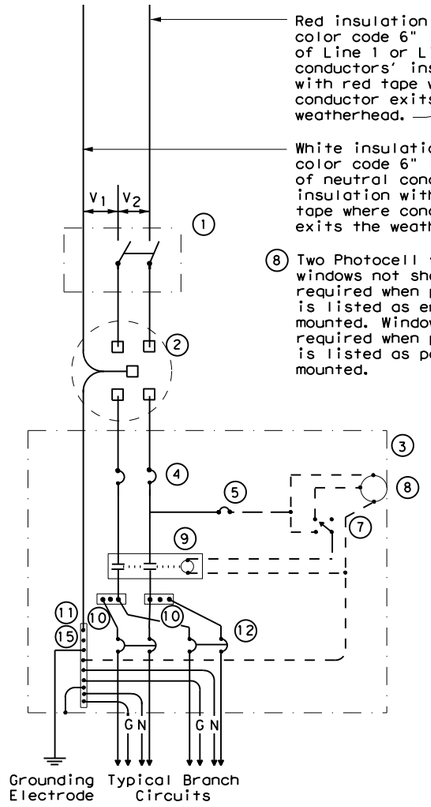
ED(5)-14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT 0169	SECT 02	JOB 068	HIGHWAY US 60
REVISIONS	DIST AMA		COUNTY POTTER	SHEET NO. 115

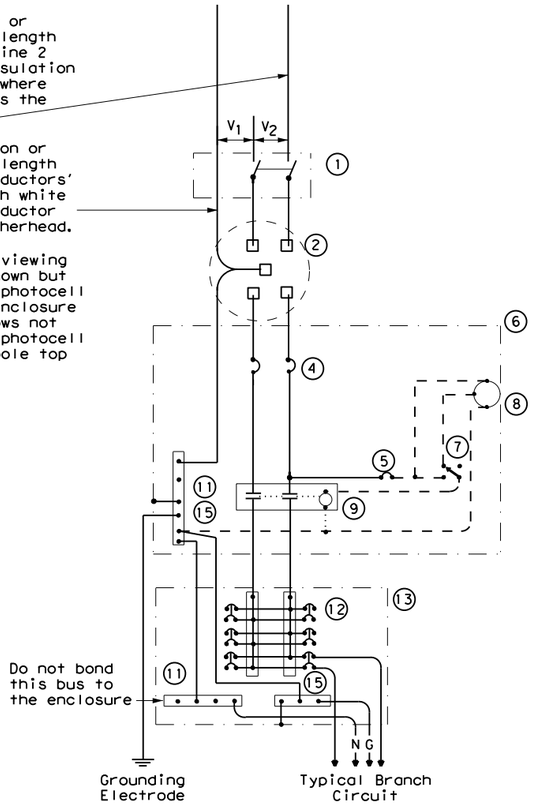
71E

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:40 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 ... ILLUMINATION STANDARDS\ed5-14.dgn

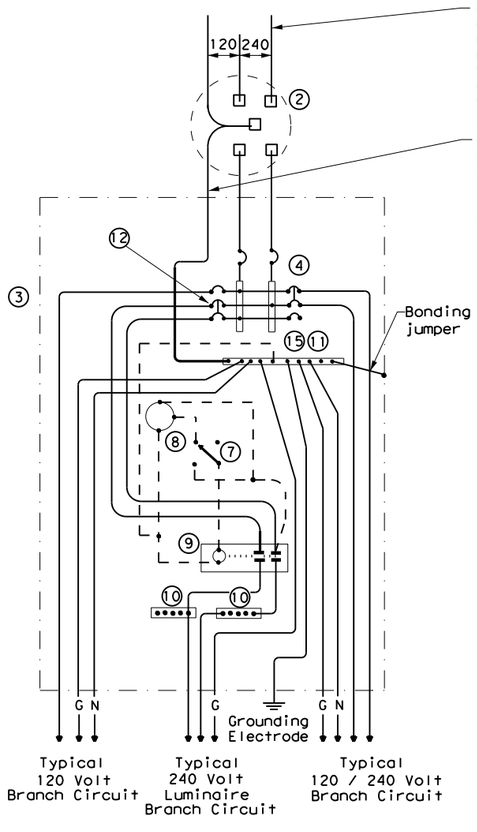
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:43 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 TxDOT Design\ED\STANDARDS\ed6-14.dgn



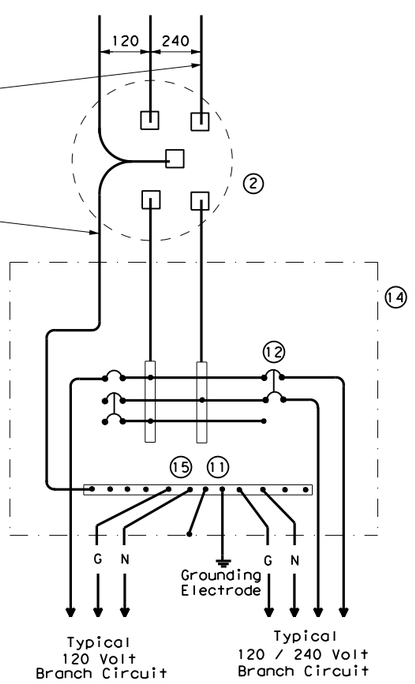
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

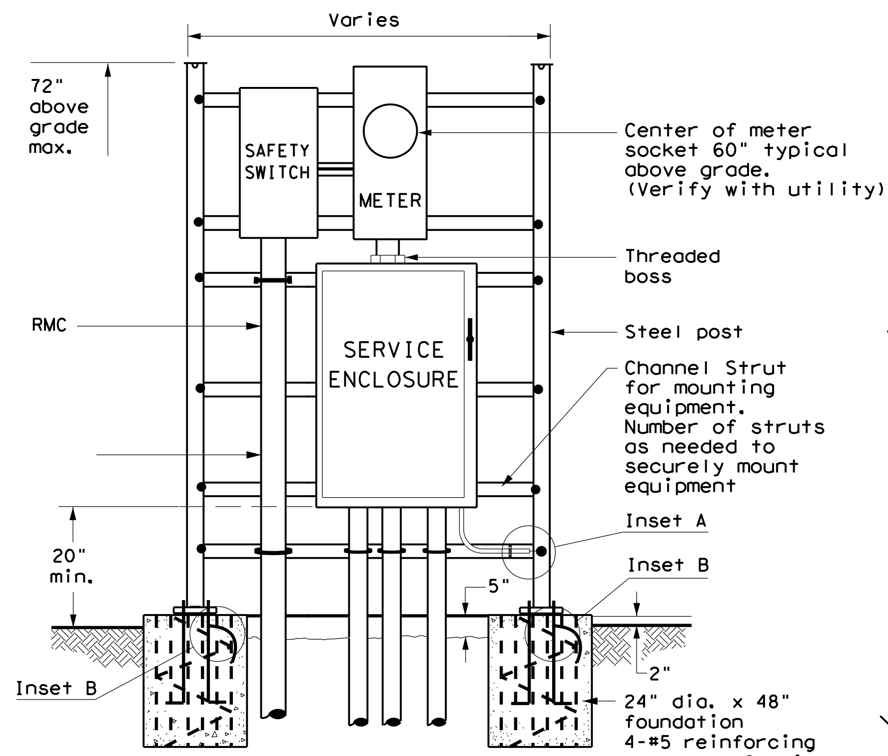
ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		116

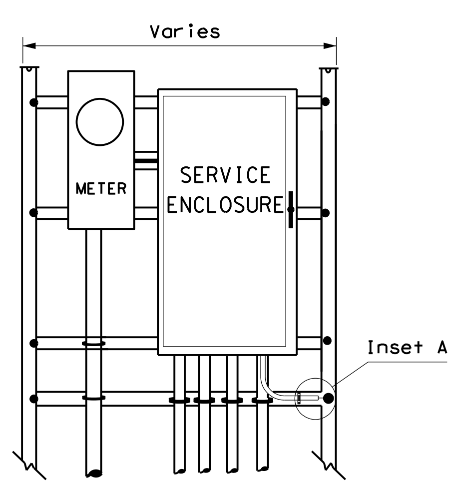
71F

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 1/2 in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.
2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.
3. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in of thread, with 3 1/4 in. to 3 1/2 in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.
4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.
5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ells in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.
6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.
7. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.
8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.
9. Provide 1/4" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.
10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.
11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.



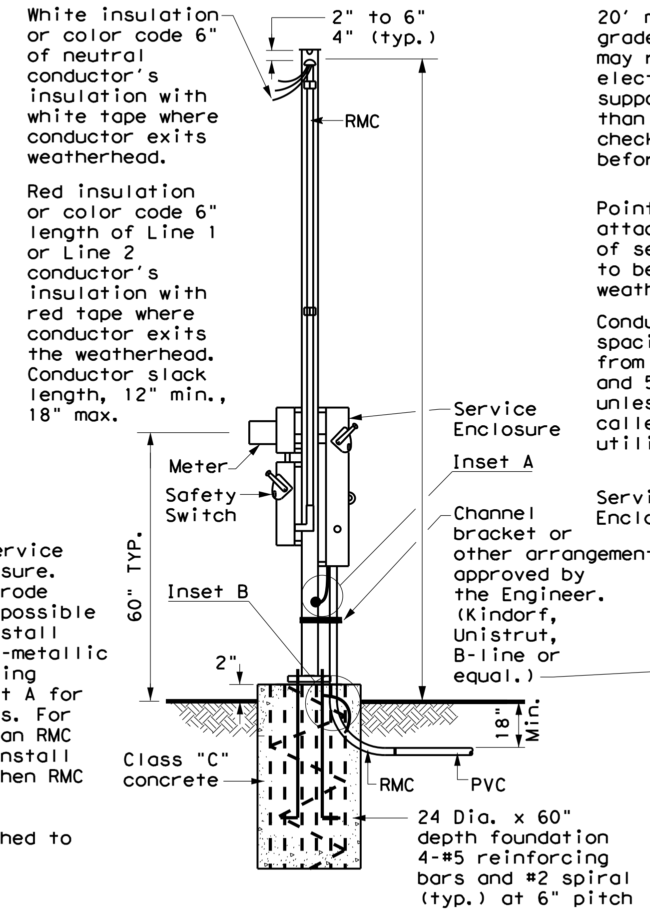
WITH SAFETY SWITCH



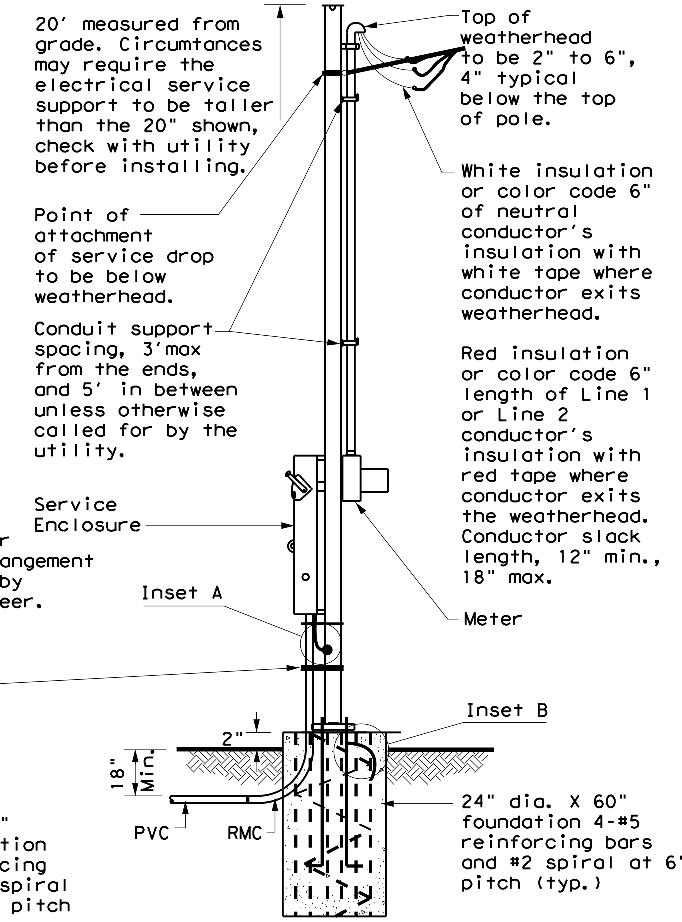
WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

FRONT VIEW

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE

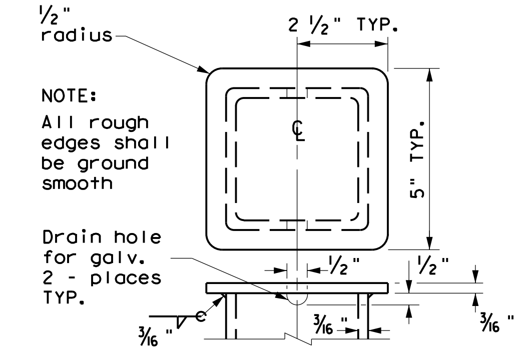


WITH SAFETY SWITCH

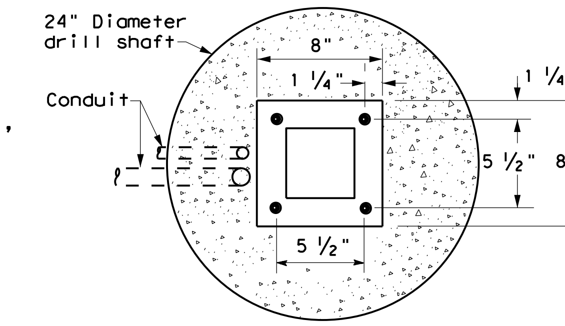


WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH

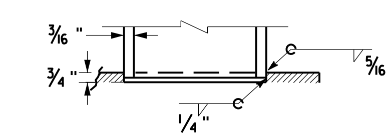
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE



POLE TOP PLATE

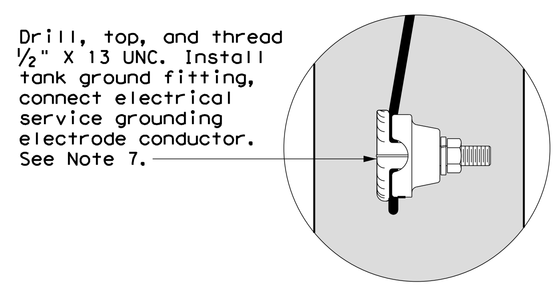


BASE PLATE DETAIL



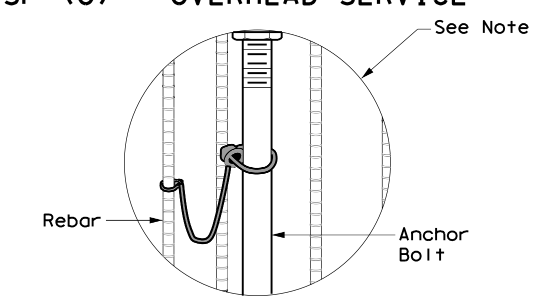
BOTTOM OF POLE

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF & SP

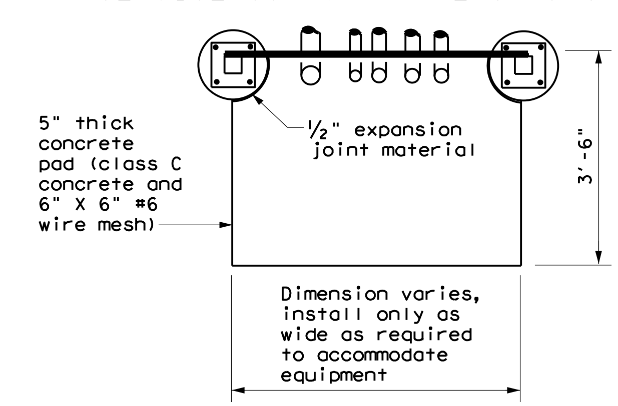


FRONT VIEW

INSET A

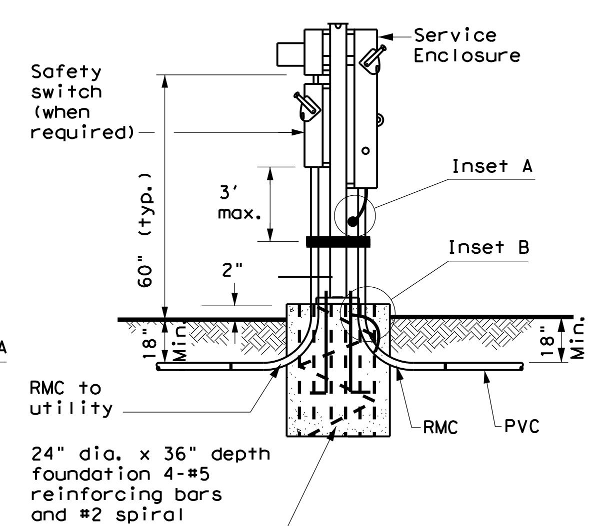


INSET B



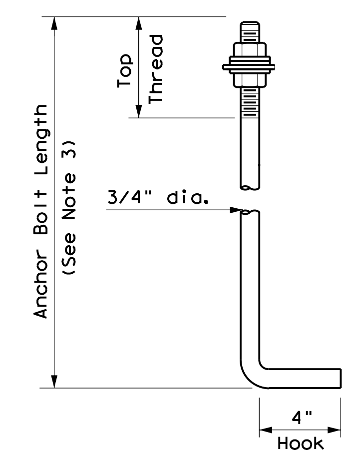
TOP VIEW

SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)



WITH SAFETY SWITCH

SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:45 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\...

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES SF & SP

ED(7)-14

FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT 0169	SECT 02	JOB 068	HIGHWAY US 60
REVISIONS	DIST AMA	COUNTY POTTER		SHEET NO. 117

71G

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:47 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PDD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Final Design\Roadway\STANDARDS\ed10ed14.dgn

TIMBER POLE (TP) SERVICE SUPPORT NOTES

1. Ensure electrical service support is a class 5 treated timber pole as per Item 627 "Treated Timber Poles." Embed timber pole to depth required in Item 627.
2. Conduit and electrical conductors attached to the electrical service pole and underground within 12 in. of service pole are not paid for directly but are subsidiary to the electrial service.
3. Install pole-top mounted photocell (T) on north side of pole, or in service enclosure (E) as required. See Electrical Service Data chart in plan set.
4. Gain pole as required to provide flat surface for each channel. Gain timber pole to 5/8 in. max. depth and 1 7/8 in. max. height. Gain pole in a neat and workmanlike manner.
5. Mount meter and service equipment on stainless steel or galvanized channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, or equal). Provide channel sized 1 in. to 3 3/4 in. maximum depth, and 1 1/2 in. to 1 5/8 in. maximum width. File smooth the cut ends of galvanized channel and paint with zinc rich paint before installing on pole. Secure each channel section to timber pole with two galvanized or SS lag bolts, 1/4 in. minimum diameter by 1 1/2 in. minimum length. Use a galvanized or SS flat washer on each lag bolt. Do not stack channel.
6. When excess length must be trimmed from poles, trim from the top end only.

(1) Class 5 pole, height as required

(2) Service drop from utility company (attached below weatherhead)

(3) Service conduit (RMC) and service entrance conductors - One Red, One Black, One White (See Electrical Service Data)

(4) Safety switch (when required)

(5) Meter (when required)

(6) Service enclosure

(7) 6 AWG bare grounding electrode conductor in 1/2 in. PVC to ground rod - extend 1/2 in. PVC 6 in. underground.

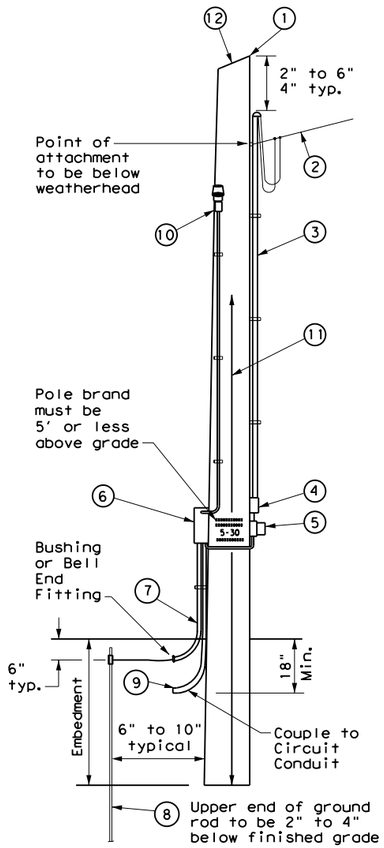
(8) 5/8 in. x 8 ft. Copper clad ground rod - drive ground rod to a depth of 2 in. to 4 in. below grade.

(9) RMC same size as branch circuit conduit.

(10) See pole-top mounted photocell detail on ED(5).

(11) When required by the serving utility provide bare 6 AWG copper conductor. Run wire from pole top to butt wrap or copper butt plate. Protect conductor with non-conductive material to a height of 8 ft. above finished grade.

(12) When required by utility, cut top of pole at an angle to enhance rain run off.

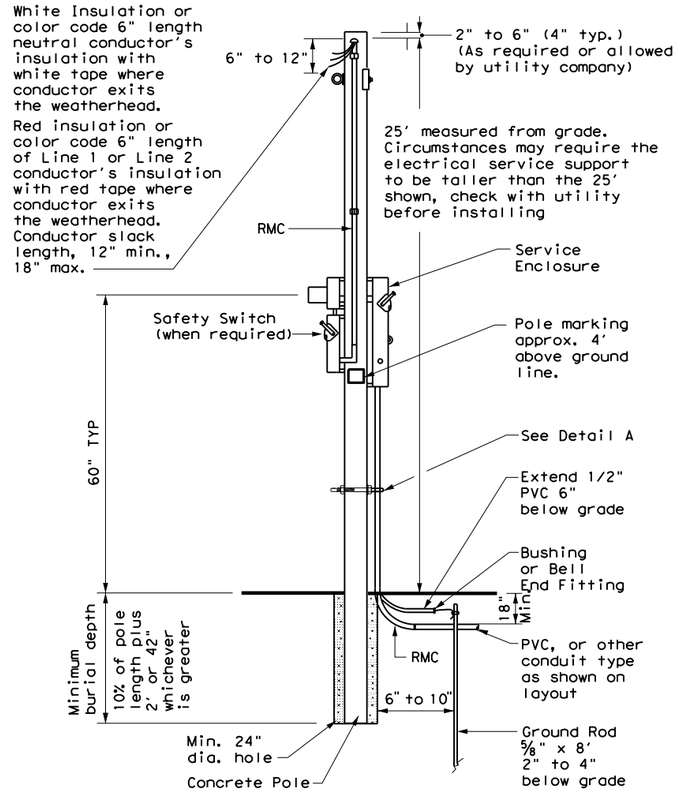


SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE TP (O)

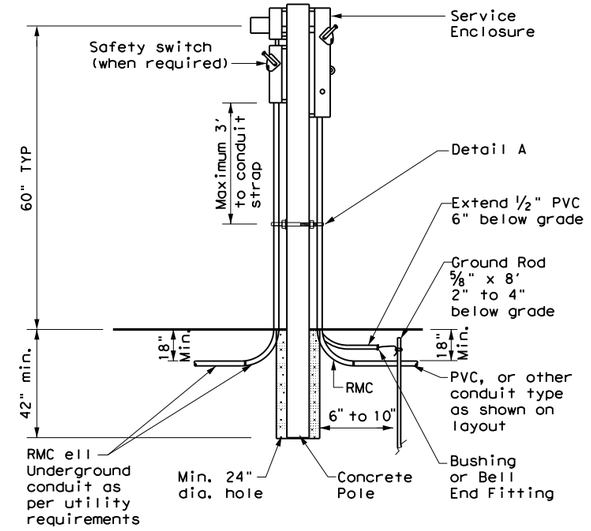
GRANITE CONCRETE (GC) & OTHER CONCRETE (OC) NOTES

Ensure electrical service support structures bid as type Granite Concrete (GC) or Other Concrete (OC) meet the following requirements.

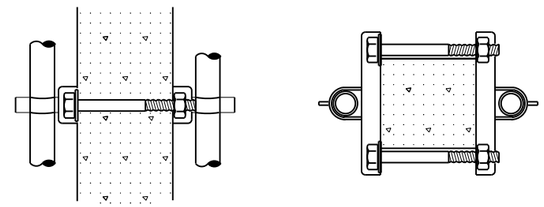
1. Provide GC and OC poles that meet the requirements of DMS 11080 "Electrical Services."
2. Provide prestressed concrete poles suitable for direct embedment into the ground without special foundations.
3. Verify poles are marked as required on DMS 11080. Location of marking should be approximately 4' above final grade. Use the two-point pickup locations when handling pole in horizontal position, and one-point pickup location for use in raising the pole to a vertical position. These marks are small but conspicuous.
4. Embed poles 42 in. or 10% of the length plus 2 ft., whichever is greater.
5. Ensure all installation details of services are in accordance with utility company specifications.
6. Install a one point rack or eye bolt bracket 6 inches to 12 inches below the weatherhead as an overhead service drop anchoring point for the electric utility.
7. Furnish and install galvanized or stainless steel channel strut 1 1/2 in. or 1 5/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep (Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal). Attach channel strut with stainless steel concrete anchors (max. 1" depth), square U-bolts or back to back channel strut with long bolts, or other secure mounting as approved by the Engineer. Ensure bolts are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Do not stack channel struts.
8. Backfill the holes thoroughly by tamping in 6 in. lifts. After tamping to grade, place additional backfill material in a 6 inch high cone around the pole to allow for settling. Use material equal in composition and density to the surrounding area. Backfilling will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to various bid items.



CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT
Overhead (O)



CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT
Underground (U)



DETAIL A

See Note 7. Before installing channel that has been cut, file sharp edges and paint with zinc-rich paint. Ensure there is no paint splatter on the pole.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES GC, OC, & TP

ED(10)-14

FILE: ed10-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		118

71K

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:49 AM
FILE: T:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Final Design\Roadway\STANDARDS\edm11-14.dgn

DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES

1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.

2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.

3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.

4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.

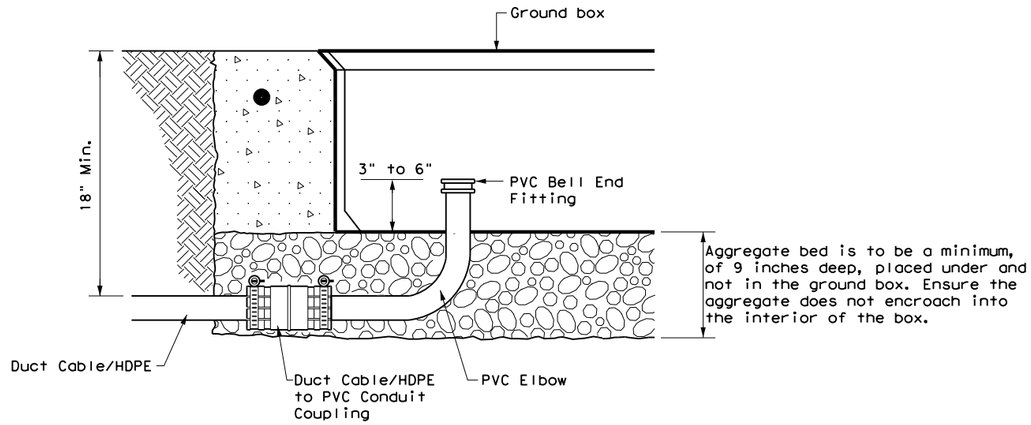
5. Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."

6. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.

7. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.

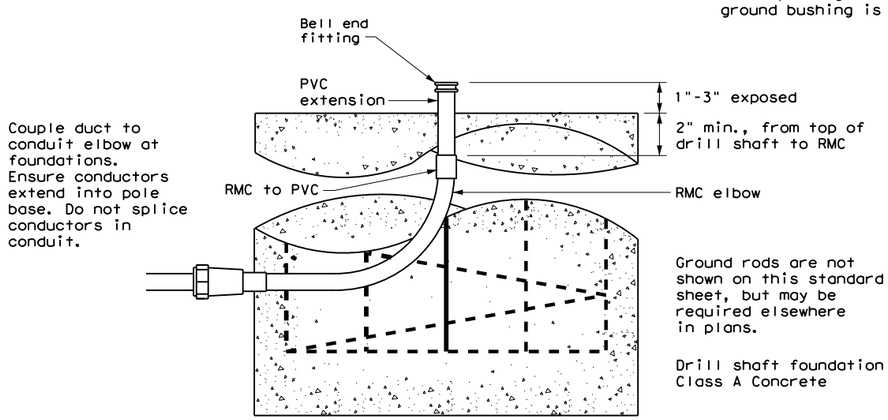
8. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.

9. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.

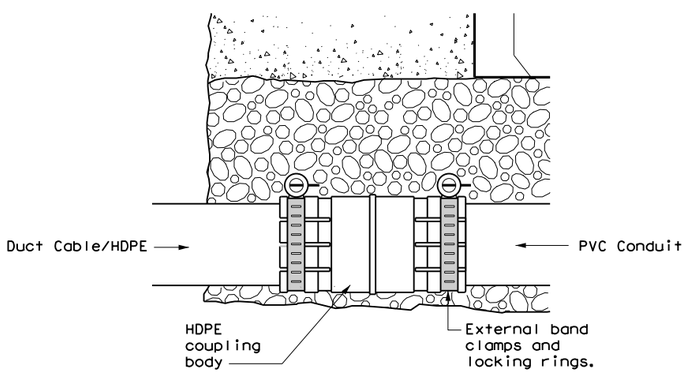


DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX

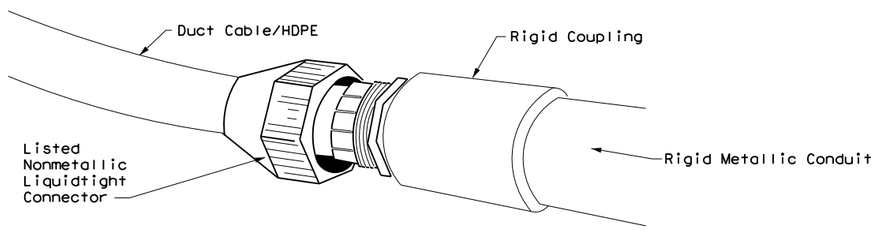
When the upper end of an RMC Ell does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.



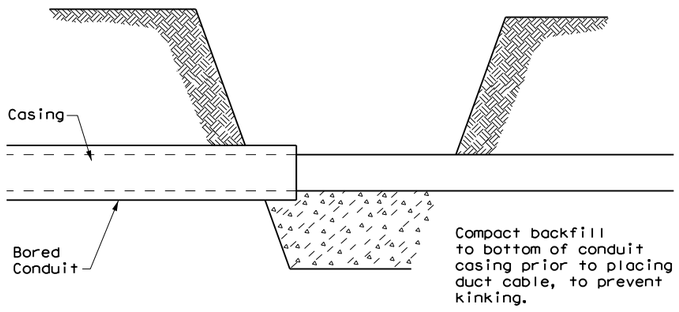
DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC



BORE PIT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
DUCT CABLE/ HDPE CONDUIT

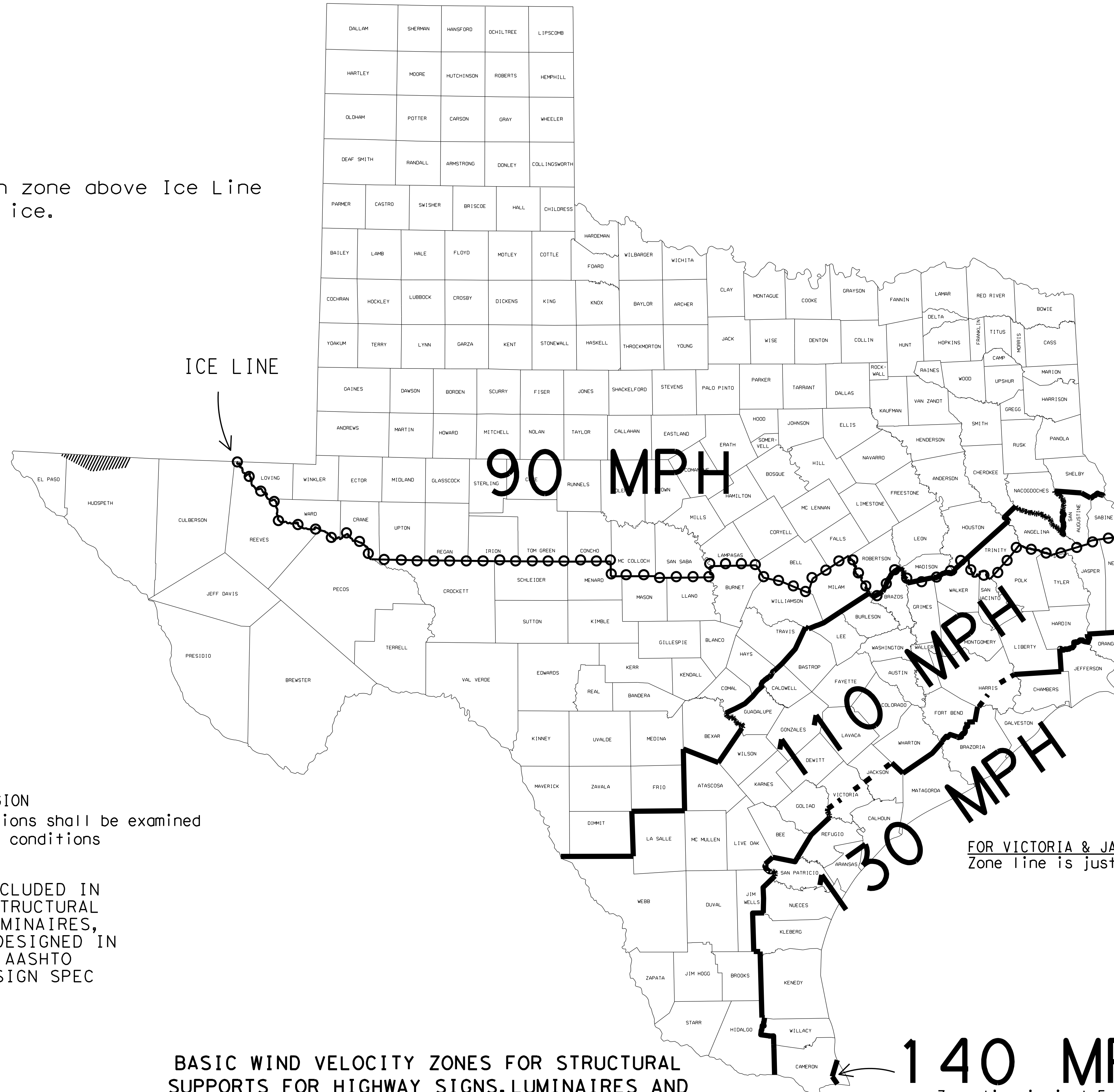
ED(11)-14

FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		119

71L

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:51 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\

NOTE: Structures in zone above Ice Line to be designed for ice.



FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR VICTORIA & JACKSON COUNTIES ONLY
Zone line is just South of US 59.

140 MPH
Zone line is just East of both CO 1847 & FM 511

SPECIAL WIND REGION
Special wind regions shall be examined for unusual wind conditions

THIS SHEET IS TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E.'s HAVING STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR SIGNS, LUMINAIRES, AND/OR TRAFFIC SIGNALS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC

NOTE: AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC =AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 4th thru 6th Edition

BASIC WIND VELOCITY ZONES FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AASHTO 2001 THRU 2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC

Values are nominal design 3-sec gust wind speeds in mph at 33 ft above ground for Exposure C category. (50-year mean recurrence interval)

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES (AASHTO 2001-2013 LTS DESIGN SPEC)

WV & IZ(LTS2013)-14

FILE: lts2013.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		POTTER	120

30B

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY NOTES

1. Details apply to roadway lighting installations bid or referenced under Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies." Provide, furnish, and install all other materials not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the State such warranties or guarantees.

2. The locations of poles and fixtures may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.

3. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC),TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA),and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association, Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection.

4. Provide Roadway Illumination Light Fixtures as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11010, Item 610, and as shown on the Material Producers List (MPL) for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.

5. Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with Roadway Illumination Poles (RIP) standards and Item 610. Poles fabricated according to RIP standards do not require shop drawing submittals.

   a. Alternate designs to RIP standards or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically. For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically see "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" on the TxDOT web site.

   b. Limitations on use of the RIP standard: The RIP standard details were developed for installations in locations where the 3-second gust basic maximum wind speed is 110 mph, and where the elevation of the base of the pole is less than (i.e. not more than) 25' above the elevation of the surrounding terrain, in accordance with the "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals," 6th Edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For poles to be installed in regions where the maximum basic wind speed exceeds 110 mph or to be mounted more than 25' above the surrounding terrain, provide poles meeting the following requirements:

      i. Submittals. Following the electronic shop drawing submittal process (see Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal on the TxDOT web site), submit to the Engineer for approval fabrication drawings and calculations for the poles, sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer (P.E.).

      ii. Luminaire Structural Support Requirements. Provide light poles, arms, and anchor bolt assemblies with a 25 year design life to safely resist dead loads, ice loads and the required basic wind speeds at the location of installation in accordance with the 6th edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For transformer base poles, include transformer base and connecting hardware in calculations and shop drawing submittals. Structurally test all transformer bases to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Submit certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished with the shop drawings. Show breakaway base model number, manufacturer's name, and logo on shop drawings. Include on manufacturer's shop drawings the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.

6. For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide and install double-pole breakaway fuse holders as specified by DMS-11040. Breakaway fuse holders are listed on the MPL for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies under Items 610 & 620. Provide 10 amp time delay fuses for breakaway connectors in light poles, or inside the light fixture for underpass luminaires. In each pole, connect luminaires to the breakaway connector with continuous stranded 12 AWG copper conductors as listed on the MPL. Bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground lug in the transformer base or hand hole.

7. Tighten anchor bolts for shoe base, concrete traffic barrier base, and bridge mount roadway illumination poles, in accordance with Item 449.

8. Install T-Base with following procedure:

   a. Anchor Bolt Tightening.

      i. Coat the threads of the anchor bolts with electrically conductive lubricant.

      ii. Place the T-base over the anchor bolts. Foundation must be level and flat. The maximum permissible gap under any one corner of the t-base is 1/8" before nuts are tightened.

      iii. Coat the bearing surfaces of the nuts and washers with electrically conductive lubricant. Install (1) 1/2" hold down washer, (1) lock washer, and (1) nut on each anchor bolt. Turn the nuts onto the bolts so that each is hand-tight against the washer.

      iv. Using a torque wrench, tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. Uniform contact is required between the foundation and the T-base in the corner regions of the T-base, and all corner gaps must be closed after applying torque. If a gap still exists after torquing to 150 ft-lbs, continue torquing each bolt incrementally until gap is closed or maximum allowable torque of 250 ft. pound is reached, whichever comes first. If 250 ft-lbs is not enough to close the gap the foundation must be leveled. Gaps along the straight sides of the T-bases and the foundation are permissible. Ensure that no high point of contact occurs between the straight sides of the T-base and the foundation.

      v. Check top of T-base for level. If not level then foundation must be leveled.

   b. Top Bolt Procedure

      i. Erect pole over T-base with crane. Coat bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers with electrically conductive lubricant.

      ii. Install bolts and 1/2" connecting washers from the inside of the T-base, thread up through the pole base. Install flat washers, lock washers and nuts snug tight according to Item 447, "Structural Bolting."

      iii. Tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. using a torque wrench.

   c. Level and Plumb

      i. Ensure pole is plumb and mast arm is perpendicular to the roadway according to plans to within 5 degrees.

9. Construct luminaire pole foundations in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," and TxDOT standard sheet RID(2).

10. Provide and install underpass luminaires in accordance with Item 610, DMS-11010, and TxDOT standard sheet RID(3). Typical luminaire size for underpass luminaires is 150W HPS or 150W EQ LED.

11. Mount luminaires on arms level as shown by the luminaire level indicator.

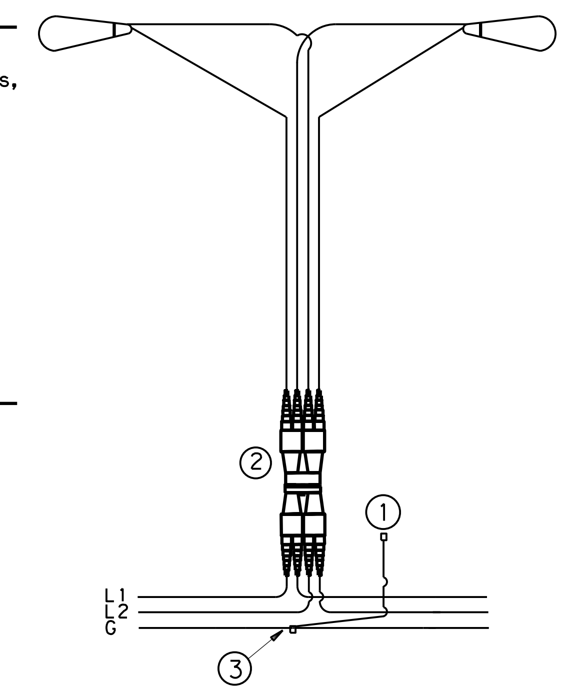
12. Orient luminaires perpendicular to the roadway intended to be lit unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Wiring Diagram Notes:

(1) Use 1/2 in.-13 UNC threaded, copper or tin-plated copper, pole bonding connector, sized appropriately for conductors, bonded to T-base, or use ground lug in handhole as available.

(2) Use pre-qualified two-pole breakaway connectors for all luminaire pole installations. For luminaires fed by a circuit with a neutral conductor, use double pole breakaway connectors with the neutral side unfused and marked white.

(3) Split Bolt or other connector.



L1,L2 = Hot Conductors
G = Grounding Conductor

TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 480V ON 240/480 VOLT SERVICE OR LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 240V FOR 120/240 VOLT SERVICE.

Decorative LED Lighting Notes:

1. LED Drivers in Remote Outdoor enclosures (for drivers that do not include an enclosure as part of a factory assembly):

   a. Provide NEMA 3R outdoor enclosure or as approved.

   b. Install enclosure at least 12" above ground or other horizontal surface. Mount vertically or on ceiling, and avoid direct sun where possible.

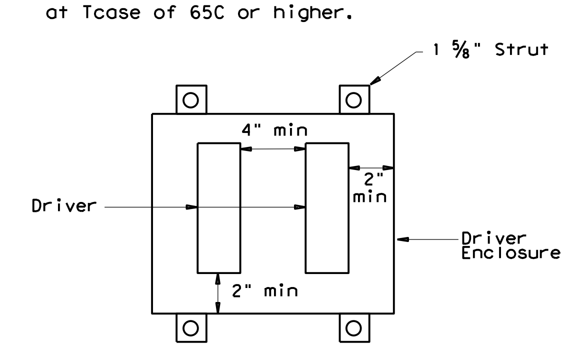
   c. Install drivers with at least 2 inches of space from enclosure walls.

   d. For multiple drivers in an enclosure, provide at least 4 inches side to side and 1 inch end to end from other drivers or electronic equipment

   e. For drivers mounted on back wall of enclosure, mount enclosure on 1 5/8" strut or other standoff to dissipate heat, or mount driver to side of the enclosure or to the metal cover.

   f. Provide remote drivers with a maximum of 100 watts

   g. Provide drivers with documentation of 100,000 hr lifetime at Tcase of 65C or higher.



Driver Spacing In Remote Enclosure

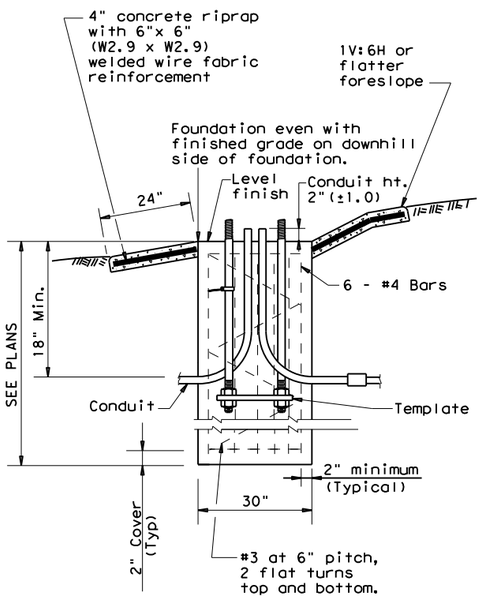
Texas Department of Transportation	Traffic Safety Division Standard				
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS					
RID(1)-20					
FILE: rid1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60	
7-17 12-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	AMA	POTTER		121	

72A

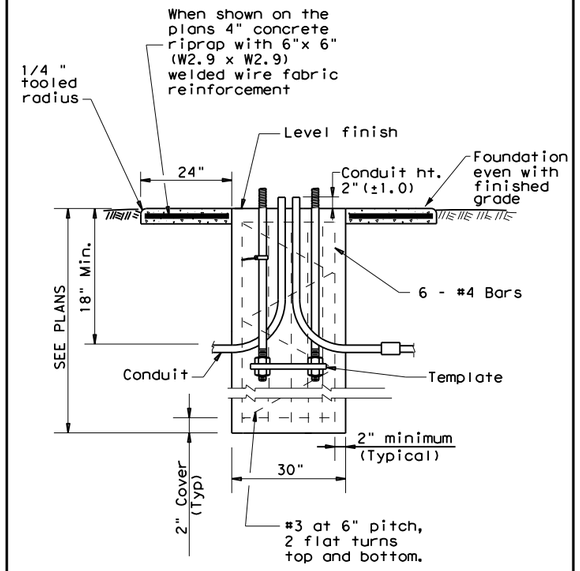
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:53 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\6. Traffic\ILLUMINATION STANDARDS\rid1-20.dgn

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:56 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\Final Design\Roadway\dgn\RID2-20.dgn



SECTION A-A
SHOWING SLOPED GRADE



SECTION A-A
SHOWING CONSTANT GRADE

TABLE 1

ANCHOR BOLTS

POLE MOUNTING HEIGHT	BOLT CIRCLE		ANCHOR BOLT SIZE
	Shoe Base	T-Base	
<40 ft.	13 in.	14 in.	1in. x 30in.
40-50 ft.	15 in.	17 ¼in.	1 ¼in. x 30in.

TABLE 2

RECOMMENDED FOUNDATION LENGTHS
(See note 1)

MOUNTING HEIGHT	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft		
	10	15	40
≤20 ft.	6′	6′	6′
>20 ft. to 30 ft.	8′	6′	6′
>30 ft. to 40 ft.	8′	8′	6′
>40 ft. to 50 ft.	10′	8′	6′

TABLE 3

PAY QUANTITY OF RIPRAP PER FOUNDATION (Install only when shown on the plans)

Foundation Diameter	RIPRAP DIAMETER	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B)
30 in.	78 in.	0.35 CY

GENERAL NOTES:

1. "Recommended Foundation Lengths" table is for information purposes only. Foundation lengths shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Foundations will be paid for under Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
2. Erect roadway illumination assembly poles plumb and true. Form and level the top 6" of the foundation so the pole will be plumb. Use leveling nuts to plumb shoe base poles. Do not use shims or leveling nuts under transformer bases. Do not grout between baseplate and the foundation.
3. Ensure Class 2A and 2B fit for anchor bolts and nuts. Tap and chase nuts after galvanizing. Anchor bolt body with rolled threads need not be full size.
4. Use appropriate class of concrete as specified in Items 416 and 432. Concrete for riprap may be upgraded to Class C at no extra cost to the Department.
5. Place riprap around the foundation when called for elsewhere in the plans. Riprap will be paid for under Item 432.
6. Locate breakaway roadway illumination assemblies as shown in the placement table, unless otherwise dimensioned on the plans. Protect non-breakaway illumination assemblies from vehicular impact (i.e. 2.5 ft. behind guard rail or mounted on traffic barrier), or located outside the clear zone, except that 2.5 ft. from curb face is minimum desired for light poles on city streets, 45 mph or less. See Roadway Design Manual for further information.
7. Use 4 hold down and 4 connecting washers on transformer base poles as recommended by the manufacturer and supplied with base.
8. Install a minimum of 2 conduits in each foundation. See lighting layout sheets for locations of foundations with more than 2 conduits. Cap unused conduits in foundations on both ends.
9. Conduit location in foundations is critical for breakaway devices. Place conduits 2 in. apart on centerline as shown.
10. Bond anchor bolt to rebar cage with #6 bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. The bonded steel in the foundation creates a concrete encased grounding electrode which replaces the ground rod.
11. Grade earthwork around T-base foundations even with the finished grade as shown in Section A-A to ensure proper function of the breakaway device. Use riprap on T-base foundations that are located on sloped grades, and as shown on the plans for level grades.

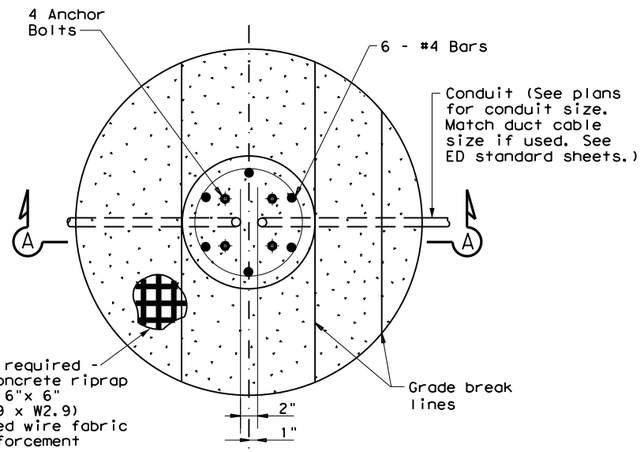
TABLE 4

BREAKAWAY POLE PLACEMENT (See note 6)

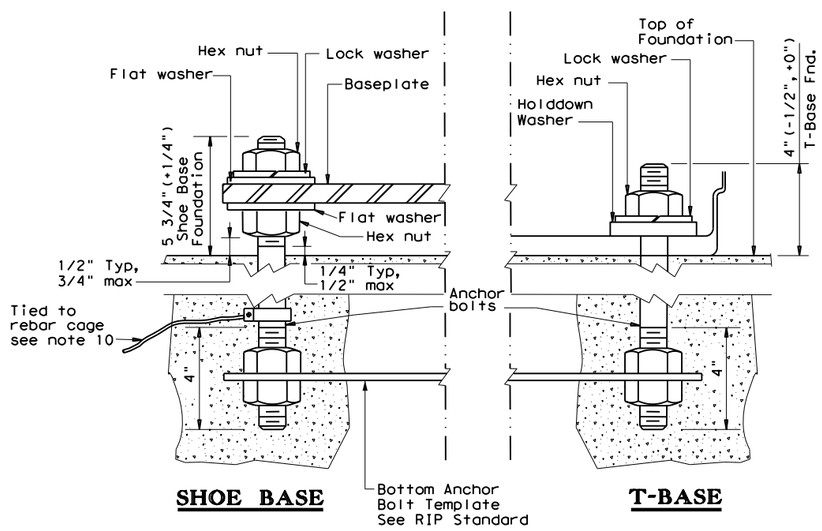
ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION	** POLE OFFSET (DISTANCE TO FACE OF TRANSFORMER BASE)
Freeway Mainlanes (roadway with full control of access)	15 ft. (minimum and typical) from lane edge
All curbed, 45 mph or less design speed	2.5 ft. minimum (15 ft. desirable) from curb face
All others	10 ft. minimum*(15 ft. desirable) from lane edge

* or as close to ROW line as is practical

** provide 2/5 of the luminaire mounting height behind the pole for "falling area" to prevent encroachment on the other travel lanes. See design guidelines.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

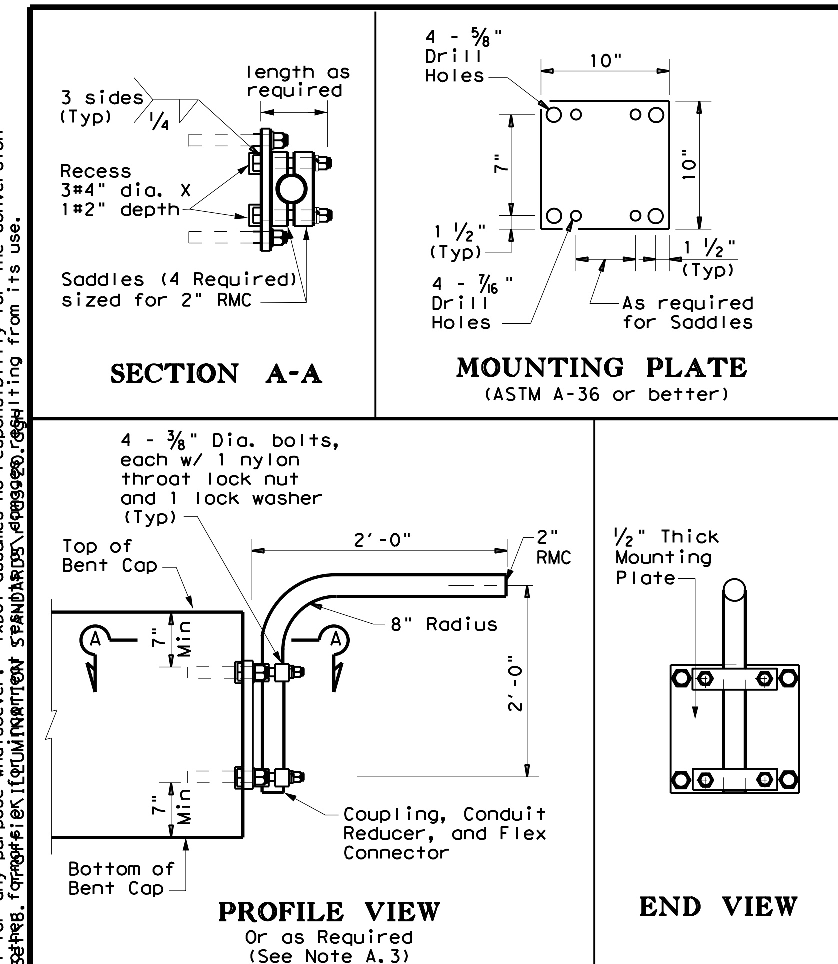
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS
(RDWY ILLUM FOUNDATIONS)
RID(2)-20

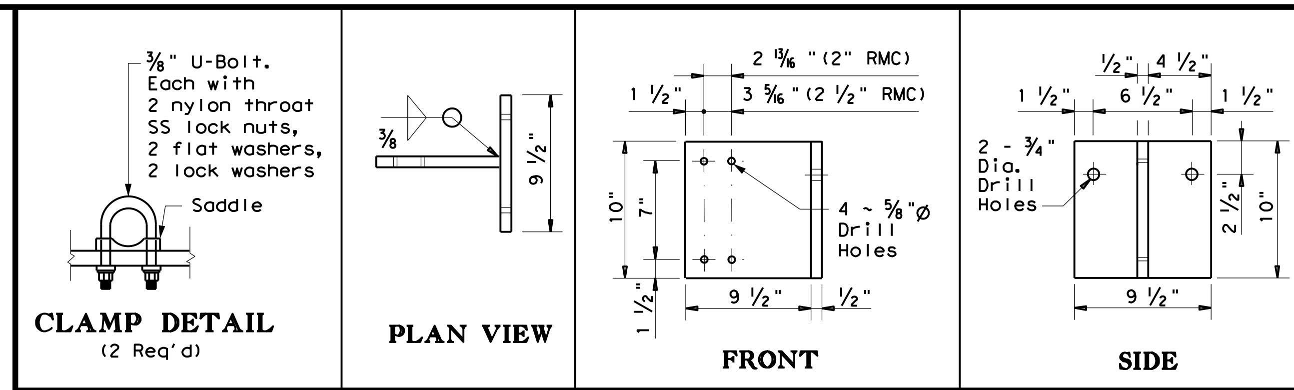
FILE: rid2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
1-11	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-17	AMA	POTTER		122
12-20				

72B

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:50:58 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes

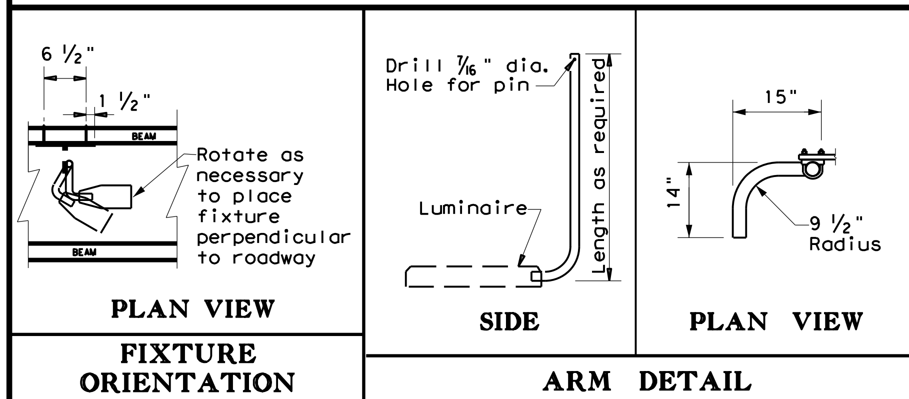


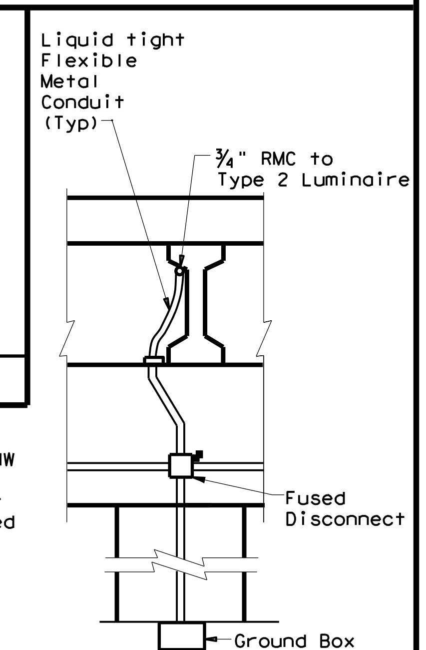
UNDERPASS LIGHTING ARM

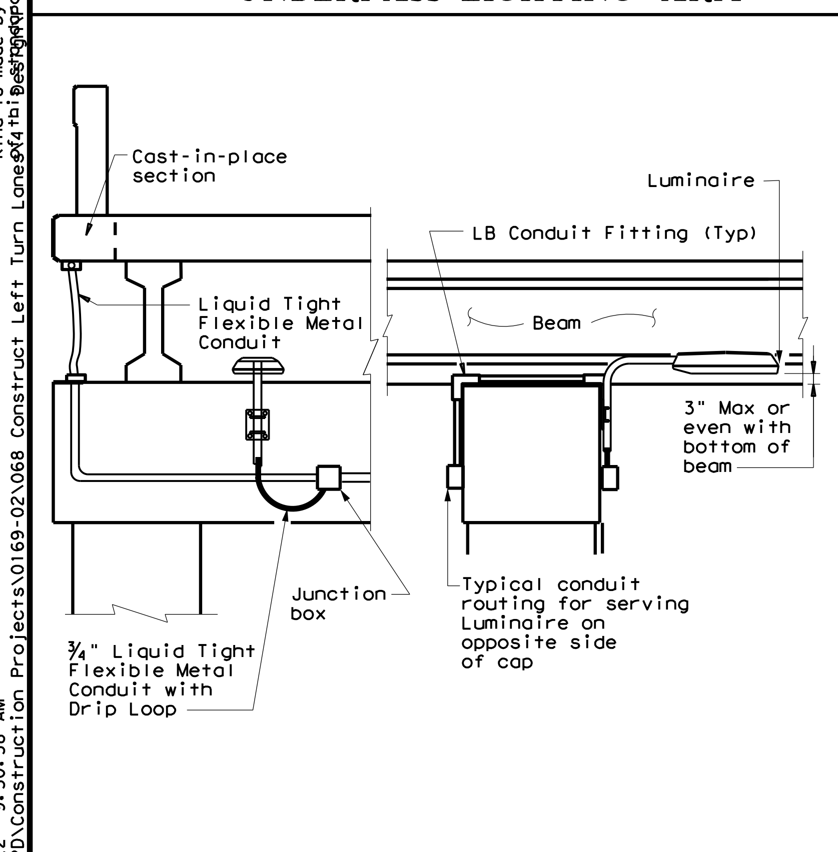


BRACKET DETAIL

Make from 1/2" plate (ASTM A-36 or better)

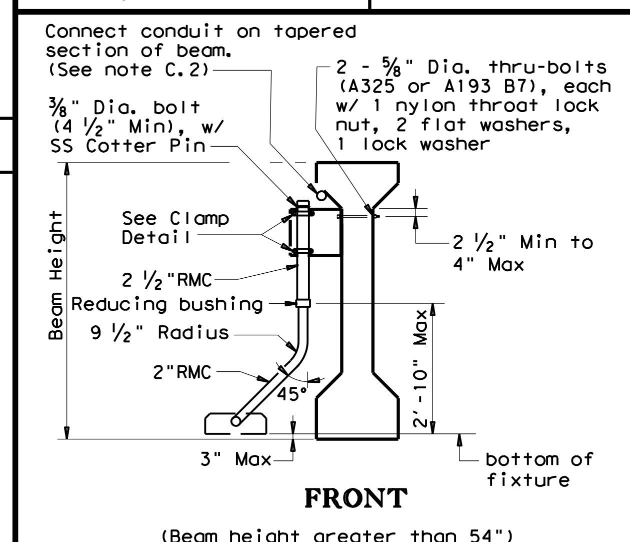


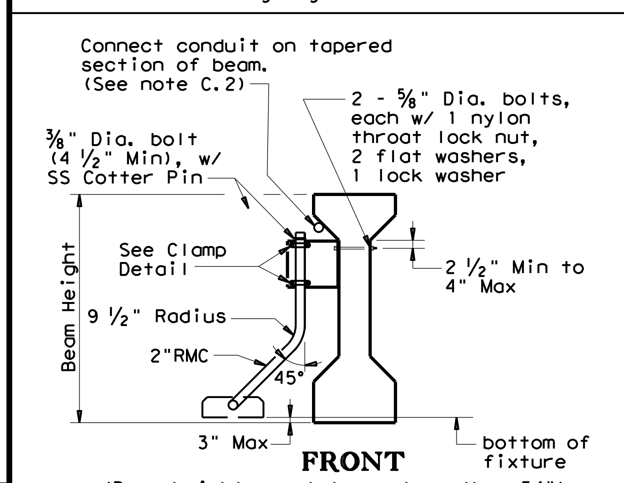




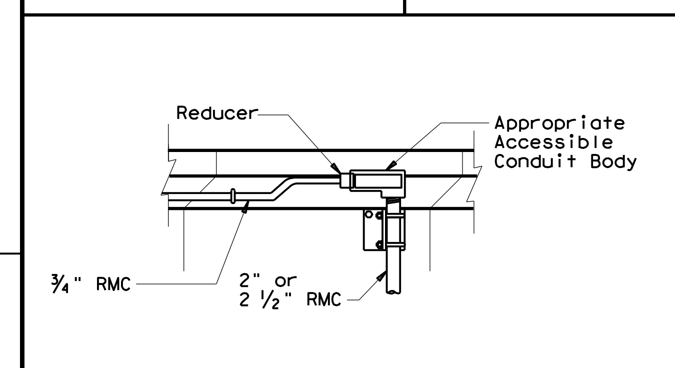
IN RD IL AM (U/P)(TY 1)

If bridge has pre-cast panels under deck, run circuit under deck edge.





IN RD IL AM (U/P)(TY 2)



CONDUIT CONNECTION PROFILE

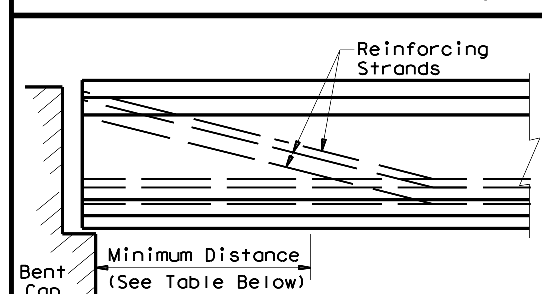


TABLE 5

LOCATION OF UNDERPASS LIGHT MOUNTING BRACKET TABLE

SPAN LENGTH	MINIMUM DISTANCE
≤ 50'	10'-0"
50' - 70'	15'-0"
70' - 90'	20'-0"
> 90'	25'-0"

LOCATION OF UNDERPASS LIGHT MOUNTING BRACKET

GENERAL NOTES:

A. ALL 150 watt HPS and 150 watt equivalent LED Luminaires

1. Luminaire locations, conduit and conductor sizes and routing are typical and diagrammatic only. See project layout sheets for specific details.
2. Conduit will be paid for under Item 618, "Conduit" and conductors will be paid for under Item 620, "Electrical Conductors," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
3. Adjust conduit in saddles to place fixture height and orientation as required. See fixture orientation detail and plans. Where practicable, place luminaires so the bottom of luminaire is above the bottom of the beam, maximum of 3 in. (See detail UNDERPASS LIGHTING ARM TYPE 2)
4. Except as noted, galvanize all structural steel and exposed bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".
5. Fabrication of brackets and support arms will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies."
6. Install a heavy duty NEMA 3R fused disconnect or breaker enclosure rated at 30 amps and 480 volts to switch underpass luminaires as shown on plans, with at least one per bridge circuit. Install 20 amp time-delay fuses or inverse-time circuit breakers. Mount disconnect or breaker enclosure 10 ft.(min) above grade on columns or bent caps as approved by the Department. Modify disconnect to allow padlocking in the "ON" and "OFF" positions. Padlocks and disconnect switches or circuit breakers for underpass fixtures will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.
7. Conduit on columns, caps, and slab is shown surface mounted. For new columns and caps, embed PVC conduit in concrete. Bond and ground metal junction boxes and conduit.

B. TYPE 1

1. Provide 2 in. rigid metal conduit (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) for Type 1 arm shaft.
2. Use 3/8 in. stainless steel bolt or stud non-epoxy type expansion anchors for concrete for Type 1 mounting. Except as noted, provide an allowable 2650 lbs minimum pull-out force (after consideration of adjustment factors for edge distance and bolt spacing) for each anchor. Install each anchor to the embedment depth recommended by the manufacturer.
3. Attach conduit to plate with 4 saddles, four - 3/8 in. diameter bolts, nylon throat lock nuts, and lock washers.

C. TYPE 2

1. Provide 2 in. rigid metal conduit (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) or provide a combination of 2 1/2 in. (2.875" O.D., 0.193" wall) and 2 in. (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) rigid metal conduits with a reducing bushing as beam height stipulated for Type 2 arm shaft. Field cutting and threading will be permitted. Paint cut and threaded areas with zinc rich paint after conduit is connected to adjacent fitting.
2. Connecting conduit may be strapped to tapered section only of precast beams as shown. Anchor as approved by the Engineer. Maximum anchor depth is 1 in.
3. Indiscriminate drilling into precast concrete beams may result in reduced beam strength. Use drilling location and method as directed by the Engineer. See Location of Underpass Lighting Mounting Bracket detail. The locations shown in the table are such that reinforcing strands will not be damaged.

UNDERPASS LIGHTING TYPE 1

UNDERPASS LIGHTING TYPE 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS

(UNDERPASS LIGHT FIXTURES)

RID(3)-20

FILE: rid3-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 7-17 12-20	0169	02	068	US 60
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		POTTER	123

72C

SHIPPING PARTS LIST - POLES AND LUMINAIRE ARMS

Nominal Mounting Ht. (ft)	Shoe Base Designation Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	Quantity	T-Base Designation Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	Quantity	CSB/SSCB Mounted Designation Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	Quantity
20	(Type SA 20 S - 4)			(150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4)			(150W EQ) LED						
	(Type SA 20 S - 4 - 4)			(150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4 - 4)			(150W EQ) LED						
30	(Type SA 30 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
40	(Type SA 40 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 8 - 8)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 10)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 10 - 10)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 12)			(250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 12 - 12)			(250W EQ) LED	
50	(Type SA 50 S - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 4)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 8)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 8 - 8)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 10)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 10 - 10)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 12)			(400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 12 - 12)			(400W EQ) LED	

OTHER Designation Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	Quantity

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All work, materials and services not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction shall be performed, furnished and installed by the Contractor. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment or installation will be considered justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the Department such warranties or guarantees.

2. The location of poles and fixtures are diagrammatic only and may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.

3. Standard Steel Pole Designs. Steel poles fabricated in accordance with the details and dimensions shown herein, shall be considered standard designs. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations for standard designs is not required.

4. Optional Steel Pole Designs. Multi-sided steel poles may be allowed as optional designs, if steel poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.

   a. Shop Drawings. Optional designs require submission of shop drawings and design calculations bearing the seal of an engineer licensed in the State of Texas, in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." The Department may elect to pre-approve some shop drawings for optionally designed poles. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations is not required for structures fabricated in accordance with the details of shop drawings on the pre-approved list maintained by the TxDOT Traffic Operations Division. Any deviation from the pre-approved shop drawings will require submission of shop drawings of the complete assembly and design calculations as described above.
   b. Structural Support Design for Luminaires. Lighting support structures shall be designed for a 25 year design life in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. All poles shall be designed for 110 mph 3-second gust wind speeds. The Gust Factor, G, and Wind Importance Factor, Ir, shall be applied as per the AASHTO Specifications assuming a 25-year design life. The design wind pressure for hurricane wind velocities greater than 100 mph shall not be less than the design wind pressure using 100 mph with the non-hurricane Wind Importance Factor, Ir, value. For transformer base poles, fabricator shall include transformer base and connecting hardware in design calculations and shop drawing submittals. All transformer bases shall have been structurally tested to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished shall be submitted with the shop drawings. Shop drawings shall show breakaway base model number, and manufacturer's name and logo. Manufacturer's shop drawings shall include the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.
   c. Mast Arm Attachments. All poles and attachments shall be structurally designed to support two 12-foot mast arms and luminaires. Poles shall be supplied with mast arm combinations as shown in the plans. All mast arms shall be designed for a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
   d. Anchor Bolt Assembly. Anchor bolt assemblies for optionally designed poles shall be the same as those shown herein.

5. Aluminum Pole Designs. Aluminum pole designs may be allowed, if aluminum poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.

   a. Meet all of the requirements stated above for optional steel pole designs and the following:
      1. Aluminum poles shall be fabricated in accordance with "Structural Welding Code-Aluminum" AWS D1.2.
      2. Aluminum pole designs shall use the same anchor bolt assembly and be subject to the same geometric restraints and other requirements for steel poles specified herein.
      3. Aluminum poles shall be equipped with vibration mitigation devices, as approved by the engineer.
      4. Pole components shall be constructed using the following material:
         Shaft: ASTM B221 or B241 Alloy 6063-T6, ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H34, ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
         Base Flange: ASTM B26 Alloy 356.0-T6 or ASTM B108 Alloy 356.0-T6 (Yield strength test required).
         Mast Arm Fitting: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
         Mast Arms: ASTM B241 Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6063-T6.
         Pole Cap: ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H32 or ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6.
         Bolts: Stainless Steel AISI 300 series. Bolts threading into aluminum threads shall be treated with anti-seize compound, Never-Seez Compound, Permatex 133K or equal.

6. Special Designs. Poles with architectural treatments shall meet the requirements shown elsewhere in the plans.

7. Luminaire Mounting Height. Actual luminaire mounting height shall be the nominal mounting height given on RIP(2) for all pole-arm combinations except for poles with 4 ft. luminaire arms, which shall be 3'-0" lower than the nominal height, unless otherwise shown or directed.

EXPLANATION OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY DESIGNATIONS

(TYPE SA 50 T - X - X) (400W EQ) LED

SA: Pole and mast arm may be steel or aluminum.
ST: Pole and mast arm must be steel.
AL: Pole and mast arm must be aluminum.
SP: Special (ovalized) steel or aluminum pole for installing on CSB or SSCB. See standard sheet CSB (4), or SSCB (4).

Two numerical digits denote nominal mounting height in feet.

Next letter denotes type of base, (S-Shoe Base, T-Transformer Base, or B-Bridge/Ret.Wall Mount)

First number denotes length of mast arm in feet.

Use of second mast arm is indicated by second dashed number which denotes length in feet.

Luminaire rating in watts (i.e. 400W). Equivalent wattage LED fixtures will include EQ (i.e. 400W EQ)

Last letters indicate light source (S - High Pressure Sodium; LED - LED luminaire)

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

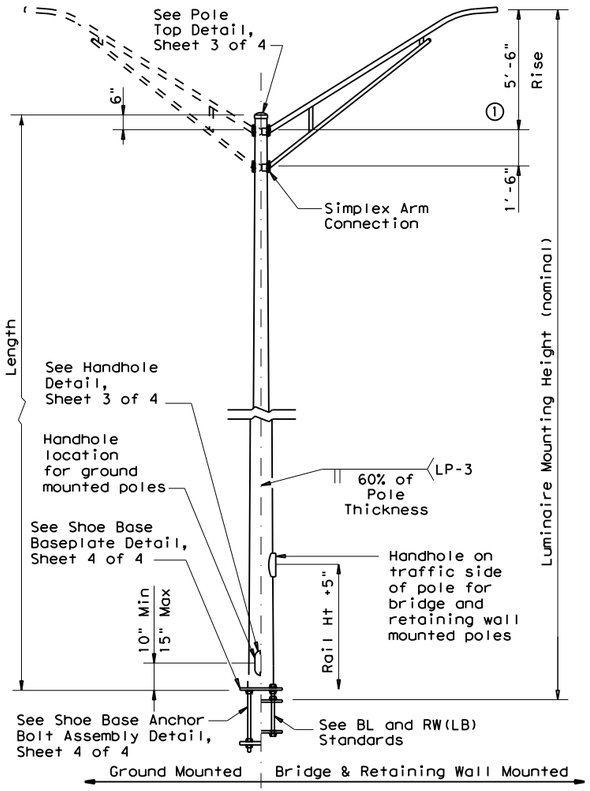
RIP(1)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT 0169	SECT 02	JOB 068	HIGHWAY US 60
REVISIONS 7-17, 12-19	DIST AMA		COUNTY POTTER	SHEET NO. 124

73A

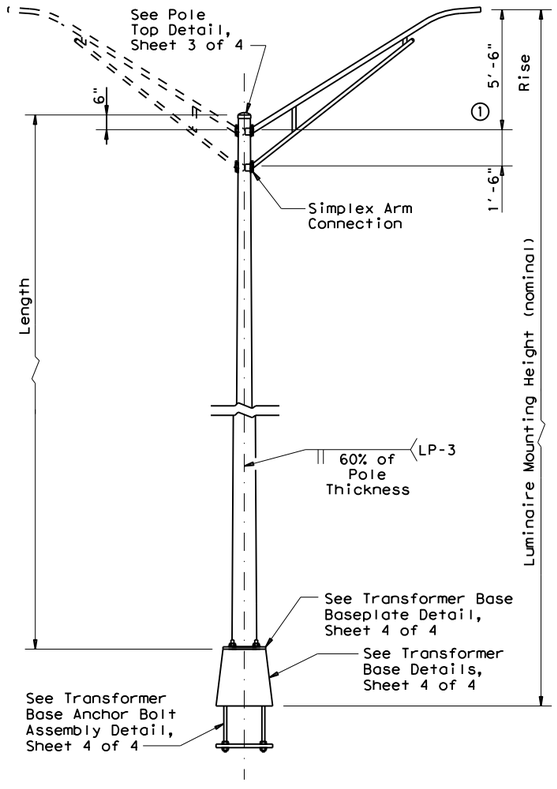
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:51:00 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:51:02 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes@4th\ENGINEERING\STANDARDS\rip-19.dgn



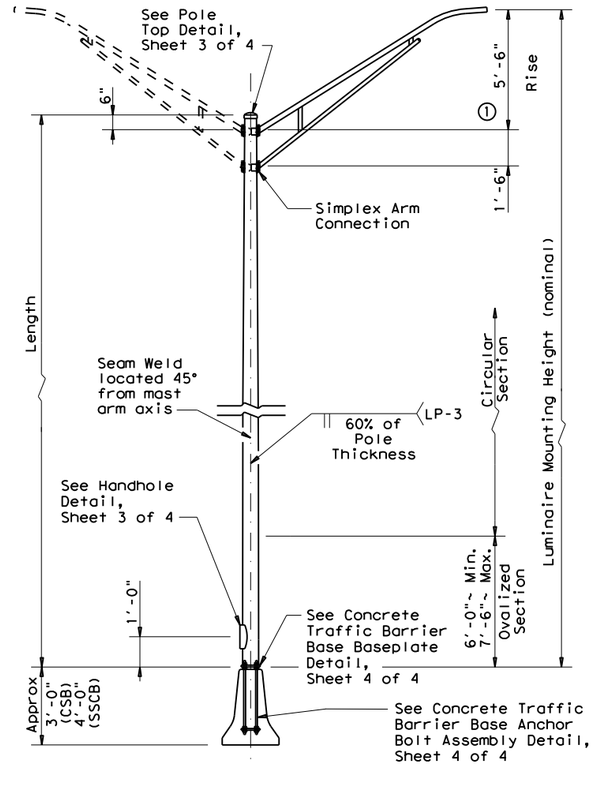
SHOE BASE POLE

SHOE BASE POLE					
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	4.90	15.00	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.00	25.00	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.36-3.24	26.00-34.00	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.60	35.00	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.50	4.20	45.00	0.1196	30.3



TRANSFORMER BASE POLE

TRANSFORMER BASE POLE					
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	5.11	13.50	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.21	23.50	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.57-3.45	24.50-32.50	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.81	33.50	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.00	3.91	43.50	0.1196	30.3



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE (CSB/SSCB)						
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base ② Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)	
					About ℄ of Rail	Perp. to Rail
28.00	9.00	5.78	23.00	0.1196	10.3	13.2
38.00	9.00	4.38	33.00	0.1196	16.6	20.8
48.00	10.50	4.48	43.00	0.1345	25.1	30.5

MATERIAL DATA		
COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	MIN. YIELD (ksi)
Pole Shaft (0.14"/ft. Taper)	A572 Gr 50, A595 Gr A, A1011 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2 ③, or A1008 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2	50
Base Plate and Handhole Frame	A572 Gr.50, or A36	36
T-Base Connecting Bolts	F3125 Gr A325	92
Anchor Bolts	F1554 Gr 55, A193-B7 or A321	55 105
Anchor Bolt Templates	A36	36
Heavy Hex (H.H.) Nuts	A194 Gr 2H, or A563 Gr DH	
Flat Washers	F436	

NOTES:

① 2'-6" rise for 4 ft. luminaire arms.

② Before ovalized as shown on Concrete Traffic Barrier Base Baseplate details, Sheet 4 of 4.

③ A1011 SS Gr 50 may be used instead of HSLAS, provided the material meets the elongation requirements for HSLAS.

POLE ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Shaft length	+1"
I.D. of outside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/8", -1/16"
O.D. of inside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/32", -1/8"
Shaft diameter: other	+3/16"
Out of "round"	1/4"
Straightness of shaft	±1/4" in 10 ft
Twist in multi-sided shaft	4° in 50 ft
Perpendicular to baseplate	1/8" in 24"
Pole centered on baseplate	±1/4"
Location of Attachments	±1/4"
Bolt hole spacing	±1/16"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designs conform to AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals , 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. Design 3-Second Gust Wind Speed equals 110 mph with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 0.80 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 25 year recurrence interval. Design moments listed in tables assume base of pole is 25' above natural ground level.
2. Structures are designed to support two 12' luminaire mast arms and luminaires. Mast arms are designed to support a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
3. Fabrication shall be in accordance with the Specifications and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Do not submit shop drawings for roadway illumination pole assemblies fabricated in accordance with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of these sheets and the Specifications. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
4. For mounting heights between values shown in the tables, use base diameter and thickness values for the larger height.
5. Unless otherwise noted, all steel parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
6. Steel poles shall be fabricated in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." Longitudinal seam welds for pole sections shall have 60% minimum penetration. All welding shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code-Steel.
7. Two-section poles joined by circumferential welds will not be permitted, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Poles may be fabricated in two sections and field-assembled by the lap-joint method. The two sections shall telescope together with a lap length of not less than 1-1/2 times the shaft diameter at the lap joint.
8. Alternate material equal to or better than material specified may be substituted with the approval of the Engineer.
9. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts, when erecting shoe base poles and concrete traffic barrier base poles, in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts."
10. All poles, except Transformer Base Poles, shall have hand holes with reinforcing frames and covers. For ground mounted shoe base poles, hand holes shall be placed 90 degrees to mast arm unless otherwise noted on the plans. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with one luminaire arm, hand holes shall be located 180 degrees from luminaire arm. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with two luminaire arms, all hand holes shall be on the same side of the barrier. For poles mounted on a bridge lighting bracket or a retaining wall lighting bracket, hand hole shall be on traffic side of the pole, at a height that will clear the barrier.
11. The finished pole shall have a smooth, uniform finish free of pits, blisters, or other defects. Scratched, chipped, and other damaged galvanized areas on poles and mast arms shall be repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
12. Pole length is based on a 5'-6" luminaire arm rise. 4 ft. luminaire arms have a 2'-6" rise. A pole with 4 ft. luminaire arms will have an actual mounting height 3'-0" less than the nominal mounting height. Increasing the pole length to meet the nominal mounting height is allowed, but unnecessary unless otherwise directed by the engineer.
13. Erect transformer base poles in accordance with sheet RID(1).

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

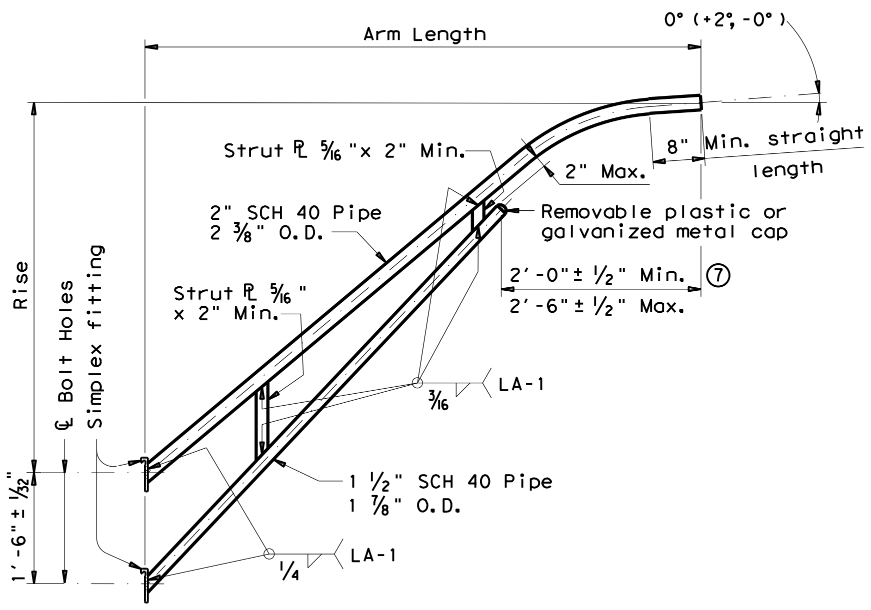
Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(2)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
7-17	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-19	AMA	POTTER		125

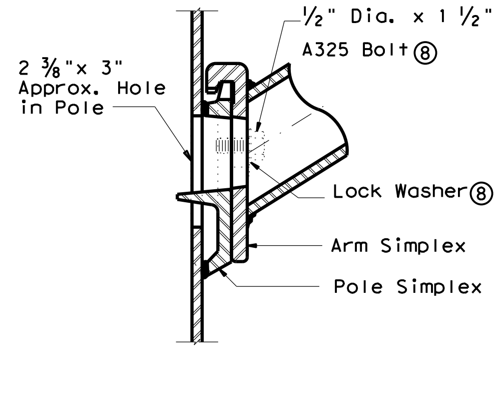
73B



LUMINAIRE ARM

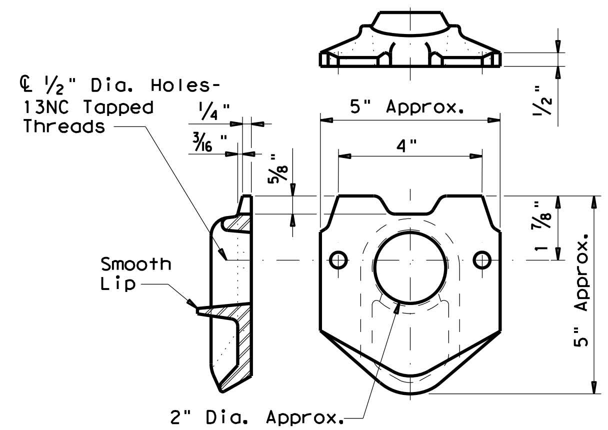
LUMINAIRE ARM DIMENSIONS		
Nominal Arm Length	Arm Length	Rise
4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"
6'-0"	5'-6"	5'-6"
8'-0"	7'-6"	5'-6"
10'-0"	9'-6"	5'-6"
12'-0"	11'-6"	5'-6"

ARM ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Arm Length	±1"
Arm Rise	±1"
Deviation from flat	1/8" in 12"
Spacing between holes	±1/32"

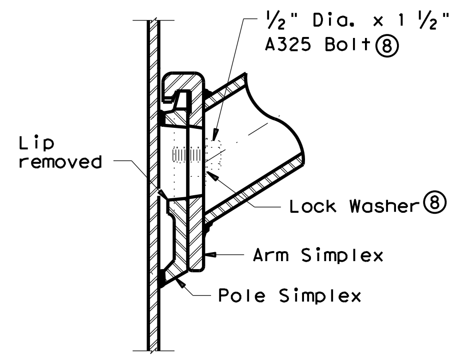


UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

(Gusset not shown for clarity)



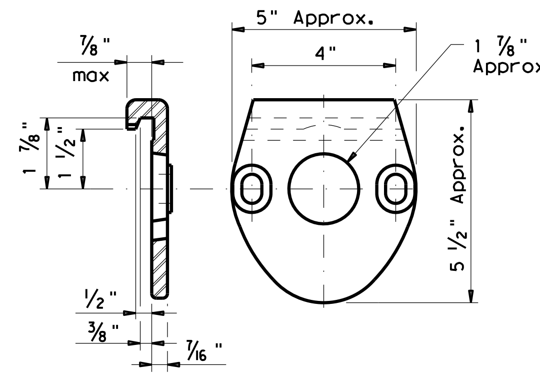
POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL ⑨



LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING

(Gusset not shown for clarity)

SECTION B-B



ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL ⑨

NOTES:

④ Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.

⑤ A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.

⑥ A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F materials may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

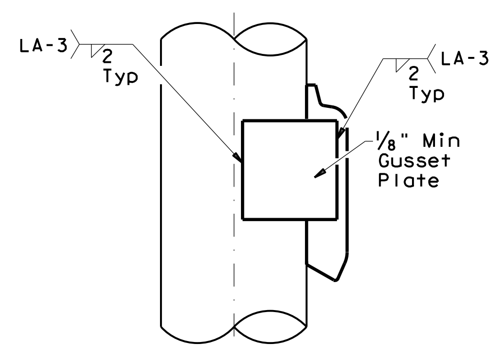
⑦ Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.

⑧ Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans.

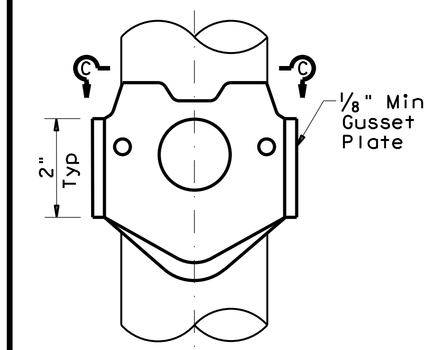
⑨ Proposed deviations in arm simplex dimensions or materials must be submitted to the Department for approval.

⑩ A welded handhole frame is permissible. Maximum of two (2) CJP weld splices is allowed.

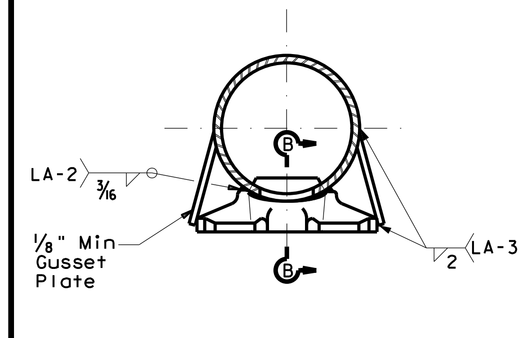
MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr 65-35 or Gr 70-36, A148 Gr 80-50, A576 Gr 1021 ⑤, or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr A or B, A500 Gr B, A501, A 1008 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥, or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥
Arm Struts and Gusset Plates ④	ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 ⑥, or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted



SIDE

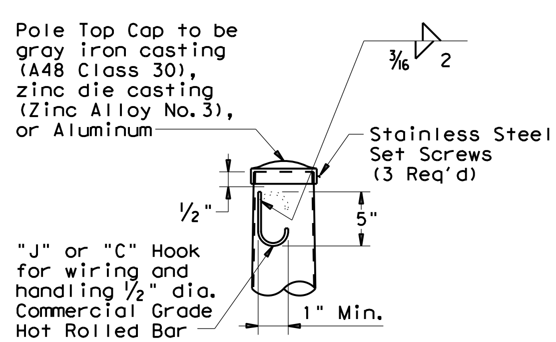


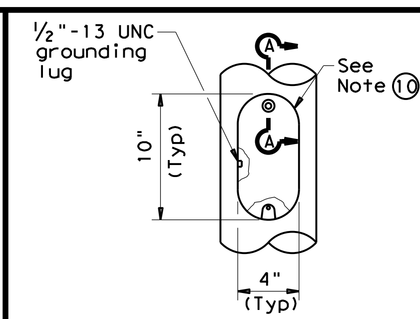
ELEVATION



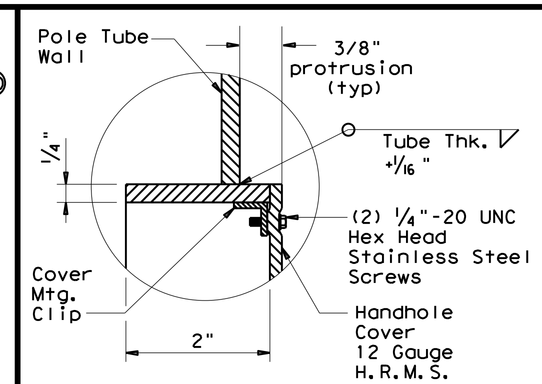
SECTION C-C

SIMPLEX ATTACHMENT DETAIL





ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

POLE TOP

HANDHOLE

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

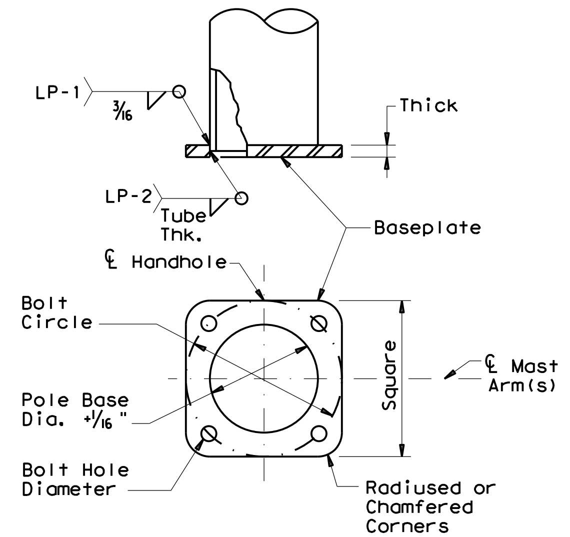
RIP(3)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
7-17 12-19	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	AMA		POTTER	126

73C

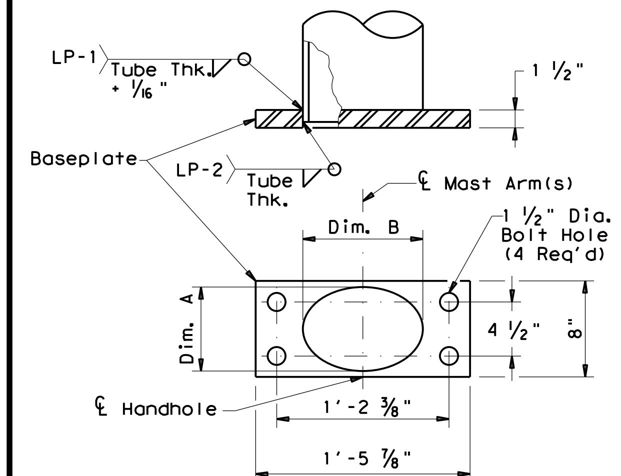
DATE: 8/12/2022 9:51:04 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:51:05 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4\Design\06 STANDARDS\ILLUMINATION STANDARDS\rip-19.dgn



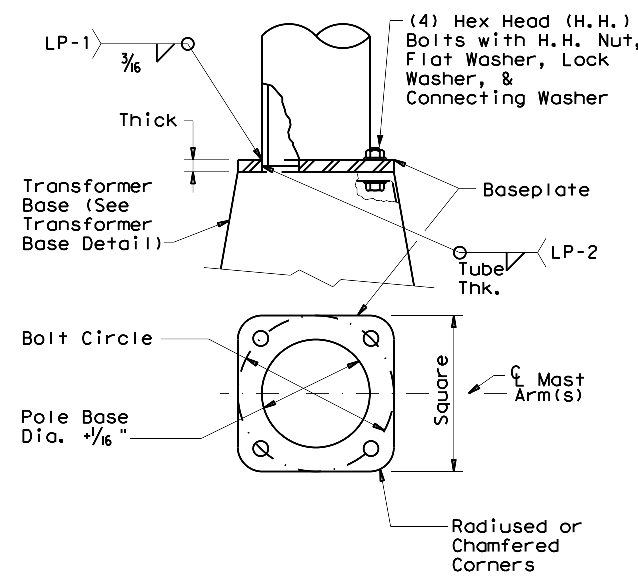
SHOE BASE BASEPLATE

SHOE BASE BASEPLATE TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE

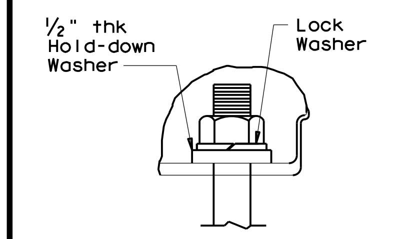
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE			
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	POLE DIA. (12)	DIM. A	DIM. B
28' - 38'	9"	7" ± 1/4"	10" ± 1/4"
48'	10 1/2"	7" ± 1/4"	13" ± 1/4"



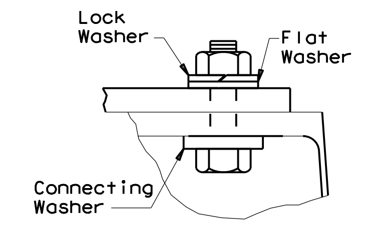
TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE

TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE						
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	CONNECTING BOLT DIA.	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER	TRANSFORMER BASE TYPE
20' - 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1"	1 1/4"	A
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B

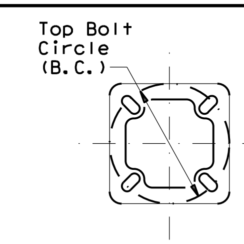
TRANSFORMER BASE TABLE		
TYPE	TOP B.C.	BTM. B.C.
A	13"	14"
B	15"	17 1/4"



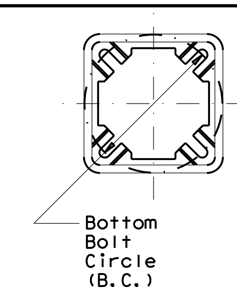
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



TOP PLAN



BOTTOM PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

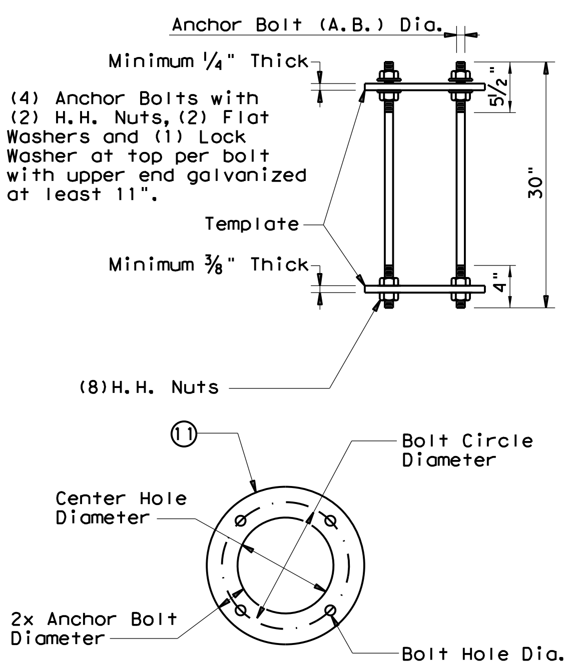
1. For mounting heights between those shown in the table, use the values in the table for the larger mounting height.
2. All breakaway bases shall meet the breakaway requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto, and shall have been tested by FHWA-approved methods. All bases shall have been structurally tested to resist 150% of the design moment.
3. Transformer bases shall be cast from aluminum, ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6, or other material approved by the Engineer. Four Hex Head (H.H.) bolts with four H.H. nuts, four lock washers, four flat washers, and connecting and hold-down washers as recommended by the manufacturer, galvanized to ASTM A153 Class C or D, or B695 Class 50, shall be provided with each transformer base for connecting the pole. Bolts shall be ASTM A325 or approved equal. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 grade DH galvanized.
4. Bases shall be stamped, incised or by other approved permanent means, marked to show fabricator's name or logo, and model number. Such information shall be placed in a readily seen location, inside or outside the base, but shall not be placed on the door.
5. Doors for transformer bases shall be made of plastic, fiberglass or other non-metallic material approved by the Engineer and shall be attached with stainless steel screws or bolts. Transformer bases shall be cleaned by grit blast cleaning after heat treatment. Certification by the manufacturer of heat treatment shall be furnished with transformer bases. The certification shall show the metal alloy and temper and that the base meets those requirements, chemical and physical. The certification shall also show the material ASTM specification. Transformer bases shall be cast with a removable tab bar for material testing. Some bars may have been removed by the manufacturer for testing.

NOTES:

(11) Anchor Bolt Templates do not need to be galvanized.

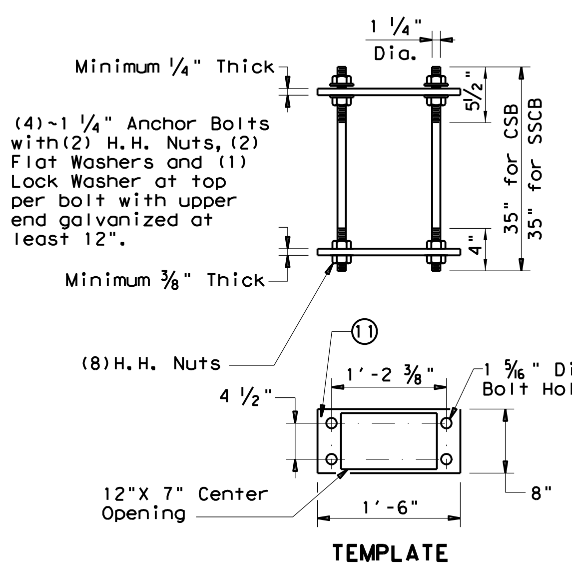
(12) Pole diameter before ovalized.

ANCHOR BOLT FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Length	± 1/2"
Threaded length	± 1/2"
Galvanized length (if required)	- 1/4"



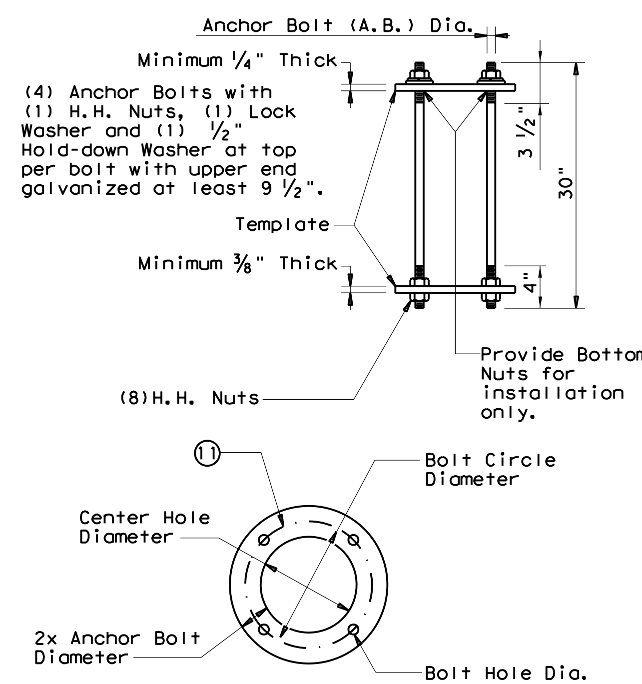
SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	1"	13"	11"	1 1/16"
40' - 50'	1 1/4"	15"	12 1/2"	1 5/16"

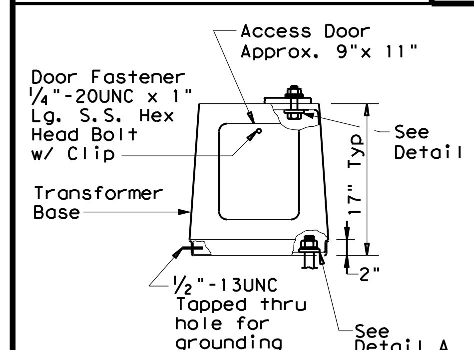


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	1"	14"	12"	1 1/16"
40' - 50'	1 1/4"	17 1/4"	14 3/4"	1 5/16"



TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



ELEVATION

TRANSFORMER BASE DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation

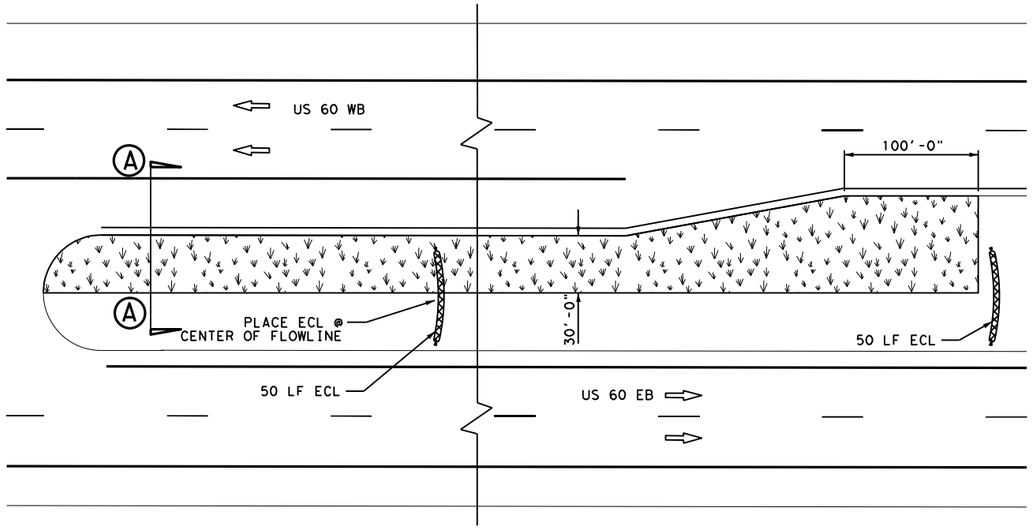
Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(4)-19

FILE:	rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-17 12-19		0169	02	068	US 60
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		AMA		POTTER	127

73D



TYPICAL EROSION CONTROL LOG LAYOUT

NTS

WB

CSJ: 0169-02-068

STA. 330+50 TO STA. 335+61
STA. 362+46 TO STA. 372+27
STA. 377+25 TO STA. 387+11
STA. 509+00 TO STA. 514+64
STA. 534+20 TO STA. 544+14
STA. 36+94 TO STA. 47+00

EB

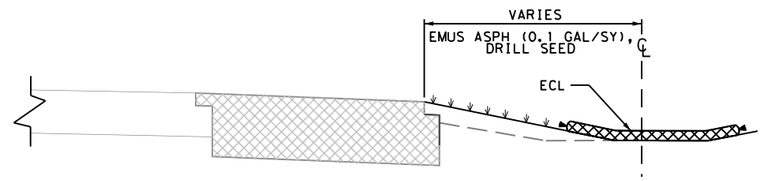
CSJ: 0169-02-068

STA. 366+54 TO STA. 376+28
STA. 417+42 TO STA. 429+22
STA. 482+67 TO STA. 492+58

LEGEND

EMUS ASPH (0.1 GAL/SY)
DRILL SEED

PROPOSED PAVEMENT
STRUCTURE



A DETAIL A-A

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS					
LOCATION	164	164	314	506	506
	① 6036	① 6053	6009	6040	6043
	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (MULTI) 0.1 GAL/SY	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	AC	AC	GAL	LF	LF
CSJ: 0169-02-069	7	7	3,388	900	900
PROJECT TOTALS:	**7**	**7**	**3,388**	**900**	**900**

① FOR BID PURPOSES QUANTITIES WERE ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST 1 ACRE.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

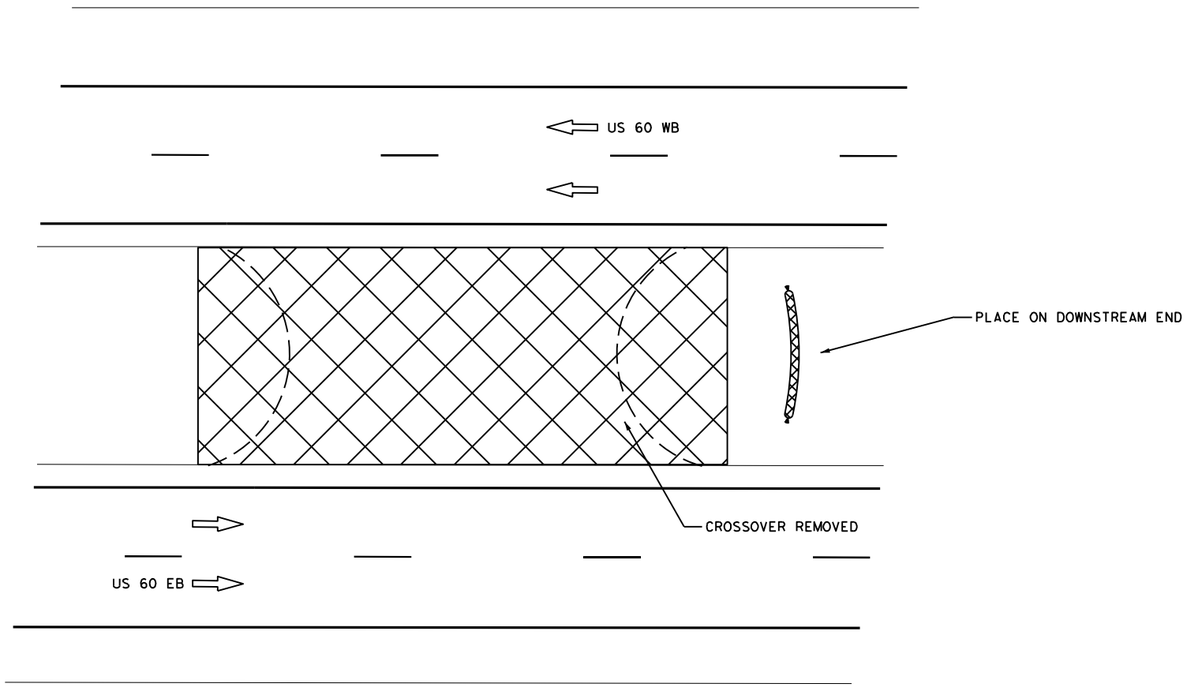
SCALE: 1" = 10'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		128

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:51:08 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\068_Erosion Control Layout.dgn



LEGEND

EMUS ASPH
DRILL SEED
(0.1 GAL/SY)

EROSION CONTROL LOG = 25'

TYPICAL CROSSOVER REMOVAL

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS					
LOCATION	164	164	314	506	506
	① 6036	① 6053	6009	6040	6043
	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM OR COOL)	EMULS ASPH (EROSN CONT) (MULTI) 0.1 GAL/SY	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (8")	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)
	AC	AC	GAL	LF	LF
CSJ: 0169-02-069	1	1	484	50	50
PROJECT TOTALS:	**1**	**1**	**484**	**50**	**50**

① FOR BID PURPOSES QUANTITIES WERE ROUNDED TO THE NEAREST 1 ACRE.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 10'

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 2 OF 2

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		129

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:51:09 AM
FILE: I:\AMA\PD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\068_Erosion Control Layout.dgn

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: FROM POTTER COUNTY LINE TO SH207

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: ADDITION OF TURN LANES AND CROSSOVER IMPROVEMENTS.

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: SUBGRADE WIDENING AND CULVERT SET INSTALLATION.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: APPROX. 551 ACRES

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: APPROX. 11 ACRES

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT

(BEFORE CONSTRUCTION): 0.41

(AFTER CONSTRUCTION): 0.41

EXPLANATION OF THE TECHNICAL BASIS USED TO SELECT THE PRACTICES TO CONTROL POLLUTION WHERE FLOWS EXCEED PRE-DEVELOPMENT LEVELS:

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: 90% GRASS AND NATIVE VEGETATION

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: VARIOUS NON-JURISDICTIONAL PLAYA LAKES

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

X	TEMPORARY SEEDING
X	PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
	MULCHING
	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
	BUFFER ZONES
X	PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER:

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS (CONT.)

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

Permanent	Temporary	
		SILT FENCES
		HAY BALES
		ROCK BERMS
		DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
		DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
		DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
		PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
		PAVED FLUMES
		ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
		TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
		CHANNEL LINERS
		SEDIMENT TRAPS
		SEDIMENT BASINS
		STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
		STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
		CURBS AND GUTTERS
		STORM SEWERS
		VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
	X	EROSION CONTROL LOGS

OTHER:

NARRATIVE - SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

THE ORDER OF ACTIVITIES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

1. INSTALL CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN ON PLANS AND DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. MAINTAIN AND UPGRADE DEVICES AS NEEDED.
3. WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY IS COMPLETED TEMPORARY CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT: CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN TO DISTURB AS LITTLE OF THE NATURAL AREA AS POSSIBLE.

STORM WATER DRAINAGE WILL BE PROVIDED BY EXISTING DITCHES AND CULVERTS. STORM WATER SHALL BE FILTERED THROUGH SEDIMENT CONTOL DEVICES BEFORE LEAVING THE PROJECT.

DESCRIPTION OF ANY MEASURES INSTALLED DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PROCESS TO CONTROL STORM WATER DISCHARGES AFTER CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS HAVE BEEN COMPLETED:

ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SEEDED BEFORE CONSTUCTION COMPLETION.

OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD WORKING ORDER. IF A REPAIR IS NECESSARY, IT WILL BE DONE AT THE EARLIEST DATE POSSIBLE, BUT NO LATER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE SURROUNDING EXPOSED GROUND HAS DRIED SUFFICIENTLY TO PREVENT FURTHER DAMAGE FROM HEAVY EQUIPMENT.

INSPECTION: AN INSPECTION WILL BE PERFORMED BY A TXDOT INSPECTOR OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE AT LEAST ONCE EVERY 7 CALENDAR DAYS REGARDLESS OF RAINFALL. AN INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE REPORT WILL BE MADE PER EACH INSPECTION. BASED ON THE INSPECTION RESULTS, THE CONTROLS SHALL BE REVISED PER THE INSPECTION REPORT.

WASTE MATERIALS: ALL WASTE MATERIALS WILL BE COLLECTED AND STORED IN A SECURELY LIDDED METAL DUMPSTER. THE DUMPSTER WILL MEET ALL STATE AND LOCAL CITY SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS. ALL TRASH AND CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS FROM THE SITE WILL BE DEPOSITED IN THE DUMPSTER. THE DUMPSTER WILL BE EMPTIED AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION, AND THE TRASH WILL BE HAULED TO A PERMITTED LANDFILL. NO CONSTRUCTION WASTE MATERIAL WILL BE BURIED ON SITE.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): AT A MINIMUM, ANY PRODUCTS IN THE FOLLOWING CATAGORIES ARE CONSIDERED TO BE HAZARDOUS: PAINTS, ACIDS FOR CLEANING MASONRY SURFACES, CLEANING SOLVENTS, ASPHALT PRODUCTS, CHEMICAL ADDITIVES FOR SOIL STABILIZATION, OR CONCRETE CURING COMPOUNDS AND ADDITIVES. IN THE EVENT OF A SPILL WHICH MAY BE HAZARDOUS, THE SPILL COORDINATOR SHOULD BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY AT (806)-356-3299.

SANITARY WASTE: ALL SANITARY WASTE WILL BE COLLECTED FROM THE PORTABLE UNITS AS NECESSARY OR AS REQUIRED BY LOCAL REGULATION BY A LICENSED SANITARY WASTE MANAGEMENT CONTRACTOR.

OFF SITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

	HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
X	LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
X	EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

OTHER:

REMARKS: DISPOSAL AREAS, STOCKPILES, AND HAUL ROADS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE AND CONTROL THE AMOUNT OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY ENTER RECEIVING WATERS. DISPOSAL AREAS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN ANY WETLAND, WATERBODY OR STREAMBED. CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS AND VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN A MANNER TO MINIMIZE THE RUNOFF OF POLLUTANTS. ALL WATERWAYS SHALL BE CLEARED AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE OF TEMPORARY EMBANKMENT, TEMPORARY BRIDGES, MATTING, FALSEWORK, PILING, DEBRIS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS THAT ARE NOT A PART OF THE FINISHED WORK.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling

08-22-2022

US 60

TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

2022 Texas Department of Transportation

SHEET 1 OF 1

DSN	CK	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
KK	CS	0169	02	068	US 60
DRWN	CK	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
KK	CH	AMA	POTTER		130

DATE: 8/12/2022 9:51:11 AM
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P.dgn

DATE: 8/12/2022
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\068_EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. City of Amarillo

☐ **No Action Required** ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with Project SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or as required by the Engineer.

2. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public, TCEQ, EPA, or other inspectors.

3. Prevent Stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPEDS Permit TXR 150000.

4. Submit NOI to TCEQ.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ **No Permit Required**

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ **Temporary Vegetation**	☐ Silt Fence	☒ **Vegetative Filter Strips**
☐ Blankets/Matting	☐ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☒ **Mulch Filter Berm and Socks**	☒ **Mulch Filter Berm and Socks**	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ **Vegetation Lined Ditches**
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ **Required Action**

Action No.

1. IN THE EVENT THAT UNANTICIPATED ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPOSITS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, WORK IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA WILL CEASE, AND TXDOT ARCHAEOLOGICAL STAFF WILL BE CONTACTED TO INITIATE POST-REVIEW DISCOVERY PROCEDURES.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ **Required Action**

Action No.

1. COMPLY WITH EXECUTIVE ORDER 13112 ON INVASIVE SPECIES AND THE INTENT OF THE EXECUTIVE ORDER MEMORANDUM ON BENEFICIAL LANDSCAPES FOR RE-VEGETATING THE PROJECT AREA. THE PROPOSED SEED MIXTURE (BOTH GRASSES AND FORBS) WOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 164, SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL IN TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ **Required Action**

1. If any species on the Potter County Threatened & Endangered List is sighted in the project area during construction, stop construction and notify the Area Engineer.

2. Eastern Spotted Skunk, Swift Fox: Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered, and to avoid unnecessary impacts to dens.

3. Woodhouse$^{5}/_{32}$ s Toad, Texas Horned Lizard, Western Box Turtle, Western Hognose Snake, Western Massasauga, Prairie Rattlesnake: Contractors will be advised of potential occurrence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered. This should include avoiding harvester ant beds in the selection of Project Specific Locations (PSL's).

4. Bird BMP's: a) Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season; b) avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable; c) do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

5. The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 states that it is unlawful to kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, egg in part or in whole, without a Federal permit issued in accordance within the Act's policies and regulations. In the event that migratory birds are encountered on-site during project construction, adverse impacts on protected birds, active nests, eggs, and/or young would be avoided.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ **No**

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ **No**

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ **No Action Required** ☐ Required Action

Action No.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☐ **No Action Required** ☒ **Required Action**

Action No.

1. Tree removal should be planned to take place outside the bird nesting season (April 1-Aug 31). If the tree removal occurs between April 1 and August 31, the contractor shall complete a survey of active bird nests and will coordinate with the TxDOT Amarillo District Environmental Coordinator to determine appropriate survey procedures in accordance with TxDOT requirements.

2. Avoid direct impacts to playa lakes adjacent to the ROW during construction including selection of and access to project specific locations (PSL's). Ensure sediment and erosion controls near the playa lakes are adequate to prevent additional sedimentation into these ephemeral water bodies.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS
EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		131

DATE: 8/12/2022
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\Vegetation Specs.dgn

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (PERM) (RURAL or URBAN) (SAND or CLAY)

"WARM SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH
PERMANENT: EARLY SPRING SEED FROM FEBRUARY 15th THROUGH May 15th. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: BUFFALO GRASS (Texoka) "Fluffy" WESTERN WHEATGRASS (ARRIBA) "Hard" BERMUDA GRASS (BLACK JACK) "Hard Tiny Seed" 100% "Unhulled"	 3.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 6.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1/4"-1/2" SOIL DEPTH
PERMANENT and TEMP. LATE SPRING SEED FROM MAY 15th THROUGH AUGUST 1st AS AREAS OF THE ROW THAT ARE LAID BY BUT DETERMINED TO BE OUT OF SEASON FOR PERMANENT DRILL SEEDING.	TYPE: MILLET (BROWN TOP) "Hard Shell, "Small Seed" - Nurse crop BERMUDA GRASS (BLACK JACK) "Hard Tiny Seed" 100% "Unhulled"	30. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1/4" SOIL DEPTH 5.0 LBS PLS / ACRE
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER.		

NOTES:

1. ALL SEED MIXTURE TYPES SHALL BE PURCHASED IN PRE- MIXED BAGS, "BY TYPE" BLENDED BY THE GROWER SHIPPER.
2. SOILS THAT ARE COMPACTED, HAVE CLODS, SHALL BE REWORKED UNTIL READY FOR SEEDING. AS DIRECTED.
3. ALL SOIL SURFACES SHALL BE LEVEL WITH NATURAL FLOWING SMOOTH GRADES. NO TIRE RUTS OR FURTHER TRAFFIC ALLOWED.
4. SOIL SURFACE SHALL BE FIRM BUT NOT COMPACTED, ALLOWING 1/4" DEPRESSION UNDER NORMAL FOOT TRAFFIC.
5. SEED 100% OF THE BED AREA. NO SKIPS OR VOID AREAS ALLOWED. EXAMPLE: AREAS AROUND SIGN POSTS AND INLETS.
6. SEED UP TO THE FIRST 6" OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT. AS DIRECTED, HAND RAKE ISOLATED SEEDED AREAS.
7. WEIGH ALL CALIBRATED SEED SAMPLES FOR ACCURACY AND PRESENT DOCUMENTATION TO ENGINEER.

FOR DRILL SEEDING

1. USE ONLY PROFESSIONAL NATIVE GRASS OR TURF GRASS (MULTI- 3 BIN) DRILL SEEDERS.
2. CALIBRATE DRILL SEEDER FOR SPECIFIED (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE DRILL SEEDING.
3. DRILL SEEDER MUST BE EQUIPPED WITH THE LARGE FRONT CUTTING COULTERS DURING THE INSPECTION OF DRILL SEEDER.

FOR BROADCAST SEEDING

1. USE ONLY COMMERCIAL TYPE CYCLONE TYPE SPREADERS.
2. CALIBRATE CYCLONE SPREADER FOR 1000 Sq. Ft. (PLS) PER ACRE BEFORE SEEDING.
3. TO PREVENT SEED SEPARATION IN SPREADERS, SPREAD ALL SEED TYPES INDEPENDENTLY IN A SEPARATE APPLICATION.
4. IMMEDIATELY AFTER SEEDING, IN ONE OR TWO OPERATIONS, CULTI-PACK THE SEEDED SOILS AND FIRM SEED INTO SURFACE.
5. DISCONTINUE SEEDING IF WIND EXCEEDS 10 MPH.

ITEM 164 SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

SEED (TEMPORARY) COOL SEASON SEEDING

"COOL SEASON" PLANTING DATES	SEED MIXTURE	PURE LIVE SEED RATE & PLANT DEPTH
TEMPORARY: EARLY FALL SEED FROM AUGUST 1st THROUGH DECEMBER 1st. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: WESTERN WHEATGRASS "Hard Shell" RED WINTER WHEAT, VAR: TAM III "Hard Shell"	6.0 LBS PLS / ACRE 34. LBS PLS / ACRE @ 1" SOIL DEPTH
TEMPORARY: LATE FALL SEED FROM DECEMBER 1st THROUGH DECEMBER 31ST. AS AREAS OF THE ROW ARE PREPARED AND DETERMINED READY FOR DRILL SEEDING.	NEW CROP SEED: TYPE: RED WINTER WHEAT, VAR: TAM III "Hard Shell"	34. LBS ACRE / PLS @ 1" SOIL DEPTH
SOIL PREPARATION EQUIPMENT AND PRACTICES: RIPPER --- DISK --- HARROW --- CULTI-PACKER.		

ITEM 314 EMULSIFIED ASPHALT TREATMENT

TIME SCHEDULE:
IMMEDIATELY AFTER SOIL PREPARATION OR WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER SEEDING, APPLY THE TACK COAT TO DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.

FUNCTIONAL USE:
SOIL EROSION CONTROL, OR MOISTURE RETENTION BARRIER.

NOTES:

1. ALL TRUCK APPLICATIONS SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ONE PASS OF THE DISTRIBUTOR. ALL TOUCH UP WORK WILL BE FINISHED BY HAND AND HOSE PROCEDURES. APPLY FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT THROUGH THE FULL SPECIFIED AREAS.
2. ENGINEER WILL INSPECT FOR ACCURACY THE OVERALL DEPTH OF THE APPLIED TACK COAT MATERIALS.
3. FURTHER VEHICULAR TRAFFIC IS NOT ALLOWED ON LAID BY TACK COAT SURFACES. AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE ALL DAMAGES TO TACK COAT SURFACES WILL BE RE -SHOT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ITEM 166 FERTILIZER

TIME SCHEDULE:
AFTER TOPSOIL PLOWING PEPARATIONS ARE COMPLETED, FERTILIZE R.O.W. SOIL SURFACES AND HARROW 2" TO 4" DEEP INTO PLACE.

FUNCTIONAL USE:
PLANT NUTRIENTS FOR PLANT AND ROOT DEVELOPMENT.

FERTILIZER SHALL BE EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AT A RATE OF 28 LBS OF NITROGEN PER ACRE.
THE BREAK DOWN OF THE NITROGEN ELEMENT SHALL BE IN A 50% SLOW RELEASE FORM.
ANALYSIS OF THE (NPK) IS: 1-5-0 A HIGH PHOSPHATE BLEND.
AS DIRECTED BY THE VEGETATION MANAGER.

ITEM 166 NOTES:

1. BROADCAST SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, THROUGH THE ENTIRE ROW SEED BED AREA. APPLICATIONS FOR EDGE OF PAVEMENT, CULVERTS, SIGN POST AREAS, GUARD RAILS AND ISOLATED AREAS SHALL BE APPLIED BY WALK BEHIND SPREADERS AND BY HAND. NO FERTILIZER ALLOWED ON PAVEMENT SURFACES.
2. ALL SPREADERS SHALL BE CALIBRATED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND THE ENGINEER FOR ACCURACY AND PERFORMANCE. SHALL USE UNOPENED 50# BAGS OF SPECIFIED FERTILIZER FOR DAILY CALIBRATIONS. APPLICATION SHALL BE AN EVEN DISTRIBUTION OF PRODUCT ON DESIGNATED SOIL SURFACES.
3. FERTILIZER SHALL BE DELIVERED IN 50# BAGS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED OR APPROVED PRIOR TO DELIVERY. BAGS SHALL BE CLEARLY LABELED SHOWING CONTENTS. IF BULK FERTILIZER IS APPROVED, DOCUMENTATION WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH LOAD OF MATERIAL DELIVERED VERIFYING AUTHENTICITY OF THE MATERIAL. CULTURAL PROCEDURES ARE UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE TXDOT VEGETATION MANAGER.

STATE OF TEXAS
CASEY B. STRIPLING
136887
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Casey B. Stripling
08-22-2022

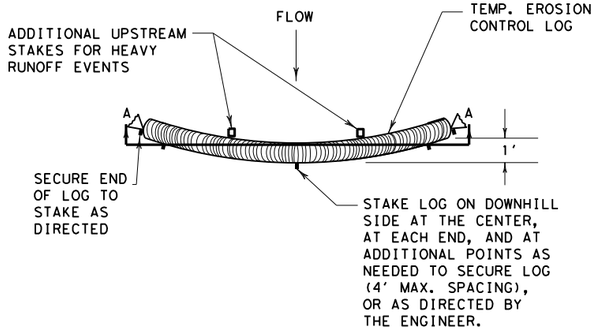
Texas Department of Transportation

AMARILLO DISTRICT STANDARD

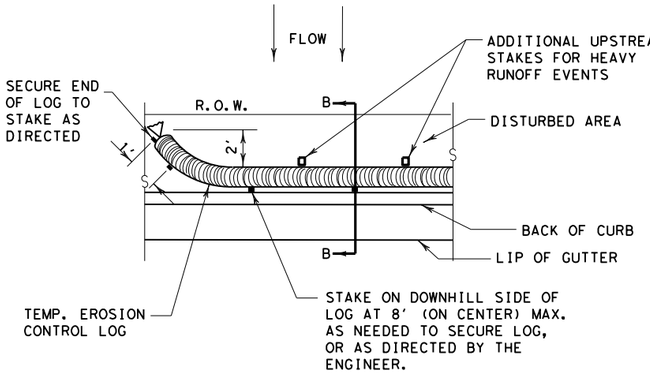
VEGETATION SPECIFICATION SHEET

FEDERAL AID PROJECT	DN: ADD	CK: ADD	DW: ADD	CK: ADD
See Title Sheet	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0169	02	068	US 60
03/27/20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER		132

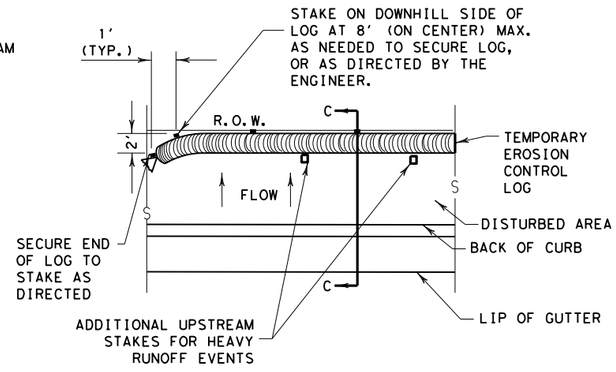
DATE: 8/12/2022
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



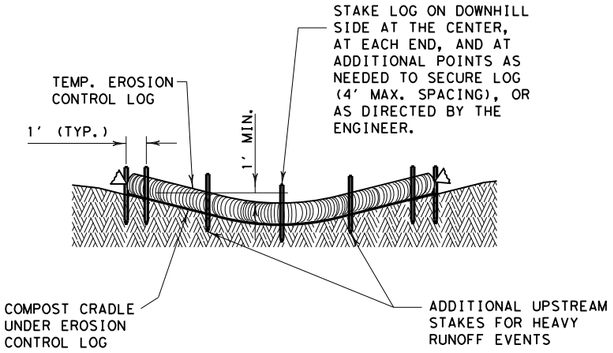
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



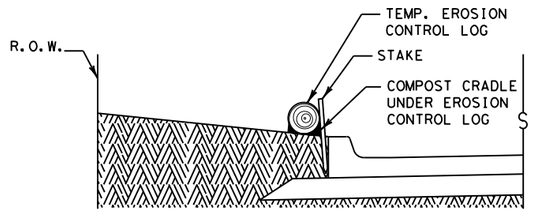
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

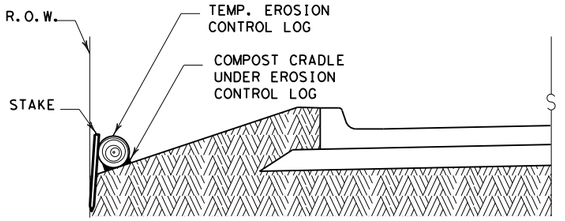
CL-D



SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

CL-BOC



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

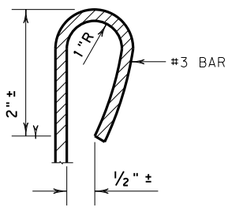
CL-ROW

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

LEGEND

- CL-D — EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL — EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI — EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET



REBAR STAKE DETAIL

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

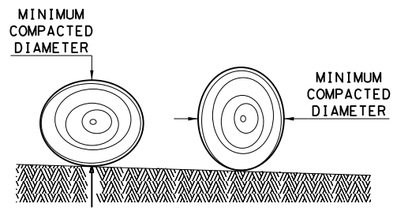
An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

Log Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:
1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

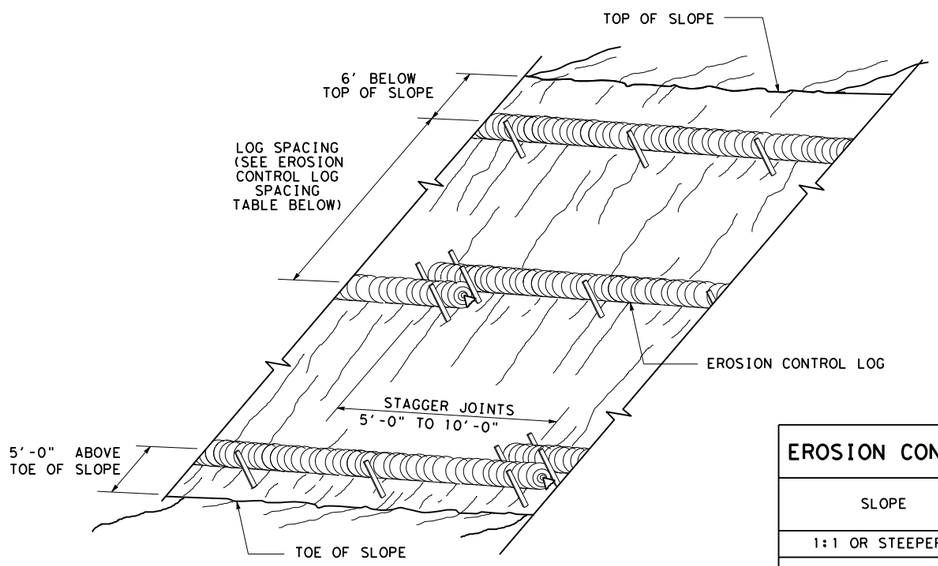
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

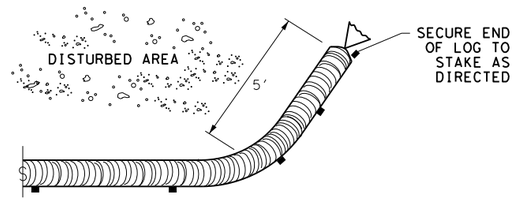
FILE: ec916		DN: TxDOT		CK: KM	DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0169	02	068		US 60	
		DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
		AMA	POTTER			133	

DATE: 8/12/2022
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING

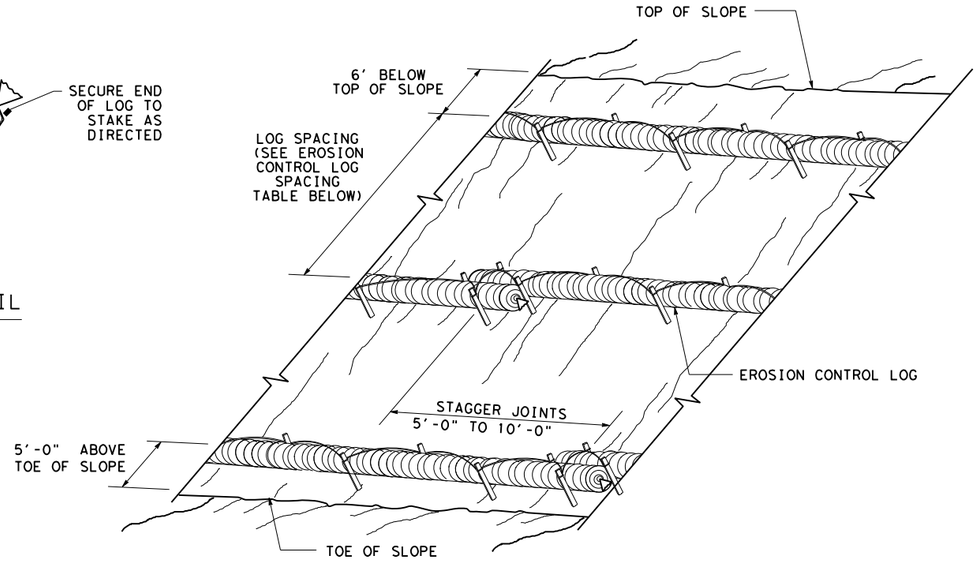
CL-SST



END SECTION RAP DETAIL

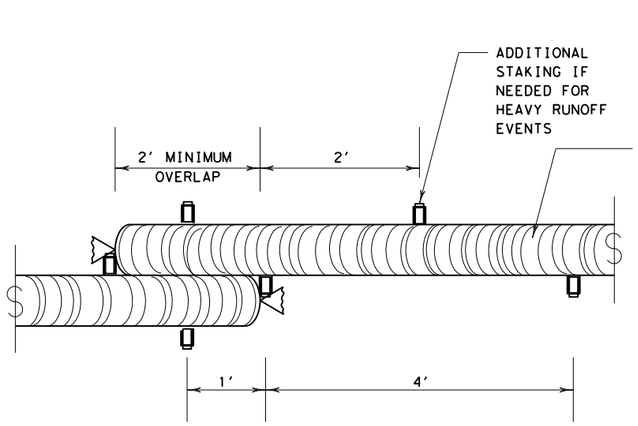
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

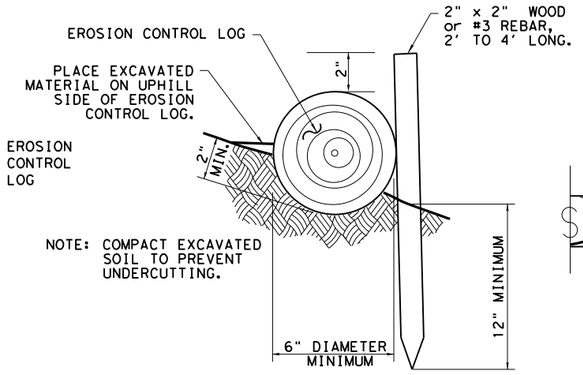
* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING

CL-SSL

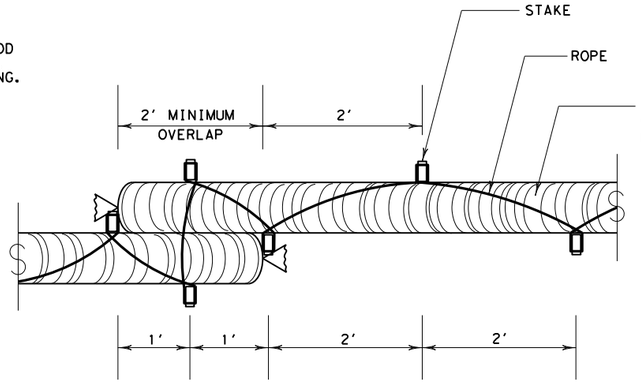


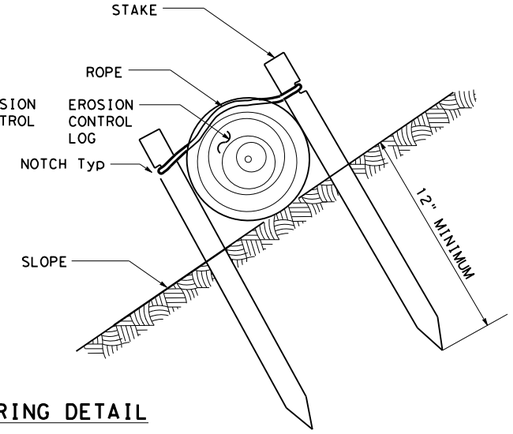


STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SST

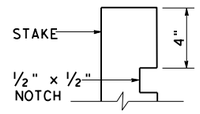
TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"





STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL

CL-SSL



STAKE NOTCH DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3

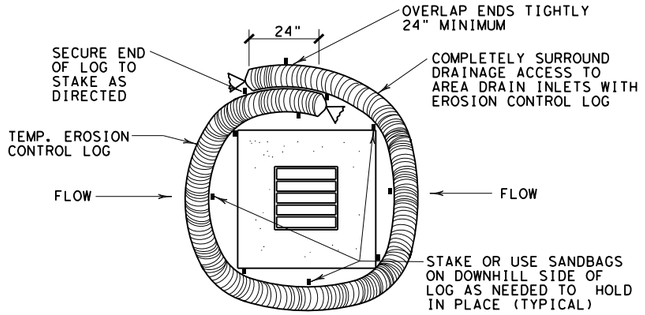
Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES
EROSION CONTROL LOG
EC(9)-16

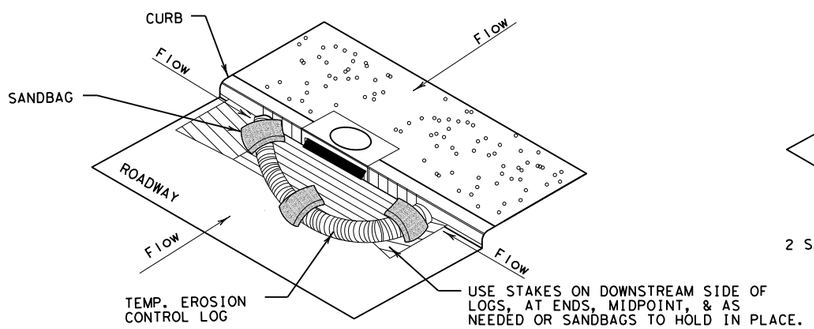
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT	CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0169	02	068		US 60	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	AMA	POTTER			134	

DATE: 8/12/2022
FILE: T:\AMATPD\Construction Projects\0169-02\068 Construct Left Turn Lanes\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC(9)-16.dgn



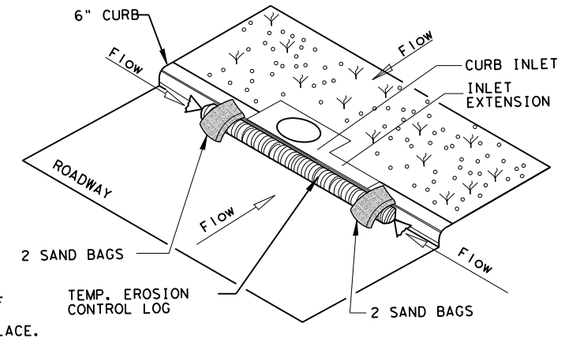
EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET

CL-DI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

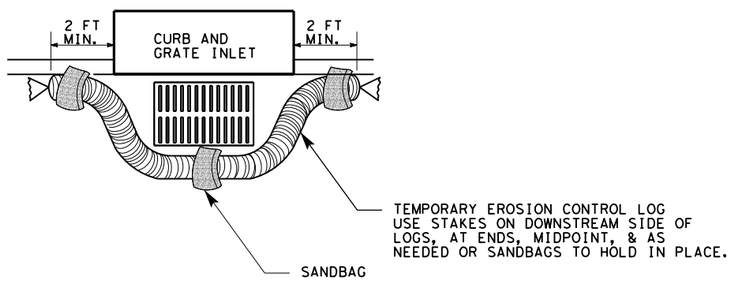
CL-CI



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET

CL-CI

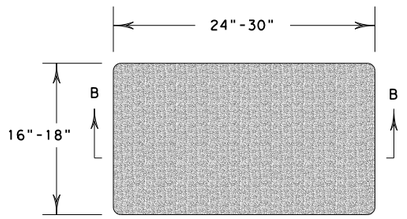
NOTE:
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET

CL-GI

SECTION B-B



SANDBAG DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

EROSION CONTROL LOG

EC(9)-16

FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: LS/PT		CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0169	02	068		US 60		
	DIST	COUNTY					SHEET NO.
	AMA	POTTER					135